For the use of Captain Carmichael Smyth
E. C. Z. A. A. Genl. of the Army

CONTINUATION OF

AN

ABRIDGMENT

OF THE

GENERAL ORDERS,

ISSUED AT THE

PRESIDENCY

OF

FORT ST. GEORGE,

FROM

VOLUME XXVII TO XLVI INCLUSIVE;

WITH

AN INDEX AND NOTES.

FORMING A THIRD AND FOURTH VOLUME:

VOLUME IV.

Madras:

PUBLISHED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE MILITARY MADE ASYLUM.

1823.

1.

ABSTRACT OF

GENERAL ORDERS.

G. O. G. 13TH JANUARY 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having resolved that six Extra Battalions of Native Infantry shall be raised for the Service of this Presidency, is pleased to request that His Excellency the Commander in Chief will give the requisite orders for their immediate formation, according to the following strength.

Establishment of each Battalion, consisting of Ten Companies.

1 Captain Commanding,
1 Subaltern Adjutant,
1 Serjeant Major,
1 Quarter Master Serjeant,
10 Subadars,
10 Jemadars,
50 Havildars,
50 Naigues,
20 Drums and Fifes,
900 Privates,
40 Recruit Boys,
30 Pensioned Boys,
10 Puckallies,
1 Vakeel,
2 Native Dressers,
2 Toties.

Non-Effective Staff.

1 Native Adjutant,
1 Havildar Major,
1 Drill Havildar,
1 Drill Naigue,
1 Drum Major,
1 Fife Major,

with the same Establishment of Artificers as is allowed to a Regular Battalion.

The Governor in Council further directs, that these Extra Battalions shall be recruited in the undermentioned Divisions of the Army, the particular Stations at which they are to be formed being left to the selection of the Commander in Chief.

Centre Division of the Army,........One Battalion.
Northern Division of the Army,......Two Battalions.
Southern Division of the Army,......One Battalion.
Mysore Division,.....................One Battalion.
Ceded Districts,.....................One Battalion.

The

* *Disembodied on the 30th November* 1821, *vide* G. O. 6*th November* 1821, *page* 136.

The Governor in Council has resolved that the Extra Battalions shall be paid, clothed and equipped in the same manner as the Regular Battalions of this Establishment; and that the Commanding Officers, to be hereafter named, shall draw the Full Batta of their Regimental Rank, and receive an allowance from the profits arising from the Off-reckonings of their respective Corps.

G. O. G. 29TH DECEMBER 1818.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the service of the European Soldiers in the Honorable Company's Regiments under this Presidency, shall be considered to commence from the date of enlistment and not of arrival in India, as has hitherto been the practice.—When the date of enlistment may be unknown, the service of the Individual is to be considered to have commenced from six months previous to his arrival in India.

G. O. G. 29TH DECEMBER 1818.

With a view to obviate the inconvenience to which Individuals have been subjected in England, by being charged with the full postage on letters received from European Soldiers in India, in consequence of a 1d. not having been paid on each letter at the Presidency from which they were dispatched, in conformity to the Act of Parliament:—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the letters of European Soldiers under this Presidency intended for dispatch to England, be forwarded by Commanding Officers of Regiments and Corps respectively, in separate packets or bags, addressed to the Postmaster General at Fort St. George, accompanied by a draft at sight on the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, to be obtained from Station, Division and Field Paymasters, for the total amount of postage due, which is to be recovered from the Commanding Officers of Companies on the monthly settlement of Accounts.

G. O. G. 13TH JANUARY 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the addition of a Conicopoly to the present Establishment of the Ordnance Store Department at Bellary.

G. O. G. 13TH JANUARY 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish, as a General Regulation of the Service that the Commanding, or Senior Officers of Engineers and Artillery on Field Service, shall be entitled to Superior Batta, and when acting with a Force in Brigade, Regimental Field Officers of those Corps to draw Brigadier's allowances in addition thereto. The Chief Engineer and Commadant of Artillery being in receipt of higher allowances, will of course form an exception to this Regulation.

When the Command of the Engineer Department with a Force in Brigade, (but in that case only), devolves on, or is held by, a Subaltern Officer of the Corps of Engineers, a salary of Rupees 262 8 0 is permitted to be drawn, in addition to the Full Batta of his Regimental Rank, and *in lieu* of Superior Batta.

The

The 55th Paragraph, Page 21 of the Code of Pay Regulations, under which the Officer Commanding the Artillery with the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force draws Superior Batta, is to be considered as equally applicable to the Senior Officer of Artillery with the Nagpore Subsidiary Force.

G. O. G. 19th January 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that on all occasions of dispatching a Fleet or single Ship for Europe, any Officer who may be specially appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to take charge of the Invalids and Time-expired Men returning Home by that opportunity, shall be entitled to receive the passage money of his rank, on delivering to the Military Paymaster at the Presidency a Certificate from the Deputy Adjutant General of the King's Troops, signed by his Excellency's order, that no other Officer proceeding to England by the same Ship at the public charge is competent to undertake the duty: it being understood that all Officers entitled to a free passage, whether on sick certificate or otherwise, will be so distributed for embarkation by the Marine Board, in communication with Head Quarters, as to provide for the due superintendence of the Troops on board without subjecting the Honorable Company to unnecessary expense on that account.

No passage money superior to that of the Rank of Captain, or for more than one Officer in Command of Invalids on board the same Ship, is to be drawn under the present Order; but such charges, if they become necessary, must be specially authorized by the Government.

G. O. C. C. 15th January 1819.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to establish the following Uniform for the Extra Battalions, ordered to be raised under the General Orders by Government of the 13th Instant; as also for the Depot Corps.

Battalions.	Colour of lappels, Cuff and Collar.	Colour of Soldiers Lace.	Colour of clothing of Drums and Fifes, including lining.	Colour of Officers Buttons.	Officers Trimming.
1st Extra Bt. / 2d do. / 3d do. / 4th do. / 5th do. / 6th do.	Bright Yellow	White with Black Stripe	Yellow with Red.	White	Silver
Depot Corps.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

G. O. C. C. 25th January 1819.

† The Commander in Chief observes an incorrectness in the Oath having been administered

---

* *Further orders regarding Passage Money, vide G. O. 20th June 1820, page* 90.
† *Remarks on the Trial of Lieutenant Fireworker Taylor of the Artillery.*

ministered to the above Court Martial conformable to the Rules and Articles of War for the Company's Troops.—His Excellency directs that in future, the Oath be administered agreeable to the Forms laid down on whichever Articles of War the Prisoner may be tried.—The General Orders of the 2d April 1816, prescribes that Officers of the Honorable Company's Service holding Brevet Commissions in His Majesty's Army, reference shall be made to the Annual Mutiny Act (and not to the Act of 27th George 2d.)

G. O. C. C. I. 2d February 1819.

Remarks by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

The Commander in Chief regrets that, while he confirms an acquittal in the fitness of which he entirely concurs, he should be obliged to notice the unwarrantable attempts at sarcasm and insinuation in which Lieutenant Carne indulged himself against the Officer performing the part of Deputy Judge Advocate—among other improper animadversions Lieutenant Carne has allowed himself to make the following Charge. "The Judge Advocate directed them (certain Soldiers) to attend him privately some days prior to the commencement of the present trial. He then questioned them in all ways; but finding they could swear positively to my sobriety, and that they did not answer his purpose, he has attempted to prejudice the Court against their evidence for reasons best known to himself. Had the Gentleman thought the Men in question unworthy of belief, why did he ever attempt to get them to speak in support of the prosecution."

When the Deputy Judge Advocate has the task delegated to him of arranging a Prosecution on grounds defined for him by higher authority, it is strictly his function to enquire what persons have knowledge of the facts in issue, and to what particulars each of those individuals can bear testimony; so as that he may not unnecessarily waste the time of the Court by adducing witnesses collected at random who may prove wholly incompetent to furnish any information. The Office of Deputy Judge Advocate, when the prosecution rests solely with it, must in its nature be an invidious one. Obligation should therefore be felt to Officers who without the advantage of permanent appointment will undertake it for the furtherance of justice to the accused as well as to the Public: And it will always be incumbent on The Commander in Chief to protect them from forward misrepresentation. In the record of the Proceedings to which The Commander in Chief now adverts, it is visible that the Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate conducted himself with great modesty, with perfect urbanity towards the Prisoner, and with very equitable discrimination in his remarks on the relative weight of opposed evidence. An imputation of personal malignity and insidious management advanced against an Officer who discharges his duty in such a tone, must leave an unfavourable impression as to the judgment of him who hazards it.

Lieutenant Carne is to be released from arrest and directed to return to his duty.

G. O. C. C. I. 2d February 1819.

Remarks by the Commander in Chief.

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial assembled at Kaira on the 24th August, for the trial of Michael O'Donnell of the 7th Company of Bombay Artillery, being illegal in consequence of the Court's having been sworn in according to the Forms prescribed by the Annual Mutiny Act, and the circumstance of the Judge Advocate having been changed during the trial, The Commander in Chief directs that the whole of the Proceedings be set aside, and although the Court might be re-constituted by being duly and legally sworn in, and the Prisoner again arraigned, he not having in point of fact been yet legally tried; but under all the circumstances of the case, and taking into consideration the great length of time Michael O'Donnell has been in confinement, the Lieutenant General is disposed to stop all further Proceedings

ceedings

ceedings against him, and to direct his being released from confinement on the receipt of this Order at Kaira, in the hope that this act of mercy extended to a Man who unfortunately appears to be so little deserving of it, may yet operate beneficially on his future conduct, and that a sense of gratitude for the extreme lenity with which he has been treated, will induce him to behave with more propriety in future, and that he will never again place himself in the dangerous situation in which he now stands, by a repetition of the disgraceful crime of which he has lately been guilty.

Matross Michael O'Donnell of the 7th Company of Artillery, will return to his duty.

G. O. G. 8th January 1819.

* 1.—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish the following Regulation regarding Half pay Officers of His Majesty's Service.

2.---Officers of His Majesty's Service in India, reduced to the Half pay, are permitted to draw the Half batta and House rent of their Regimental Rank for 6 months, after the date of the notification of their removal to the Half pay List; but this Regulation is not to affect the right of those Officers to Full pay and allowances (Subsistence, Gratuity, Half batta and Tent allowance,) while they remain on duty with their Regiments, or are employed on duty at Poonamallee, by order, or with the sanction, of His Excellency The Commander in Chief.

3.---The dates on which Officers under the above circumstances leave their Corps, and commence, and cease, duty at Poonamallee, are accordingly to be notified by the Deputy Adjutant General of His Majesty's Forces, to the Office of Audit, and the periods of the reduced scale of allowances will be regulated by those notifications.

G. O. G. 26th January 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to relieve Officers Commanding Brigades on Field Service, from the operation of the 76th Paragraph, Page 24 of the Code of Pay Regulations; and to direct that when those Officers may be ordered from their Brigades on Court Martial, or other temporary public duty, their allowances shall be regulated in conformity to the 7th Paragraph of the General Order, 15th September 1812, the Officers succeeding to the temporary Command of the Brigades continuing to receive the allowances authorized by the existing Regulations.

G. O. G. 9th February 1819.

† 1. The Right Honorable the Governor is pleased to direct, that the regulated Bounty shall be paid to such Men of His Majesty's 25th Regiment of Light Dragoons and 86th Regiment of Foot, returning to England, as may volunteer, under the circumstances stated in the General Orders by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief in India, dated Head Quarters, Calcutta, 20th and 21st January 1819, to continue their services in India in any of the Corps therein enumerated.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to authorise a Bounty of Rupees 87½ to such of the Men of the above Regiments, as are permitted by the 3d Paragraph of the

---

* *This order rescinded and other orders issued, vide G. O. 16th August 1822, page 159.*

† *Extended to H. M. 84th Regiment also, vide G. O. 6th May 1819, page 12.*

the General Order of 20th January 1819, to engage in the Honorable Company's Artillery or European Infantry under this Presidency, who may enlist for five years; and Rupees 52½ to those who may enlist for three years.

G. O. G. 2d February 1819.

* In pursuance of the liberal and gracious intentions of the Honorable the Court of Directors towards the Native Army, and in furtherance of the Honorable Court's desire to manifest their sense of its meritorious services, and to encourage future honorable exertion :---The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to establish a new and superior Rank of Native Commissioned Officers, to be denominated "Soobudar Major."

The selection for promotion to the Rank of Soobudar Major will be made by the Commander in Chief, but it is to be distinctly understood that mere seniority, when not illustrated by acknowledged eminent service in the Field, will have no claim to consideration. The Commander in Chief's nomination is to be substantiated by a particular statement of the claims of the Individuals recommended for advancement; and the Commissions for this distinguished Rank will be granted by the Governor in Council.

The Soobudar Major shall not possess any Office, Command or Superior Rank, differing from that of a Soobudar, in the Corps to which he belongs --where he will continue to perform his duty as usual with his Company. But in the case of Detachments from different Corps doing duty together, the Soobudar Major is to have the benefit of his Army Rank, according to the usages in such cases, with regard to Brevet Commissions among the Officers of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Army.--- Thus Officers holding this Commission will take Rank on general duty above all other Soobudars, and relatively with each other according to the dates of their respective Commissions, as Soobudar Majors.

A Brevet pay of 25 Rupees per month is annexed to the Commission of Soobudar Major, in addition to his ordinary allowances, as Soobudar of a Company.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is further pleased to accord the same distinction to the Corps of Artillery; and to direct that two Native Officers shall be selected, under the foregoing regulation, either from the Golundauz or Gun Lascars, for the appointment of Soobudar or Syrang Major, as the case may be, with the same Brevet pay.--These Officers will continue to do the duty of Soobudars or Syrangs with their Companies, but are to rank in the Army with Soobudar Majors according to the dates of their respective Commissions.

The number of Soobudar Majors in the Army is limited for the present to 58, as follows:—1 for the Body Guard, 8 for the Cavalry, 2 for the Artillery, 1 for the Rifle Corps and 46 for the Infantry.

It will be discretionary at all times with the Commander in Chief to keep up the established complement of this Rank; and in case of a vacancy in the number of the Soobudar Majors of the Army, the selection for promotion will not necessarily take place in the Corps in which the casualty happens.

The Brevet pay of Soobudar and Syrang Majors will be allowed to continue after their transfer to the Invalid or Pension establishments; but in order to prevent any remissness in the conduct of Native Officers after attaining those Ranks, this indulgence, after retirement from effective duty, will, in each case, depend upon the special recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

The Governor in Council has further resolved to authorize the appointment of one Havildar in every Troop or Company of the Body Guard, Cavalry, Rifle Corps, and regular Infantry of this Establishment, to be "Colour Havildars," under the same regulations for their selection by Commanding Officers of Corps, with regard to merit and qualifications, as directed in General Orders dated 11th August 1817, authorizing the appointment of Colour Serjeants in the Madras European Regiment.

Colour

---

* *Further orders regarding the promotion of Subadar Majors, vide G. O. 3d March 1819, page 7.*

Colour Havildars are to receive an additional pay of 2 Rupees per month; and are to be distinguished by the same badges as ordered for Colour Serjeants.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to cause these Orders to be explained in the fullest manner to the several Corps of the Army; and further to issue such subsidiary orders for carrying them into effect, as he may think appropriate and necessary.

G. O. G. 2d February 1819.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has recently brought to the notice of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, the highly meritorious services of

Soobudar Noor Sahib of the 1st Battalion 16th N. I. and

Soobudar Sheer Ally Beg of the 3d Regiment Native Cavalry, who were attached to His Excellency's person during the late Campaign in the Dukhan, and whose active zeal and enterprize, in that situation, on every duty for which they were selected, are reported to have enhanced the claims to consideration, which their previous exemplary conduct and high character during a long period of service had established for them.

The General Order of 20th June 1809, granting a Palankeen with the usual allowance to the former of those distinguished Native Officers, bears testimony to his good behaviour and his attachment to the Service.—As a further mark of the approbation of the Government, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council has resolved to confer on Soobudar Noor Sahib a grant of fifty cawnies of cultivated Nunjah land, on Shotrium tenure, for three lives; and the Commander in Chief is requested to ascertain in what District he may desire to receive this remuneration.

The Governor in Council is pleased to mark his sense of the merits of Soobudar Sheer Ally Beg, by presenting him with a Palankeen and the regulated allowance of Rupees 70 per month, for the support of that equipage.

G. O. C. C. 3d March 1819.

With reference to the General Orders by Government under date the 2d of February last, establishing a new and superior Rank of Native Commissioned Officers, to be denominated Subadar Majors, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to publish the following Form, to be observed by all Corps in the recommendation of Subadars for promotion to the rank of Subadar Major.

It is to be perfectly understood, not only by Commandants of Corps, but by the Native Officers in general, that seniority alone gives no claim for promotion to the distinguished Rank of Subadar Major, still the Commander in Chief is desirous that length of service when combined with good conduct, should have it's due weight when the claims for promotion are under consideration, and it being necessary for His Excellency's satisfaction as well as for record, that when the Subadar recommended is not the senior of his rank in the Corps, the names, length of service, and general character of the Officers passed over should be before the Commander in Chief, when submitting to Government the Names of those recommended for promotion on account of their superior merit.—The Recommendation Rolls are therfore to include the names of the Senior Subadars with appropriate remarks, as well as a full statement of the special claims of the Individual recommended.

FORM.

Roll of a Subadar recommended for Promotion to Subadar Major in the including those who are Senior to him in the Corps.

Names.	Length of Service.	Date of Promotion			Wounds, when and where received.	General Character, Conduct, &c. &c.
		To Havildar.	To Jemadar.	To Subadar.		
						Memorandum. In this column the merits, character and services of the Subadars recommended for the Rank of Subadar Major are to be fully stated, and if they have been on Foreign Service or received any former notice of good conduct, distinction, or reward of merit, it is to be distinctly stated.

(Signed) A. B.
Commanding—or
Senior Officer in charge of—.

Station and Date. (Signed) C. D. Colonel.

The Commander in Chief having had occasion to notice the want of attention to the General Orders of the 24th of August 1818, prescribing the several points to be attended to in the preparation of Recommendation Certificates for the promotion of Native Officers, is pleased to direct, that the following Form be established, and that every such document shall contain not only the Names as heretofore required, of the Individuals whom it may be proposed to pass over, but the like description of them in every particular, as of those actually recommended for promotion, in order that length of service and other circumstances in the cases of Individuals, may be duly weighed against the objections which may be urged to their future promotion.

In preparing Descriptive Rolls of Native Officers and Havildars for promotion, such Rolls are invariably to exhibit all necessary remarks regarding the Individuals concerned, and not to refer to Rolls already furnished, for such information.

FORM.

Roll of Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, recommended for Promotion in the Regiment of Native Cavalry, or Battalion Regiment of N. I., Golandauz, or Gun Lascars.

Number.	Names and Rank.	Age.	Height.		Dates of Promotion.			Years of Service.	To what Rank recommended.	In whose room and by what means the Vacancy happened and date.	Remarks.
			Feet.	Inches.	To Naigue.	To Havildar.	To Jemadar.				
											In this column is to be stated whether or not the Person recommended be the Senior of his Rank, and if not, the reasons for passing over the Seniors is to be briefly but distinctly noted against each Individual's Name.

(Signed) A. B.
Commanding—or
Senior Officer in charge of—.

Station and Date. (Signed) C. D. Colonel.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 2d February 1819.

The Regulations for the Camp Equipage Department not having provided specifically for the Recruiting of Tent Lascars, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that this service shall be performed by Commissaries of Stores of Divisions, Stations, or Field Forces, under instructions from the department of the Quarter Master General of the Army.

G. O. G. 9th February 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the Quarter Master of the Cavalry Recruiting Depot at Arcot, to draw a monthly allowance of Rupees 21 for the repair of Arms and Accoutrements, so long as the Artificers attached to the Depot, shall continue of the strength fixed by the G. O. of 19th August 1818.

This order to have effect from the 1st October last.

G. O. G. 17th February 1819.

* The Honorable Court of Directors having provisionally authorized an alteration in the Clothing of the Native Troops of the Army of Fort St. George, by the periodical issue of Woollen Pantaloons in lieu of a Jacket; and the Right Honorable the Governor in Council considering that the comfort and efficiency of those Troops will be materially promoted by the substitution of that article of dress once in three years:—It is accordingly ordered, that henceforward the issue of the Clothing furnished from the Off-reckoning Fund to the Native Troops of this Army, shall be regulated as follows:

Horse Artillery and Cavalry.

To each Commissioned Officer, Havildar, Naigue, Trumpeter, Farrier, Private or Puckally, two Jackets and 1 pair of Overalls in 3 years, at the rate of 1 Jacket or 1 pair of Overalls in each year.

Golandauze, Gun Lascars, Infantry, and Pioneers.

To each Commissioned Officer, Havildar, Naigue, Drummer, Fifer, Private or Puckally, two Jackets and 1 pair of Pantaloons in 3 years, at the rate of 1 Jacket or 1 pair of Pantaloons in each year.

The Clothing due to the Army for the year 1817-18, will be supplied in the following manner.

Native Cavalry.

To each Individual of the several Ranks, one pair of Overalls.

Native Infantry, Golandauze, Gun Lascars, and Pioneers.

To each Individual of the several Ranks, one pair of Pantaloons.

To the Recruits entertained in the year 1816, each one Jacket.

And to the rest of the Troops compensation in money at the prescribed rates.

The Clothing Board will adopt the necessary measures for carrying the foregoing arrangement into execution with all convenient dispatch.

G. O. G.

---

* *Further orders on this subject, vide G. O. 13th March 1820, page* 55.

G. O. G. 2D FEBRUARY 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify, that the Prize Money for the Capture of the Isle of France has been lodged in the hands of Agents in England; and that each Individual, Commissioned, Non-commissioned Officer and Private entitled to recover, is required to execute a Power of Attorney, in the Form hereunto annexed, pursuant to the provisions of an Act of the 49th of His present Majesty, regulating the mode in which Prize Money shall be paid.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief will be pleased to issue the necessary orders for procuring Powers of Attorney accordingly, from all Persons, or their legal Representatives, having claims on the property in question—the Name of the Agent to receive it in England being left blank, to be filled up by the Honorable the Court of Directors, who have signified their intention to appoint a Person to act on this behalf on receipt of the required Vouchers.

The Powers of Attorney when duly executed, are to be forwarded, together with corresponding Prize Rolls, to the Prize Committee at the Presidency, by whom they will, after examination, be submitted to the Government, for the purpose of being forwarded to the Honorable the Court of Directors.

---

49 GEO. III. CHAP. 123.

Take Notice, that no Prize Money can be received under this order except by an Agent duly licensed, in conformity to the Act of Parliament of the Forty-ninth Year of King George the Third, or by the Wife, one of the Parents, or Children of the Grantor.

Day of 18

At seven days sight pay to

or order the Amount of my Share of Prize Money for the Capture of the Isle of France, when serving in the Madras Volunteer Battalion in quality of

---

These are to Certify that we have examined the said who signed the above order in our presence, and from the Documents he has shown us, viz. and his answers to our questions, we have reason to believe that he was serving in the said Madras Volunteer Battalion at the time of making the capture above specified.

Given under our Hands,

G. O. G. 4TH MARCH 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to abolish the designation of Captain Lieutenant, throughout all the branches of the Army under this Presidency:—Captain Lieutenants are promoted to the Rank of Captains of Troops and Companies, from the 1st of January 1819.

G. O. G. 9TH MARCH 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having had before him frequent applications for Staff allowances on the part of Officers nominated to act as Adjutants to

---

* *These orders suspended until further instructions are received, vide G. O. 8th May.* 1819, *page* 26.

to Detachments of Corps, and considering that the selection of Officers for such duties should be viewed rather as affording them opportunities of recommending themselves for permanent Staff employ, than as sources of immediate, pecuniary emolument--- Claims of this description are not generally admissible, but as on special occasions circumstances may be found to admit of a departure from this rule, which it is presumed will rarely occur, the following provision is established for such cases.

2.—When the appointment of an Acting Adjutant to a Detachment of a Corps shall have received the sanction of the Government, the principle laid down in the Code of Pay Regulations, Section 16, Paragraphs 59 and 95, will be considered applicable to the case; and the following allowances are authorized to meet the charges for Writers, Stationery, &c. incidental to such temporary Staff duties, viz.

For Detachments of European Corps (including the Horse and Foot Artillery) per month	70 Rupees.
For Detachments of Native Corps, ...	50 ,,

Officers acting as Adjutants to Detachments are to execute the duties of Quarter Master—and the confirmation of their appointments by Government is to be the authority for drawing the above allowances.

The Governor in Council deems it necessary on this occasion to direct, that when Officers Commanding Field Detachments, to which no Staff have been appointed, may, in future, consider themselves justified in nominating Officers to perform Staff duties, the Officers selected shall be designated "Staff Officer" to the Detachment, subject to the confirmation of Government. Should such nomination be approved, it will be determined whether, the Officers shall be considered as coming under the foregoing provisions, or recognized as entitled to the Staff Pay of Brigade Major or Line Adjutant.—But, when practicable, Officers Commanding Field Detachments are to obtain *previous* authority for such temporary appointments; and the same rule is to apply to all other situations of Command.

G. O. G. 20th March 1819.

The meritorious conduct of His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons and 86th Regiment of Foot in every situation, where they have been employed during the long periods of their service in India, has been brought under the notice of the Government in a particular manner, by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, as establishing for them strong claims to its consideration; and the honourable mention, which has been made of them by His Excellency has been coupled with the expression of His Excellency's anxious wish that their services may meet with the same acknowledgment, on their approaching departure, as, in General Orders dated 27th August 1805, and 11th October 1806, marked the close of the distinguished career of His Majesty's 74th Regiment of Foot and 19th Light Dragoons then returning to England.

Concurring entirely in the commendations which His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons and 86th Foot, have received from the Commander in Chief, and entertaining the same high sense of their merits and services, the Governor in Council is pleased to extend to the Officers of those Corps the indulgence recommended by His Excellency; and accordingly directs that a donation of three months full Batta be passed to them on the occasion of their embarkation for Europe.

G. O. G. 8th April 1819.

Mr. Alexander Boswell, late Third Member of the Medical Board, is permitted to resign the Service of the Honorable Company, in compliance with his request, from the 17th February 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is further pleased to publish in General Orders, his entire approbation of the manner, in which Mr. Boswell has discharged the duties of the several important situations which that Gentleman has filled during the long course of his service, as a Medical Officer of this Government.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 6th May 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to extend the provisions of the General Order 9th February last, relative to His Majesty's 25th Dragoons and 86th Foot, to the Volunteers for further service in India from His Majesty's 84th Foot, returning to England.

G. O. C. C. 15th May 1819.

Great distress having been experienced by Native Soldiers proceeding to the Bengal Provinces in not being furnished with the requisite Certificate to enable them to receive Pay during their absence on furlough, Lieutenant General Trapaud, Commanding the Army in Chief, calls the attention of the Officers Commanding Corps and Stations, to the General Orders by Government dated 23d of August 1811.

G. O. G. 23d August 1811.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following G. O. of the Supreme Government, dated the 15th May 1810, relative to the Pay of Native Commissioned, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates absent on leave in Bengal from either of the other Presidencies, and to direct, that a Certificate of the form therein mentioned, be granted by the proper authority to every individual of the Ranks abovementioned, on his obtaining permission to proceed to Bengal on leave of absence.

General Orders, *15th May* 1810.

The Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to authorize the Collectors of Revenue, and the Paymasters and Deputy Paymasters of this Presidency to whom the application may be made, to pay monthly, during the term of their leave of absence, to Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Officers and Privates, belonging to either of the Presidencies of Fort St. George or Bombay, such portion of their Pay as shall be specified to be admissible, to them, during their furlough, upon a Certificate according to the annexed form, with which they will be furnished for that purpose.

The Collector or Paymaster to whom the application for payment may be made, will note upon the Certificate, the payment for what month and when disbursed, transmitting a copy of the Pay Certificate above described, with the receipt of the Party for the payment made, to the Office of the Military Auditor General, for audit, and in order that the sums so disbursed may be duly charged to the Presidency, to which the Party belongs.

Should the bearer of a Certificate of the nature abovementioned, after having arrived at Fort William, be desirous of proceeding for the remainder of his furlough to an inland Station, payment of such arrears as are due may be made by the Paymaster at the Presidency, who will note upon the Pay Certificate the payments he may have issued, for the guidance of the Collector or Paymaster, in the future issues to be made upon such Certificate.

When the Party shall cease to draw pay in Bengal, his original Certificate shall be returned to him, care being taken, that the several payments are distinctly specified thereon, as well as the dates on which they have been made, under the official signature of the Collector or Paymaster.

Form *of the* Certificate.

I hereby certify that A. B. Private of the   Company of   belonging to the Presidency of   having obtained leave of absence and to proceed to Bengal for the term of   , he will be entitled to receive monthly,

---

* *Further orders on this subject, vide G. O. 9th August* 1822, *page* 168.

ly, during the time of his furlough, from the Collector or Paymaster in Bengal to whom this Certificate shall be produced—

The sum of Star Pagodas or Sicca Rupees.

(Signed) G. H.
Paymaster of the
Company.

(Signed) C. D. Captain,
or Lieutenant Commanding.
(Signed) E. F. Lieut. Colonel,
or Major Commanding the Station
or Corps.

G. O. G. 8th April 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Barrack Master of Fort St. George shall be subject to the authority of the Military Board, in the same manner in all respects, as the Barrack Master of Bangalore, from 1st May next.

G. O. G. 23d April 1819.

* 1. The following Regulations are established for the Medical Storekeeper's Department at the Presidency, to have effect from 1st of May next, being the commencement of the official year 1819-20.

2. The duties of the Medical Storekeeper are in future to be confined to the receipt, custody, and issue of Medical Stores, including their package and dispatch to Out-Stations; and that Officer is not on any account to make purchases of Medical Stores in future.

3. The supplies of Medical Stores of every description, which are now purchased monthly by the Medical Storekeeper, are in future, to be obtained by his Indents passed by the Medical Board† on the Black Town Dispensary; and the Board will at all times afford the Medical Officer in charge of that Institution such previous information as they may possess regarding the probable demands on his Stores.

4. The Medical Storekeeper will be held responsible that all Stores of every description received by him, are of the quality and description indented for, and in every respect suitable for the Public Service; in case of dispute between the Medical Storekeeper and Officer of Supply, the Medical Board to decide between them.

5. The bills of the Medical Officer in charge of the Black Town Dispensay, are to be furnished monthly‡ to the Medical Board, accompanied by the Indents on which the issues were made, receipted by the Medical Storekeeper; and that Board, after due examination and approval of the charges, are to submit the bills for sanction to Government.

6. When special occasions may render advances necessary for the provision of medical supplies, they are to be recommended to Government by the Medical Board.

7. The foregoing, having reference to the supply of the Depot of Medical Stores, the following rules are to be observed in regard to the issues therefrom.

8. No issues whatever are to be made from the Medical Stores, except passed on Indents by the Medical Board.

9. All carriage for the transportation of Medical Stores is to be obtained by the Medical Storekeeper's Indents passed by the Medical Board, on the Commissary General, specifying the particular description of carriage which is required, and would be suitable to the occasion.

10. When

---

* *Establishment authorized, vide G. O. 19th March* 1822, *page* 155.
† *Quarterly, vide G. O. 23d October* 1819, *page* 41.
‡ *Quarterly, vide do. do. do.* 41.

10. When Medical Stores are issued on payment, the Medical Storekeeper is to receive the amount to pay it to the Paymaster at the Presidency, whose receipt is to be transmitted to the Medical Board, by whom it will be forwarded to the Accountant General, and a communication made by that Board to the Military Auditor General, of the amount so paid, on the same principle as the Commissary of Stores at the Arsenal, and Superintending Engineer bring sums received by them to account.

11. The 9th and 10th Paragraphs of the General Order prefixed to the Code of Ordnance Regulations, and the 15th Section of these Regulations establishing audits of quantities, are to be considered as applicable to the Medical Store Department; and it is directed that the same Accounts, Returns and Journals as are furnished by the Commissary at the Arsenal to the Military Board, (modified, however, in such manner as the Medical Board may consider necessary), shall be prepared and furnished by the Medical Storekeeper to the Medical Board.

12. The nature and extent of the medical supplies at the Presidency to be regulated by the Medical Board, who will submit for the consideration of Government a statement of the quantities which in their opinion should always be in store—they will also prepare Indents on the Honorable Court of Directors for the annual supplies of Medical Stores, adhering to the rules prescribed by the Honorable Court, in regard to Indents for Ordnance Stores, particularly as to the period of their transmission to England.

13. The Medical Board are to transmit to the Military Auditor General as soon as shall be found practicable, after the commencement of each official year, a statement of the value of all Medical Stores on hand, equally at Out-Stations as at the Presidency, on the 30th of April preceding, in order to the amount being brought on the Military General Books with Ordnance and other Stores, under the head of "Quick and Dead Stock."

14. Should cases occur to which the foregoing provisions may not be particularly applicable, the Medical Board are to consider the rules and principles of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department as their guide.

15. The Medical Board are to submit for the information of Government a Quarterly Report or Statement of the rates charged for the medical supplies obtained from the Black Town Dispensary, compared with those which prevail under the present system.

16. The Medical Board are authorized to issue orders to the Medical Storekeeper for such minor Regulations as they may consider necessary to give full effect to the above system.

G. O. G. 8th May 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Regiments of Native Cavalry now belonging to the Establishment of Fort St. George, shall in future be uniformly designated Regiments of Light Cavalry.

G. O. G. 23d April 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased on the present augmentation of the Army, to restore to the 25th Regiment of Native Infantry, its former Number and Facings. That Corps as now composed will accordingly be designated the 23d Regiment of Native Infantry from the 30th Instant.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 8th May 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, in reference to the G. O. dated 2d November 1816, that Indents for the carriage of Arms and Accoutrements for Men wanting to complete His Majesty's Regiments shall be accompanied by a list of such Arms and Accoutrements,—it being distinctly understood that it is not the intention of Government that carriage for the Arms, &c. of those wanting to complete the establishment of His Majesty's Regiments shall be supplied at the public expense, but only for those that from *Casualties* may have accumulated in Regimental Store.

When Arm Chests and Packing materials for the Arms or Accoutrements of Regiments of Cavalry are required, the calculation is to be made as follows :

Pistols pair	....	20	One Box.
Swords with Scabbards	....	50	One Chest.
Setts of Accoutrements	....	50	One Case.

G. O. G. 8th May 1819.

His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council having authorized the addition of a Fourth Squadron to each of the Regiments of Cavalry on this Establishment,—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to direct the following arrangements to be carried into effect in that branch of the Army.

A Regiment of Cavalry shall in future consist of eight Troops of Eighty Privates each, formed in four Squadrons ; and its establishment is fixed as follows :

ESTABLISHMENT

---

* *Vide Vol. 3, page* 220.

ESTABLISHMENT

Of a Regiment of Cavalry, consisting of Eight Troops in Four Squadrons.

Establishment.	Commissioned Officers. Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Cornets.	Staff. Adjutant.	Staff. Qr. Mr. & Interpreter.	Staff. Surgeon.	Staff. Assistant Surgeon.	Staff. Veterinary Surgeon.	Serjeant Major.	Quarter Master Serjeant.	Sub Assistant Surgeon.*
Of a Troop....	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Of a Regiment,	1	2	4	8	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Establishment.	Native Commissioned Officers. Subadars.	Jemadars.	Staff. Native Adjt.	Staff. Riding Master.	Troop Havildar Majors.	Havildars.	Trumpeters.	Farriers.	Rank and File. Naigues.	Troopers.	Total.	Horses. Officers.	Horses. Regimental.
Of a Troop....	1	2	0	0	1	4	2	2	4	80	84	2	96
Of a Regiment,	8	16	1	1	8	32	16	16	32	640	672	51	773

Establishment.	Attached to the Regiment. Vakeel.	Puckallies.	Boys. Recruits.	Boys. Pensioned.	Dressers. First.	Dressers. Second.	Toties.	Choudries.	Horsekeepers.	Grass Cutters.	Artificer Maistry.	Moochy.	Armourers.	Smiths.	Hammermen.	Bellows Boy.	Carpenter.	Chickledar.	Chucklers.
Of a Troop....	0	1	3	2	0	0	0	2	36	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Of a Regiment,	1	8	24	16	1	1	2	16	291	773	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	2

N. B.—The European and Native Commissioned Staff are Non-effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

Non-Effective Native Staff.

1 Drill Havildar
1 Drill Naigue
1 Farrier Major
1 Trumpet Major
} For the Regiment.

1 Pay Havildar
1 First Rough Rider
1 Second Rough Rider
} For each Troop.

* *The appointment of Sub Assistant Surgeon cancelled, vide G. O. 9th August* 1819, *page* 35.

The above establishment of a Regiment of Cavalry is to be effective in Squadron, and independent of the Details forming the Cavalry Recruiting Depot, and the Pupils of the Veterinary Establishment, which will in future be paid, mustered and returned in those Establishments only, and are to be struck off the strength of Regiments of Cavalry, from this date.---The Details of the Body Guard, will continue to be returned as supernumerary to the fixed establishment in Regiments of Cavalry.

The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Galloper Guns shall no longer be considered to form a component part of a Regiment of Dragoons or Cavalry; and that the Guns and Establishments, attached to them, be accordingly discontinued from the recept of this Order.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary subsidiary orders for carrying the above arrangements into effect; and for completing the Regiments of Cavalry to their established strength from the Cavalry Recruiting Depot.

G. O. G. 8TH MAY 1819.

* Under the sanction of the authority of His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council,—The Right Honorable The Governor in Council is pleased to publish to the Army the following, as the future Establishment of Artillery for the Service of this Presidency.

The Corps of Madras Artillery to consist of one Horse Brigade, and three Battalions of Foot, two European and one Native.

The Horse Brigade, or Corps of Horse Artillery to consist of Six Troops.

Two Troops Horse Artillery, } Europeans.
One Rocket Troop, }
Three Troops Horse Artillery,—Natives.
Of the Establishment hereafter detailed, viz.

ESTABLISHMENT

---

* *Alterations in the Establishment of the Golundauze Battalion, vide G. O. 17th April 1821, page 110; the Establishment of Subalterns for the Corps of Artillery altered, and the twelve European Corporals attached to the Native Troops of Horse Artillery discontinued and addition to the Establishment fixed, vide G. O. 8th June 1821, page 114. The Rocket Troop commuted into a Reserve Troop and a Revised Establishment fixed for the Horse Brigade in consequence, vide G. O. 20th November 1821, page 137.*

ESTABLISHMENT.

Of the Horse Brigade, or Corps of Horse Artillery.*

	Ordnance and Carriages: Ordnance with Carriages.	Waggons Ammunition.	Spare Ordnance Carriages.	Do. Ammunition Waggons.	Forge Carts.	Artificers Carts.	Commissioned Officers, European: Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	1st Lieutenants.	2d Lieutenants.	Staff, Non effective: Adjutants.	Quarter Master.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeons.	Native: Subadars.	Jemadars.	Troop Quarter Masters.	Deputy Commissary.	Sub-Assistant Surgeons.†
Europeans. 1st Troop	8	8	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
2d Troop	8	8	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Rocketiers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Total Europeans	16	16	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	3	15	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3	1	2
Natives. One Troop	8	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	1
Three Troops	24	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	3	0	0	3	3	6	3	0	3
Total Native	24	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	0	3	0	0	3	3	6	3	0	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment or Grand Total	40	22	5	2	2	2	1	2	2	6	24	0	4	1	1	4	3	6	6	1	5
Depot Brigade Occasional Est.	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Native Commissioned, Non commissioned, Staff—Effective. European: Serjeant Majors.	Quarter Master Serjeants.	Riding Master Serjeants.	Drill Corporals.	Rough Riders.	Native: Native Adjutant.	Drill Havildar.	Drill Naigue.	Rough Riders: 1st Class.	2d Class.
Europeans. 1st Troop	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
2d Troop	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Rocketiers	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Total Europeans	3	3	1	3	6	0	0	0	0	0
Natives. One Troop	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Three Troops	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3
Total Native	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment or Grand Total	6	6	1	3	6	1	1	1	3	3
Depot Brigade Occasional Est.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Effective Non-commissioned Rank and File. European: Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Trumpet Major.	Trumpeters.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.	Rank & File: Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Gunners.	Total.	Native: Havildars.	Trumpeters.	Farriers.	Rank and File: Naigues.	Privates.	Total.
Europeans. 1st Troop	0	6	1	2	1	4	6	12	120	138	0	0	0	0	0	0
2d Troop	0	6	0	2	0	4	6	12	120	138	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rocketiers	0	4	0	2	0	2	4	8	64	76	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Europeans	0	16	1	6	1	10	16	32	304	352	0	0	0	0	0	0
Natives. One Troop	0	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4	4	2	4	4	132	136
Three Troops	0	12	1	0	1	0	12	0	0	12	12	6	12	12	396	408
Total Native	0	12	a1	0	a1	0	12	0	0	12	12	6	12	12	396	408
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment or Grand Total	0	28	2	6	2	10	28	32	304	364	12	6	12	12	396	408
Depot Brigade Occasional Est.	0	4	0	1	0	1	3	2	30	35	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Camel Men: Duffadars.	Drivers.	Horses: Officers.	Regimental.	Camels.	Appointments. For Horses: Saddles and Bridles.	Harness Setts.	Rocket Cases.	For Camels: Saddle and Ropes.	Rocket & Ammunition boxes.	Puckallies.	Conicopolies or Vakeels.
Europeans. 1st Troop	0	0	17	236	0	236	160	0	0	0	5	1
2d Troop	0	0	13	233	0	233	160	0	0	0	5	0
Rocketiers	2	18	14	110	20	110	0	20	20	20	3	0
Total Europeans	2	18	44	579	20	579	320	20	20	20	13	1
Natives. One Troop	2	18	11	205	20	205	100	0	20	16	4	1
Three Troops	6	54	33	620	60	620	300	0	60	48	12	3
Total Native	6	54	33	620	60	620	300	0	60	48	12	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment or Grand Total	8	72	92	1199	80	1199	620	20	80	68	25	4
Depot Brigade Occasional Est.	0	0	0	50	0	50	16	0	0	2	0	0

	Artificers. Field: Maistry Carpenters.	Maistry Smiths.	Carpenters.	Smiths.	Armourers.	Bellows Boys.	Hammermen.	Chucklers.	Chickledars.	Moochies.	Cantonment: Maistry Carpenters.	Maistry Smiths.	Carpenters.	Smiths.	Armourers.	Bellows Boys.	Hammermen.	Chucklers.	Chickledars.	Moochies.
Europeans. 1st Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2d Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rocketiers	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Europeans	3	3	10	10	10	10	10	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Natives. One Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Three Troops	3	3	12	12	12	12	12	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Native	3	3	12	12	12	12	12	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment or Grand Total	6	6	22	22	22	22	22	12	12	6	6	0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Depot Brigade Occasional Est.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

a a—Half Casts or Natives.

* *Further alterations, vide G. O. 8th June* 1821, *page* 114.

† *The appointment of Sub-Assistant Surgeon cancelled, vide G. O. 9th August* 1819, *page* 35.

To be attached to the Corps, 12 Draught Bullocks with the usual proportion of Maistries and Drivers for the Draught of each Ammunition Waggon, attached to the Troops of Horse Artillery, Horsekeepers, and Grass Cutters for the Native Troops of Horse Artillery in the same proportion as fixed in G. O. by Government of the 5th March 1810 for the European Horse Artillery.

The Adjutant of each Troop of Horse Artillery, will act as Adjutant and Quarter Master also, when detached;—and in the Native Troops as Adjutant, Interpreter and Quarter Master, without any increase of allowances.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue the necessary subsidiary orders for the disposal of the Guns, Horses, and Appointments of the Gun Troops lately attached to Regiments of Dragoons, and Native Cavalry, and for forming the Augmentation of the Horse Artillery, by the necessary Drafts from the Cavalry and the Corps of Artillery.

The Governor in Council is pleased to fix the pay of the Native Horse Artillery at the following rates, extra to the Pay of the corresponding Ranks in Cavalry Regiments.

The batta and Field allowances of the Native Horse Artillery is fixed at the same rates as prescribed for the corresponding Ranks of the Cavalry.

Subadars....................	Rupees	10	per month:
Jemadars....................	,,	8	,,
Havildars....................	,,	4	,,
Trumpeters....................	,,	3	,,
Farriers....................	,,	3	,,
Naigues....................	,,	3	,,
Privates....................	,,	2	,,

The Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Staff and Rough Riders, to draw the same Staff Pay as allowed to the corresponding Ranks in Cavalry Regiments.

The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the designation of "*Bombardier*" be substituted for that of "*Gunner*," "*Gunner*" for "*Matross*," "*Subadar*" for "*Syrang*," "*Jemadar*" for "*1st Tindal*" and "*Havildar*" for "*2d Tindal*." —These alterations are not to affect the Pay hitherto drawn by the several Ranks under their former denominations;—The Non-Commissioned Staff (Native and European) of the Horse and Foot Artillery, are to be effective in their respective Ranks, and not borne on the strength of Troops and Companies.

Each Battalion of European Foot Artillery is (as at present) to consist of seven Companies, with the following Establishment, with seven Companies of Gun Lascars attached.

ESTABLISHMENT

ESTABLISHMENT

Of a Battalion of European Foot Artillery.

							Staff.						Rank and File				Gun Lascars attached.					Attached to the Regiment.										
																							Boys.									
	Colonel	Lieutenant Colonels	Majors	Captains	1st Lieutenants	2d Lieutenants	Adjutant	Quarter Master	Surgeon	Assistant Surgeons	Serjeants	Drums and Fifes	Corporals	Bombardiers	Gunners	Total	Subadars	Jemadars	Havildars	Lascars	Bheesties	Puckallies	Lascars	Pensioned	Vakeel	Armourers	Carpenters	Smiths	Hammermen	Bellows Boys	Chickledars	Chucklers
Establishment.	1	2	2	7	14	14	1	1	1	2	35	14	35	70	560	665	7	7	21	490	14	14	26	30	1	5	2	3	3	3	2	2

N. B.—The European Commissioned Staff are Non-effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

EFFECTIVE STAFF.

1 Serjeant Major........ }
1 Quarter Master Serjeant }
1 Drill Serjeant......... } For the Battalion.
1 Drill Corporal........ }
1 Drum Major... ...... }
1 Fife Major........... }
1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars.

NON-EFFECTIVE STAFF.

1 Pay Serjeant, for each Company of Europeans.
1 Pay Havildar, for each Company of Gun Lascars.

The Native Battalion of Foot Artillery, or Golundaz, will consist of ten Companies, of the following Establishment, with ten Companies of Gun Lascars attached.

ESTABLISHMENT

Of the BATTALION of the NATIVE FOOT ARTILLERY, or GOLUNDAZ.

					Staff.										
	Major Commandant	Captains.	1st Lieutenants	2d Lieutenants	Adjutant	Interpreter & Qr. Master	Surgeon	Assistant Surgeon	Sub-Assistant Surgeon*	Subadars	Jemadars	Havildars	Drummers	Bheasties
Establishment.	1	8	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	10	20	80	20	20

	Rank & File.			Boys.		Gun Lascars.					Boys.	
	Naigues	Privates	Total	Recruit	Pensioned	Subadars	Jemadars	Havildars	Lascars	Bheasties	Recruit	Pensioned
Establishment.	80	1000	1080	30	40	10	10	30	700	20	40	40

	Attached to the Battalion.									Dressers.		
	Vakeel	Maistry	Armourers	Carpenters	Smiths	Hammermen	Bellows Boys	Chickledars	Chucklers	First	Second	Toties
Establishment.	1	1	4	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	2

N. B.—The European and Native Commissioned Staff are Non-effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

EFFECTIVE STAFF.

1 Serjeant Major........ }
1 Quarter Master Serjeant }
1 Havildar Major....... }
2 Drill Havildars....... } For the Battalion.
2 Drill Naigues........ }
1 Drum Major......... }
1 Fife Major.......... }
1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars.

NON-EFFECTIVE STAFF.

1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Golundaz.
1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Gun Lascars.

* *The appointment of Sub-Assistant Surgeon cancelled, vide G. O. 9th August* 1819, *page* 35.

The

The Pay of all Native Ranks in the Corps of Golundaz, will continue as at present, and the Native Commissioned, and Non-commissioned Staff will be paid at the rates fixed for the corresponding Ranks in a Battalion of Native Infantry.

The Pay of all European Commissioned, Non-commissioned Staff, and Drummers attached to the Golundaz Battalion, is to be the same as fixed for the corresponding Ranks in a Battalion of European Foot Artillery.—The Pay and allowances of all Ranks not herein declared to be altered, are to remain as heretofore, notwithstanding any change of designation.

The Governor in Council directs that the whole of the Officers of Artillery, to whatever branch of the Corps they may be attached from time to time by the Commander in Chief, shall continue to form one General List for promotion as heretofore.

The Senior Officer actually exercising the Regimental Command of the Horse Brigade, or Corps of Horse Artillery, will continue as at present to conduct the contract for the repairs of Saddles, and Harness of that Corps; and the Officers Commanding Troops, will draw the usual allowance for providing the Head and Heel Ropes, &c. &c. of their respective Troops.

The Commandant of the Golundaz Battalion of Artillery will, in the first instance, notwithstanding a Major has been fixed to command that Corps, be selected at the Commander in Chief's option, from the General List of Field Officers of the Corps of Artillery (Lieutenant Colonels and Majors) and will draw annually from the Offreckoning Fund, two thirds of a Share of Offreckonings, and the usual batta for Commanding a Corps agreeably to the Regulations of the Service.

The Rank of Lieutenant Fireworker in the Corps of Artillery is abolished; and the European Commissioned Officers of that Corps will in future consist of the following Ranks and Establishment.

3 Colonels or Lieut. Colonels Commandant
6 Lieutenant Colonels
7 Majors
28 Captains
43 1st Lieutenants
43 2d Lieutenants

* The Governor in Council is pleased to determine that the Gun Lascars attached to the Battalions of Foot Artillery and Golundaz, shall in future be equipped with Light Pioneer Tools, for clearing Roads, opening Passages for the Guns, and making ground for the Parks, Magazine, and all such duties connected with the Artillery Service, both in the Field and Cantonments, and that the use of their present Arms be discontinued.

The Commander in Chief will be pleased to direct the necessary measures for carrying the provisions of the above General Orders into effect, and His Excellency will issue such subsidiary orders as the occasion may be found to require.

G. O. G. 8TH MAY 1819.

His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council having authorized and directed two Regiments of Native Infantry to be added to the Regular Establishment of this Army,—The Right Honorable The Governor in Council is pleased to order the formation of the 24th and 25th Regiments of Native Infantry accordingly.

The Governor in Council has resolved that the Commissions of the European Officers promoted for this Augmentation shall bear date from the 1st September 1818.

G. O. G.

---

* *Allotment of Arms, Accoutrements, and Intrenching Tools published, vide G. O. 21st August 1822, page 170.*

G. O. G. 8th May 1819.

* Referring to the General Orders of this date, directing augmentations respectively in the Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry branches of the Service,—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that after the arrangements thereby ordered in the first of them, shall have been carried fully into effect,—the Cavalry Recruiting Depot shall consist of the following Establishment.

Establishment of the Cavalry Recruiting* Depot.

	Commissioned Officers								Native Commissioned Officers						
				Staff.							Non-effective Staff.				
	Captain Commanding	Lieutenant	Cornet	Adjutant	Interpreter and Quarter Master	Asst. Surgeon	Serjeant Major	Quarter Master Serjeant	Subadars	Jemadars	Native Adjt.	Riding Master	Troop Havildar Major	Havildars	Trumpeters
Establishment	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	10	1	1	1	24	9

	Rank and File			Horses.			Attached to the Depot.														
									Boys.												
	Naigues	Privates	Total	Officers	Regimental	Horse Appointments	Vakeel	Puckallies	Recruit	Pensioned	First Dresser	Toties	Choudries	Artificer Maistry	Armourers	Smiths	Hammermen	Bellows Boys	Carpenter	Chickledars	Chucklers
Establishment	24	1000	1024	8	1078	1078	1	12	24	16	1	2	16	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

With the usual proportion of Horsekeepers and Grass Cutters for the number of the several Ranks on the Returns of the Depot.

N. B.—The European and Native Commissioned Staff are Non-Effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

Non-Effective Staff.

1 Drill Havildar.
1 Drill Naigue.

1 Trumpet

* *The Cavalry Recruiting Depôt abolished from 31st January 1820, vide G. O. 20th December 1819,* *page 53.*

1 Trumpet Major.
8 Pay Havildars.
8 First Rough Riders.
12 Second Rough Riders.

The Quarter Master is authorized to draw a monthly allowance of fourteen Rupees, for the repairs of Arms, Accoutrements, &c.

This reformed establishment is to have effect from such date as the Commander in Chief may order, after the several Regiments of Cavalry shall have been completed to the new establishment, by details from the Depot.

In consequence of the augmentation to the Artillery and Infantry, The Governor in Council is pleased to increase the number of Soobudar Majors allowed to the Army, to sixty-four, in order to give one to the Native Horse Artillery; one to the Golundaz Battalion, exclusive of the two allowed by General Orders of the 21 February 1819 for the Golundaz and Gun Lascars, which latter will in future be allowed exclusively to the Gun Lascar establishment; and one for each of the four Battalions of the two new Regiments.

The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that no Field Officer shall be posted to, or hold the Command of a Troop, or Company either in the Cavalry, Artillery, or Infantry branches of the Service; and that, upon the same principle all Officers employed upon the General, Divisional, Brigade or Garrison Staff, or in General Command, or Detachment, whether actually appointed, or only acting, or officiating, shall be considered ineligible to hold the Command of a Troop or Company, while so employed on Staff duty, or Command; but they will continue to be returned with their Troops or Companies, which are to be denominated by their names, in like manner as heretofore, although they may be returned, mustered and paid as on Staff duty, or Command.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to direct, that the Officers promoted on the augmentations ordered under this date and to whom retrospective Rank has been assigned, to the 1st September 1818, shall only draw the Pay and allowances of their advanced Rank, from the 1st Instant.

G. O. C. C. I. 29th May 1819.

*Remarks by The Commander in Chief**

Tho' the Commander in Chief concurs entirely in the humane and just consideration which influenced the Court, and to which the Court apparently found difficulty of giving effect otherwise than by the terms adopted, His Lordship cannot confirm the Sentence as it stands, lest a dangerous misconception should be entertained from it among the Troops.

Where two Soldiers go out by agreement, as in the present instance, to fight with their Fusees or other mortal weapons, it is not a case of affray which implies unpremeditated contest, but a case of deliberate duel; And in the latter, notwithstanding each Party has voluntarily staked his life, if one be killed, the survivor is in the eye of the Law guilty of Murder. As Manslaughter is a distinction peculiar to the common Law of England, it is a modification of the Crime which a Military tribunal would not be competent to pronounce; but the Court would be confined to laying it's sense of the extenuatory circumstances before The Commander in Chief. Probably this restriction on the Court occasioned the judgment now in question, which from the foregoing explanation the Court will perceive to have been incorrect. Agreeing in the essential point with the Court, The Commander in Chief will not subject the Prisoner to the suspense and imprisonment during several weeks which would attend His Lordship's ordering a revisal of the Proceedings, but directs Robert Kenyon to be discharged as acquitted of Murder.

The circumstances, however, which induce lenity, are to be particularly explained to the Men of every Corps: namely, that the deceased had without provocation wantonly assailed the Prisoner with blows; that the deceased gave the immediate challenge;

---

* *On the trial of Gunner Kenyon, Madras Artillery, sentenced 9 months solitary confinement.*

lenge; and that there was not time between the irritation from the assault and the criminal act, for the Prisoner to reflect adequately on the nature of what he was about to do.

G. O. C. C. I. 29th May 1819.

Remarks by The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

In the case of Derriow Sing, Havildar, The Commander in Chief has confirmed the sentence in such extent as the Court had the power of passing it. The dismissal from the Honorable Company's Service was within the legitimate authority of the Court; but the former part of the award was beyond it's competence.— No Individual in the Army can have a vested right in Prize Money until the Crown and the Honorable Court of Directors shall have ordered the distribution of Prize Property captured. The meaning of the Court is perfectly just, but they could not deprive the Prisoner of that to which he had as yet no title.—The decision on the pretensions of Individuals to share in Prize having been always hitherto left to the judgment of the Governor General in Council, The Commander in Chief will in this instance take the necessary measures for barring the claim of Derriow Sing (who is to be immediately dismissed the Service) to participate in the Fund.

G. O. C. C. 28th May 1819.

Lieutenant General Trapaud, Commanding the Army in Chief, is pleased to establish the following Uniform for the 24th and 25th Regiments ordered to be added to the Native Infantry of this Presidency, in Government General Orders of the 8th Instant.

Corps.	Colour of Lappels, Cuffs and Collar.	Colour of Soldiers Lace.	Colour of Clothing of Drums and Fifes including lining.	Colour of Officers Buttons.	Officers Trimmings.
24th Regt.	Pale Buff	White with Black Stripe.	Bale Buff with Red	Yellow	Gold
25th Regt.	Bright Yellow	Ditto	Bright Yellow with Red	Yellow	Gold

---

G. O. G. 22d May 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish the following Regulation regarding Commands.

All Officers Commanding Corps, equally in Garrison as in the Field, who may be entitled to Brigadier's allowance, under the 58th and 61st Paras. of the Regulations concerning Batta, pages 21 and 22 of the Code,—are hereby authorized and directed to transfer their Regimental Command to the next Senior Officer of their Corps respectively, who will draw full Batta for such temporary command.

This Regulation is to have effect from the 1st of June 1819.

G. O. G.

---

* *Further regulations published, vide G. O. 13th April 1821, page* 112.

G. O. G. 8TH MAY 1819.

* With reference to the General Order dated 2d February last, requiring all Persons having claims to participate in the prize property captured at the Isle of France, to execute Powers of Attorney, leaving blank the name of the Agent to receive it in England,—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have since directed the execution of the above Order to be suspended, until the receipt of their further instructions on the subject.

G. O. G. 19TH JUNE 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has great satisfaction in publishing to the Army, the following Extract from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated the 9th December 1818.

Para. 2. "It affords us the highest gratification to acquaint you, that The Prince Regent has been graciously pleased to mark the sense which His Royal Highness entertains of the services of our Army, by extending the Honors of the Military Order of the Bath to many of the Company's Officers, who have been eminently distinguished by their conduct in the late War, and whose rank rendered them eligible to be admitted according to the Statutes of the Order.

3. The following is a List of the Officers who have been advanced to this distinction.

To be Knight Commander.

Major General Dyson Marshal.

To be Companions.

Colonels	Thomas Munro,	
	John Doveton,	
Lieut. Col.	H. S. Scott,	24th Native Infantry, Madras.
	Robert Gahan,	6th Native Cavalry, Bengal.
	R. Scott,	22d Native Infantry, Madras.
	Andrew Macdowall,	6th Native Infantry, Madras.
	Charles B. Burr,	7th Native Infantry, Bombay.
	John Crosdill,	Artillery, Madras.
	Samuel Dalrymple,	Artillery, Madras.
	Donald MacLeod,	11th Native Infantry, Bengal.
	James Russell,	3d Native Cavalry, Madras.
	David Prother,	Native Infantry, Bombay
	T. H. S. Conway,	6th Native Cavalry, Madras, Adjutant General.
	Valentine Blacker	1st Native Cavalry, Madras, Quarter Master General.
Major	Henry Munt,	6th Native Cavalry, Madras.
	Thomas Anburey,	Engineers, Bengal.
	Henry F. Smith,	14th Native Infantry, Madras.
	Henry Bowen,	16th Native Infantry, Madras.
	James L. Lushington,	4th Native Cavalry, Madras.
	Joseph Knowles,	3d Native Infantry, Madras.
	John Mackenzie,	20th Native Infantry, Madras.
	Patrick Vans Agnew,	24th Native Infantry, Madras, Deputy Adjutant General.

4. We think it right at the same time to apprize you, that His Royal Highness has condescended to express his regret, that the regulations of the Order precluded the advancement of Colonel Sir John Malcolm, K. C. B to the highest Class with his present Rank, but we have the satisfaction to add, that His Royal Highness has been pleased to record his gracious intention to confer the dignity of a Grand Cross upon that distinguished Officer, when he shall have attained the Rank of Major General.

5. His

---

* *Vide page* 10.

5. His Royal Highness has further condescended to command, that the names of Colonel Thomas Munro, C. B. Colonel William Toone, C. B. and Colonel John Doveton, C. B. shall be recorded as claimants to the Order of Knights Commander, when their promotion in the Army shall have rendered them eligible for that distinction.

6. We are persuaded that the record of these gracious intentions of The Prince Regent, together with so liberal a distribution of Honours, will create throughout the British Territories in India, a strong and grateful sense of the disposition of His Royal Highness to acknowledge and reward the merits and achievements of the Company's Army."

G. O. G. 26TH JUNE 1819.

1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish the following Regulation in the Military Pay Department.

2. The Pay and Allowances of the whole, or such part, of each regular Corps of Horse and Foot Artillery, Light Cavalry, and European and Native Infantry as may be present at their Regimental or Battalion Head Quarters at the period of issuing Pay in each month, are to be drawn, equally in the Field as in Garrison, by the Quarter Masters of European Corps, and Interpreters and Quarter Masters of Native Corps, in one General Abstract (including their own, the Adjutant, and Surgeon's Establishment) accompanied by an Abstract Muster Roll---both documents being countersigned by the Commanding Officer.

3. The General Abstracts are to be framed from the Regimental and Battalion Books, in which the separate Pay Abstracts of Troops, Companies and Establishments, are to be recorded as heretofore---and the Abstract Muster Rolls from the detailed Muster Rolls of Troops, Companies, &c., which documents are to be delivered to the Quarter Masters, and Interpreters and Quarter Masters respectively, for that purpose.

4. The General Pay Abstracts, and Abstract Muster Rolls thus prepared, accompanied by the detailed Muster Rolls of Troops, Companies and Establishments, and all other vouchers prescribed by the existing Regulations, the separate Pay Abstracts of Troops, Companies, &c. excepted, being presented for payment, are to be discharged on the receipts of the Quarter Masters and Interpreters and Quarter Masters respectively, if found correct.

5. The Troops, Companies, or Details, which may be absent from Regimental or Battalion Head Quarters when the Pay is issued---as also all Individual Officers when absent, whether on Staff duty or otherwise, are to be drawn for as hitherto, on separate Abstracts, viz. the former by Regimental Officers Commanding, or in Charge of Troops, Companies, &c., or by Commanding or Staff Officers of Stations---the latter by the Officers themselves.

6. The Family Certificate Department of Corps is transferred to Quarter Masters and Interpreters and Quarter Masters, respectively, who are accordingly authorized to draw the established allowance of Rupees 35 per month on that account, under the circumstances in which it is at present payable to Adjutants of Corps.

7. Charges for Compensation in lieu of Rice, and of Clothing and all allowances payable at the Head Quarters of Corps, to be drawn by the Quarter Masters, and Interpreters and Quarter Masters respectively, who are to be considered as charged with the duty of regulating and conducting the Pay department generally ; the Vakeels of Corps being attached to, and forming part of, their Establishments in that department.

* 8. The Governor in Council is pleased to authorize an increase of Rupees 50 per month to the present allowances of Quarter Masters, and Interpreters and Quarter Masters, to cover all expenses in the Pay Department, (Peace and Field) including Writers, Stationery, the Carriage of Books and Records, &c , but exclusive of the Family Certificate allowance abovementioned.

9. It being the intention of the Governor in Council that the principle, laid down in page 336 of the Code of Pay Regulations, Paragraph 80, shall apply to the General

---

* *This allowance to be considered as on account of Writers, Stationary, &c. exclusively, vide G. O. 29th March* 1822, *page* 157.

neral Abstracts of Quarter Masters, and Interpreters and Quarter Masters, the retrenchments which may be made therefrom are to be in the name of the Officers on account of whose Troops, Companies, &c. the objectionable charges may have been included; and the sums retrenched are accordingly to be recovered from those Officers by the Station Paymasters, under the usual restrictions, by Stoppages from the Abstracts in which their Pay and Allowances for the subsequent periods may be drawn.

10. With respect to the Body Guard, the Corps of Pioneers, the Veteran Corps, Extra Battalions, &c. to which neither Quarter Masters, or Interpreters and Quarter Masters are attached---the duties of the Pay department in such Corps are to be executed by the Adjutants, who are authorized to draw the allowances established by the foregoing provisions for Quarter Masters and Interpreters and Quarter Masters respectively.

11. In establishing the above Regulations the Governor in Council desires it may be understood, that altho' Officers Commanding, or in Charge of Troops and Companies, and the Regimental Staff, are to be held answerable for Retrenchments arising from irregular or improper charges included, on their account, or that of those under their immediate Command or Charge, in the General Abstracts; it is notwithstanding to be considered the special duty of the Quarter Masters, the Interpreters and Quarter Masters, and Adjutants conducting the Pay department of Corps, to make themselves minutely acquainted with the regulations of the Military Pay Department, and to reject from their General Abstracts all irregular charges which Officers less conversant in those Regulations may include on account of themselves, their Troops, Companies or Establishments.

12. Commanding Officers of Corps are accordingly to report to His Excellency the Commander in Chief for the information of Government, the cases of any Officers conducting the Regimental Pay Department, whose Abstracts may prove to be generally irregular---the frequency of retrenchments therefrom being the criterion by which the official conduct of those Officers in the Pay department is to be estimated.

13. The annexed Forms of General Abstracts and Abstract Muster Rolls are established, and are to be applicable to the Pay and Allowances due on the 1st of August next, from which date the extra allowances hereby authorized are to commence, the Quarter Masters, Interpreters and Quarter Masters, and Adjutants conducting the Pay department of Corps being authorized to assume the designation of Regimental or Battalion Paymasters in their Signatures to Pay Abstracts and their Communications and Correspondence with Station Paymasters and Departments of Account and Audit; and they are to be addressed accordingly.

FORM.

NATIVE INFANTRY.

1st Battalion 1st Regiment.

Abstract of Pay and Allowances in arrears for July and advance for August 1819.

	Batta of July.	Gratuity of July.	Established allowance of July.	Pay of August.	Total one of each Rank.	Total of each Rank.	Total of Abstract.
1 Lieutenant Colonel A. B.							
1 Major C. D. (In Europe)							
2 Captains E. F. and G. H.							
1 Do. I. K. (on leave Pay not drawn)							
1 Do. L. M. (In Europe)							
5 Lieuts. N. O. P Q. R S. T. V. and X. Y.							
4 Do. E. F. G. H. I. K. and L. M. (on Staff duty Pay not drawn)							
2 Do. N. O. and P. Q. (In Europe)							
3 Ensigns R. S. T. V. and U. W.							
1 Do. X. Y. (1st Bat. Pioneers Pay not drawn)							
1 Do. Z. A. (In Europe).							
Carried forward							

Brought

		Batta of July.	Gratuity of July.	Established Allowance of July.	Pay of August.	Total one of each Rank.	Total of each Rank.	Total of Abstract.
	Brought forward..							
2	Serjeants							
8	Subadars A. B. C. D. E. F. G. and H.							
2	Do. I. and K. (Pay not drawn)							
8	Jemadars L.M.N.O.P.Q.R. and S.							
2	Do. U. and V. (Pay not drawn)							
40	Havildars							
10	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
40	Naigues							
10	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
16	Drummers							
4	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
718	Sepoys							
180	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
1	Do. died the 14th July							
1	Do. died the 25th July							
24	Recruit Boys							
6	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
32	Pensioned Boys							
8	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
8	Puckallies							
2	Do. (Pay not drawn)							
	STAFF.							
1	Adjutant B. C.							
1	Interpreter & Quarter Master A. B.							
1	Assistant Surgeon F. G.							
1	Serjeant Major							
1	Quarter Master Serjeant							
1	Subadar Major							
1	Native Adjutant.							
1	Drill Havildar							
1	Drill Naigue							
8	Colour Havildars							
8	Pay Havildars and Stationary Allowance							
2	Drum and Fife Majors							
1	First Dresser							
1	Second Dresser							
1	Vakeel							
	EXTRA CHARGES.							
	Medical Allowance at 17 Rs. 8 As. per 100 men per Month, as per accompanying Present State No. 1.							
	Allowance for a Mess Room for the Officers of the Battalion							
	Allowance in lieu of Materials for repairing Arms, &c.							
	Difference between half and full Batta to Lt.-Col. A. B. Comg. the Battalion							
	1 Havildar, 1 Naigue, and 12 Sepoys. Batta as per annexed Bill No. 2.							
	ARTIFICERS.							
1	Maistry							
1	Carpenter							
3	Armourers							
	Carried forward							

Brought

	Batta of July.	Gratuity of July.	Established Allowance of July.	Pay of August.	Total one of each Rank.	Total of each Rank.	Total of Abstract.
Brought forward..							
1 Armourer (Pay not drawn)							
2 Smiths							
2 Hammermen							
2 Bellows Boys							
1 Chickledar							
1 Chuckler							
2 Totlies							
Deduct the Amount of Stoppages as per particulars on the back of the Abstract							

Received the amount, viz.
Rupees
To Annas Pice

Captain E. F.
Paymaster at Vellore. (Signed) A. B.
(Here enter Station and Date.) Paymaster 1st Bt. 1st Rt.
(Signed) C. D. Lt. Col. Comg. 1st Bat. 1st Regt. N. I.

FORM.

ABSTRACT MUSTER ROLL of the 1st Bat. 1st Regt. Native Infantry, as taken at ——— on the 1st August 1819.

	Lieut. Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Surgeon.	Assistant Surgeons.	Serjeants	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Sepoys.	Drummers.	Recruit Boys.	Pension Boys.	Puckallies.	1st Dresser.	2d Dresser.	Vakeel.	Maistries.	Carpenters.	Armourers.	Smiths.	Hammermen.	Bellows Boys.	Chickledars.	Chucklers.	Totlies.
PRESENT.																													
Grenadier Company..........	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A. Company..................	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. Company	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. Company..................	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E. Company...	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	89	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G. Company..................	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
H. Company..................	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	89	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Light Company...............	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Field Officers, Staff, &c. &c. &c.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	2	1	1	2
Casualties..................	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total..	1	0	2	5	3	0	1	2	8	8	40	40	720	16	24	32	8												
ABSENT.																													
B. Company..................	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
F. Company..................	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	90	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Field Officers, Staff, &c. &c. &c.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
On Staff duty..............	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
In Europe..................	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wanting to complete.........	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total..	1	1	4	11	5	0	1	2	10	10	50	50	900	20	30	40	20	1	1	1	1	1	4	2	2	2	1	1	2

(Here enter Station and Date.) (Signed) C. D. (Signed) A. B.
Lt. Col. Comg. 1st Bt. 1st Rt. N. I. Paymaster 1st Bat. 1st Regt. N. I.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 11th June 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that on all occasions when Clothing may be dispatched from the Presidency, it shall be accompanied by a List describing the number and prices of the Tarpaulins, or other covering which may be sent for its protection. These being the property of the Off-reckoning Fund, are invariably to be returned to the Agent for Army Clothing, with a note specifying their condition, annexed to the Receipt for the Clothing.

Officers Commanding Corps, Detachments, or Departments, to which Clothing may be delivered, will be held responsible for the due execution of this order: and they will be required to reimburse the Off-reckoning Fund the value of any Tarpaulin, &c. not returned with their Receipt for the Clothing.

G. O. G. 17th July 1819.

* It having been represented to Government, that inconvenience has arisen from the Copies of Receipts, which Field Paymasters are required by the 10th Paragraph of the G. O. 22d July 1814, to deliver to Officers paying money into their Offices on account of Family Certificates, those documents are to be discontinued in future, and the original Receipts after being copied in the Regimental Books, and attested by the Officer Commanding, are to be transmitted by Officers acting as Regimental or Battalion Paymasters, to the Superintendent of Family Payments.—The Copies of Receipts required by the 7th Paragraph of the G. O. 14th February 1815, are also to be discontinued, and the original Receipts to be forwarded to Corps, Detachments or Departments, by the first Tappal, in order that they may be copied in the Regimental Books, and transmitted to the Superintendent as directed in that Paragraph.

It is further directed, that the 14th Paragraph, Page 211 of the Code of Regulations, regarding quarterly adjustments of Paymasters accounts, shall be considered applicable to the Office of Superintendent of Family Payments, with the modification of monthy in place of quarterly adjustments being permitted, in case they shall be found necessary.—The Accountant General in the Military Pay Department will accordingly consider the Regulation of the 23d June 1818, applicable to the accounts of Family Payments; and will require the Superintendent to give an acknowledgment similar in effect to that prescribed in its 3d Paragraph, on each periodical adjustment.

G. O. G. 17th July 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize a Key Serjeant to be attached to the Establishment of the Chief Engineer, on a monthly allowance of Rupees 17 8 0.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to give the necessary orders for carrying this measure into effect.

G. O. G. 26th July 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to determine, that the Ordnance Store Department at Ganjam shall be abolished and the Stores removed to other Depots, the establishment of Artificers, as allowed by the Regulations at

* *Additional Regulations published, vide G. O. 16th April 1822, page 157.*

at that Station, is cancelled; and the following allotment is fixed, for that portion of the Department to be kept up at Berhampore, viz.

1 Conductor
1 Carpenter
1 Smith
1 Hammerman
1 Bellows Boy

and 14 Rupees per month for Writers and Stationery.

G. O. G. 26TH JUNE 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having had under his consideration the present Establishment of Officers in the Commissariat, and it being necessary, the appointment of Lieutenant Colonel Mackintosh in the rank of Deputy Commissary General having ceased on it's becoming vacant on his resignation,—that the former situation of Assistant held by that Officer should be revived, and that the Establishment of the Department should be augmented by an addition of one Officer in each of the three Lower Ranks.

G. O. G. 3D JULY 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having resolved to raise a Corps of Native Infantry for service at the Presidency and its vicinity, to consist of 20 Companies, and to be denominated the Madras Native Militia:---the following Establishment of the Corps is accordingly authorized.

1 Field Officer,	Commandant.
1 Captain,	Second in Command.
1 Subaltern,	Adjutant.
20 Soobudars	
20 Jummudars	
100 Havildars	
100 Naicks	
2,000 Sepoys	
20 Drummers and Fifers	
20 Puckallies	

Effective Staff.

1 Surgeon
1 Serjeant Major
1 Quarter Master Serjeant
2 First Dressers
2 Second Do.
1 Vakeel
4 Toties.

Non Effective Staff.

1 Native Adjutant
2 Drill Havildars
2 Drill Naicks
20 Pay Havildars
2 Drum and Fife Majors.

Artificers.

1 Maistry 3 Hammerman 2 Carpenters

---

* *Madras Native Militia abolished, vide G. O. 30th January 1821, page* 104.

2 Carpenters	3 Bellows Boys
6 Armourers	2 Chickledars,
3 Smiths	2 Chucklers

with an allowance of Rupees 10 per month in lieu of materials, for the repair of Arms.

The Madras Native Militia will be formed in part by drafts from the Native Veteran Battalions.—Jummudars, selected from these Battalions, are to be appointed to act as Soobadars, and will draw the pay and allowances of that rank; and Havildars will be selected, in like manner, to act as Jummudars, with the pay and allowances of that rank. The Havildars and Naicks are to be appointed from Sepoys of the best characters, who may be drafted from the Veteran Establishment.

The Madras Native Militia will be completed by recruiting at the Presidency,—the Men recruited not to be under 5 feet 2 inches in height, nor under 16 or more than 30 years of age.

The Native Commissioned and Non-commissioned Staff of the Corps, will be furnished from the Line.

The Clothing of the Corps is to be provided by the Agent for Army Clothing, under the General Regulations of the Service, for the benefit of the Off-reckoning Fund.---The Commandant will draw such allowance for the Off-reckonings of the Madras Native Militia, as he may be entitled to under the General Regulations applicable to Extra Corps,---as provided by the 7th Article of the Instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, published in General Orders, dated the 8th March 1816.

The Governor in Council is pleased to make the following Appointments-- to have effect from the 1st of next month.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles Hodgson of the 22d Native Regiment, to Command the Madras Native Militia.

Captain N. H. Hatherly, to be Second in Command.

Mr. Surgeon Thomas Sergeant, to be Surgeon to the Corps.

G. O. G. 24th July 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, in reference to the General Order dated 8th Ultimo, that the Pay and Allowances of all Ranks of Officers of the Horse Artillery Brigade, shall be the same as those established for corresponding Ranks in the Light Cavalry, to commence from the date of the General Order appointing them to that Corps, and to cease from that of publication of the General Order removing them from it, at the Station where they may be doing duty---of which (date) a Certificate is to accompany the last Abstract for Pay and Allowances drawn under the Head of the Horse Artillery Brigade.

Officers of the Brigade of Horse Artillery, when absent on furlough in Europe, or when appointed by Government to permanent Staff Situations or Commands, are not entitled to Horse Artillery Pay in the one case, or Pay and Allowances in the other---But temporary Staff Employ or detached duty, is not to deprive them of the Pay and Allowances of the Horse Artillery, while they remain on the strength of that Corps.

The Regulations regarding the Pay and Allowances of Medical Officers doing duty with the Corps of Light Cavalry, to be in all respects applicable to the Brigade of Horse Artillery.

It is to be understood that an Officer when removed from the Horse Artillery Brigade, is not to be required to refund for the broken period of the month, the difference between Foot and Horse Artillery Pay, which he may have drawn in advance for the whole month, in which the removal takes place.

G. O. G. 9th August 1819.

The Districts of Masulipatam and Ellore, will cease to be a Government Command, from the 31st Instant.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 17th July 1819.

Ordered that the following Extract from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated 2d February 1819,—with transcript of the Paragraphs referred to in it of their Dispatch in the Public Department, under date the 16th December 1818, be published in General Orders.

Letter dated 2d February 1819.

Para. 11. " We desire that you will publish in General Orders, the 2d and 3d Paragraphs of our Dispatch in the Public Department, dated the 16th December last, in which you were advised of the transmission of a Monument to be erected in St. George's Church at your Presidency, as a public testimonial of our regard to the Memory of the late Major General Sir Barry Close, Bart. of your Establishment.

Letter in the Public Department, dated 16th December 1818.

Para. 2. " Shortly after the decease of the late Major General Sir Barry Close, Bart. formerly of your Establishment, we resolved to mark our sense of the distinguished services of that Officer, by erecting a Monument to his Memory in the Cathedral of St. Paul's ; but being subsequently of opinion, that it would be more suitable to place this public testimonial of our regard in the Country which had been the scene of his services, we altered our intention, and determined to erect the Monument at Fort St. George.

3. " It is accordingly forwarded to you in five cases on the Ship *Windsor Castle*, and we direct you to cause it to be carefully erected in a conspicuous part of St. George's Church.

G. O. G. 18th August 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Contracts for keeping in repair the Saddles and Horse Appointments of Corps of Light Cavalry, shall be held by the Officers actually exercising the Regimental Command, to whom the duty and responsibility of fulfilling the Contracts will attach equally during temporary absence on furlough, sick certificate, or occasional duty *in India*, as when present with their Corps.

It is to be clearly understood, that the Contracts are not to be held by General Officers of Cavalry---Officers serving under other Governments---Officers in permanent Staff employ, or holding Commands by appointment of Government.

The above Regulation to have effect from the 1st Instant.

G. O. C. C. 25th August 1819.

The Commander in Chief has much gratification in publishing a Letter from Major General Sir Henry Torrens, K. C. B. Military Secretary to His Royal Highness The Duke of York, and His Excellency has consequently directed a Letter to be addressed to every Officer who served under his personal Command on the 21st December 1817, and whose Name was submitted to His Royal Highness, to receive the honorary distinction of a Medal.

Copy of a Letter from Major General Sir Henry Torrens, K. C. B. Military Secretary, addressed to His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, Bart. and G. C. B. &c. &c. &c. dated Horse Guards, 15th October 1818.

I have the Commander in Chief's Commands to acknowledge the receipt of your dispatch of the 7th January last, addressed to the Adjutant General, transmitting a Return of Officers personally and particularly engaged in the Battle of Mahidpoor, whom, under an idea of the continued existence of a system of granting Medals of distinction, you consider worthy of bearing badges commemorating that glorious event.

I have His Royal Highness's Commands to assure you, that he appreciates in the highest

highest degree the bravery and discipline which so signally distinguished Sir John Malcolm, and all the Officers under your command in the Battle of Mahidpoor, as well as the valor, ability, and promptitude, with which you directed their zeal, in leading the Troops, to the accomplishment of a splendid achievement, which has mainly served to the overthrow of a confederacy that aimed at the subversion of the British Power in India; but it is incumbent upon His Royal Highness to acquaint you, that when the Military Order of the Bath was extended, His Majesty's Government thought proper to decide for reasons which it is unnecessary here to detail, that the system of granting Medals of distinction should be abolished, and under these circumstances His Royal Highness is reluctantly compelled to explain the impossibility of his giving effect to the wishes you have expressed in regard to the Officers whose names you have transmitted.

You will find, however, that the Order of the Bath, as far as its statutes and regulations could permit His Royal Highness and the President of the Board of Control to recommend the grant of it, has been conferred on the Officers of the King's and the Honorable Company's Service, who have been principally distinguished under your Command, and should the circumstance of your having recommended the grant of Medals of distinction, have been made known to the Army, His Royal Highness trusts you will give such explanation to the Officers, who were under your Command at Mahidpoor, as may convince them that this kind of distinction is withheld in compliance with General Regulations, and not from any failure in the due appreciation of their distinguished conduct.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient
Humble Servant,
(Signed) H. TORRENS.

G. O. C. C. 28th August 1819.

The Commander in Chief cannot publish the foregoing Extracts to the Army, without animadverting on the Charge exhibited against the Prisoner, the expression of "Infamous, and scandalous conduct" is so repugnant to every honorable mind, and carries with it such painful sensations, until a full and honorable acquittal is pronounced, that it never should be resorted to as long as there is even a shadow of a doubt that the necessary proof can be produced to establish unquestionably, a charge so serious in its consequences and effects.

The Commander in Chief directs, that Surgeon Thomas Hart Davis of the 18th Regiment Native Infantry, be immediately released from his arrest, and His Excellency feels it a duty he owes to the Army, not only to express the deep regret he has experienced in the exhibition of such Charges against that Officer, but to declare that he will not fail on any future similar occasion to hold every Officer responsible to the fullest extent of his authority, who may exhibit Charges so seriously affecting the character of another, without establishing them.

G. O. G. 9th August 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct an augmentation of the Medical Pupil Establishment, from thirty to forty Boys,---to be selected in the usual manner.

The inferior Hospital duties with Corps will continue to be performed by First and Second Dressers; and those parts of the General Orders, dated 8th May last, which authorised Sub-Assistant Surgeons on the Establishments of Regiments of Cavalry, and the Corps of Horse and Foot Artillery, are cancelled.

G. O. G. 18th August 1819.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having submitted to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, the circumstances attending the death of Soobudar Cheyn Singh, late of the 2d Battalion 4th Native Infantry, who was attacked and slain while in the act of conveying a Flag of Truce and Summons to the Quilludar of Sholapoor, on the 9th of May 1818,---having been selected for this charge from his exemplary character and known zeal; and gallantly displaying on the occasion, altho' fired at by some Arabs on approaching the gateway, the same undaunted mind, and the same fidelity and devotion, for which he had been conspicuous throughout his career :--The Governor in Council, in consideration of the valuable and important services rendered by the deceased, was pleased, under date the 8th of May, to resolve that a Pension, equal to the full Pay of his Rank, should be granted to his nearest heir, Kaval Kasheim, for life.

The Governor in Council has been further pleased to confer on the Family of the late Soobudar Cheyn Singh, a grant of 30 Cawnies of cultivated nunjah land, on shotrium tenure, in Diggapilly cum Mhimundalum, in the Northern Division of Arcot,---for three lives.

G. O. C. C. 16th October 1819.

Sufficient attention not having been invariably paid to the G. O. of the 9th of December 1816, The Commander in Chief in order to obviate any future neglect, directs them to be republished.

9th December 1816.

" The Commander in Chief is pleased to order with reference to the G. O. of the
" 5th January 1813, which directs Officers Commanding Divisions of the Army to
" put in motion Invalids of His Majesty's Service, so as that they may arrive at the
" Depot at Poonamallee before the 1st of January and October each year, that a re-
" turn of their numbers shall be invariably sent to the Quarter Master General of the
" Army, with the necessary Certificates of required Sick Carriage prescribed by G.
" O. of the 7th April 1815, in sufficient time, before the proposed period of depar-
" ture, to enable that Officer's Department to make the consequent arrangements
" for their march."

G. O. G. 2d October 1819.

The Fort of Palamcottah and District of Tinnevelly, and the Cantonment of Arcot, have ceased to be Government Commands respectively,---from the 30th Ultimo.

G. O. G. 2d October 1819.

In reference to the G. O. by Government dated 3d August and 14th September 1813, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that Royal Salutes in honor of the Anniversary of the Birth of His Royal Highness The Prince Regent, shall be fired in future at the several Stations of the Army, on St. George's Day, instead of the 12th August, and the indulgence granted to the Troops on the occasion, as authorized in the Orders above referred to, will be allowed on the 23d April, St. George's Day, instead of the 12th August.

G. O. G. 8th October 1819.

Referring to the General Order, dated 29th July last, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleasd to direct, that the regulated Bounty shall be paid to such men of His Majesty's 22d Light Dragoons, as may volunteer into the 8th, 11th 13th, and 17th Dragoons, under the circumstances stated in the General Order by The Most Noble The Commander in Chief in India, dated Head Quarters, Calcutta, 24th June 1819—the 13th Dragoons *only* being, however open to volunteers of good character, and fit for service, altho' upwards of 33 years of age.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to authorize a Bounty of Rupees 87½ to such of the Men of the 22d Dragoons, as are permitted by the General Order of The Commander in Chief in India, dated Head Quarters, Calcutta, 13th September 1819, to engage in the Honorable Company's Artillery or European Infantry under this Presidency, who shall enlist for five years; and Rupees 52½ to those who enlist for three years.

G. O. C. C. 21st October 1819.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the Saddles, and Horse Appointments of the Officers of the Horse Brigade, and Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall in future be made of Brown Leather, and corresponding as nearly as possible with the Pattern fixed upon for the Regimental Saddles and Appointments of those Corps.

G. O. G. 2d October 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to cancel the 24th and 25th Paragraphs of the Code of Pay Regulations, Pages 16 and 17, authorizing Sick and Wounded Officers to draw two months full Batta, and travelling Batta when on leave of absence, from actual Field Service, for the recovery of their health,—and to establish the following Regulations in lieu thereof.

2.—Officers under the above circumstances are in future to be entitled to three months full Batta, including travelling Batta, calculated from the date of leaving Camp, provided they remain so long absent, and that their Corps or Departments continue on Field Service,—on their return to their duty, they are further permitted to draw travelling Batta, according to the distance they may have to proceed to join.

3.—Certificates from the Heads of Corps or Departments, of the date on which Officers leave Camp under the above circumstances, are to be written at the foot, or on the back of the Certificate of last payment, which they obtain in order to enable them to draw their Pay and Allowances at the Stations to which they may be permitted to proceed—and the Notifications to the Military Auditor General, of the date of arrival of Officers, directed by the Regulations referred to in the 1st Paragraph, are to be discontinued.

4.—The Governor in Council desires it may be understood by Station Paymasters, that except in cases of Regiments proceeding to Europe the anticipated Audits authorized by General Orders 11th November 1816, are to be confined to the Abstracts of Individual Officers, in which *extra* charges may be included—the Paymasters themselves being held competent to the examination of Abstracts in which Garrison Regimental Pay and Allowances only are drawn.

5.—The examination by the Office of Audit before payment of the Abstracts of Officers on their return from other Presidencies, as directed by Article 3d, Paragraph 6th, Page 383 of the Code of Pay Regulations, being considered unnecessary, is to be discontinued; and the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, will return such Abstracts, when referred to him by Paymasters, accompanied as heretofore, by a Statement of the advances made, and by the Receipts which such Officers had granted, at the Presidency where they had received them, for the purpose

pose of adjusting their accounts—on receipt of which documents, the Abstracts will undergo the same scrutiny in the Offices of Paymasters previous to payment, as all other demands of an ordinary nature,—any doubtful points being referable, by the Paymasters, to the Office of Audit, agreeably to the 17th Paragraph, Page 325 of the Code of Pay Regulations.

G. O. G. 18th October 1819.

Ordered that the following Copy of a General Order issued at the Presidency at Fort William, be published in General Orders.

GENERAL ORDERS by HIS EXCELLENCY the MOST NOBLE the GOVERNOR GENERAL in COUNCIL.

Fort William, 11th September 1819.

The Most Noble The Governor General in Council is pleased to publish for the general information of the Armies of the three Presidencies; the following List of European Commissioned Officers entitled to share in the Property captured during the Mahratta War, in the years 1803 4 and 5, but whose Claims have not hitherto been laid before the Mahratta Prize Committee at this Presidency for adjustment.

A List of European Commissioned Officers whose Claims to share in the Property captured during the Mahratta War in the years 1803-4 and 5, have not been submitted for adjustment to the Presidency Prize Committee.

8th Light Dragoons.
Lieutenant J. Wyatt
" J. R. Willard
" John Young
" J. A. Morley

27th now the 24th Dragoons.
Lieutenant John Couldfield
Assistant Surgeon Thomas Lewis

29th now the 25th Dragoons.
Captain J. Sloane
Lieutenant M. Davies
" Thomas Keighley
" Thomas Martin

22d Regiment.
Lieutenant William Wilson
" George Mansergh
" Stephen Swetnam
Assistant Surgeon P. Graham

75th Regiment.
Lieutenant Colonel James Maitland
Captain C. J. Milnes
" S. Engel
" C. Durand
" A. M'Lauchlin
Lieutenant A. Stewart
" J. Atkins
" J. Williams
" Thomas Grant
" Adam Brugh
" Charles Grey
" William Leach
" Edward Byne
" Donald M'Lauchlin
" R. H. S. Malone
" J. C. Dumass
Ensign Thomas Hatfield
Lieut. and Adjutant P. Mathewson
Quarter Master M. Murray
Assistant Surgeon C. Young
" J. Cumming

76th Regiment.
Captain R. Cameron
Lieutenant Thomas Booth
Lieutenant W. S. St. Aubin
Ensign J. Lloyd Lucan
" W. Bright

2d Battalion Artillery.
Captain R. Best
" J. Robinson

European Regiment.
Captain H. Blankenhagen
" S. Kelly
Lieutenant E. Morris
" A. Maxtone
" A. Hamilton
Ensign G. Bolton

1st Regiment Native Cavalry.
Lieutenant A. W. Burcaw
Cornet J. F. Erskine

2d Regiment Native Cavalry.
Cornet J. Kyan

3d Regiment Native Cavalry.
Cornet C. Eamer

4th Regiment Native Cavalry.
Captain R. Armstrong
Cornet H. Smith
" W. Baillie

6th Regiment Native Cavalry.
Captain J. Smith
Cornet E. S. Arnold
" H. Smith
Surgeon G. Toshach

2d

2D REGIMENT N. I.
Captain C. C. Wilson
,, C. Christie
Lieutenant J. Forbes
,, J. Murray
,, J. P. Livesey
,, J. P. Aubery
,, H. Arbuthnot
,, Thomas Parr
,, C. W. Lewis, now Major Bird
Ensign J. R. De Beauregard
,, H. P. Stacy

4TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain J. Malcolm
Captain G. Foulis
Lieutenant R. S. Harrison
,, Thomas Goodall
,, Lee Parker

8TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain R. Duff
Lieutenant W. Williams
,, G. Lane
,, J. L. Purvis
,, G. B. Martin
,, A. Abernethy

2D BATTALION 9TH REGIMENT N. I.
Ensign H. F. Plumtree

12TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain J. Kellie
Lieutenant G. Bridge
,, G. Randall
Lieutenant J. Bowring
,, J. Aylmere
Ensign F. Dalton
,, J. Taylor
,, W. Bowyer
,, W. Rattray
,, R. Waterhouse

14TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain W. Sneyd
Lieutenant J. Harrington
,, W. Hiatt
,, C. Rawning
,, W. Bell
,, Thomas Evans

15TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain Thomas Evans
Lieutenant John Faithfull
,, H. Addison
,, G. E. Hartley
Ensign A. Lambert

2D BATTALION 16TH REGIMENT N. I.
Captain W. Sturrock
Lieutenant G. Warden
,, J. Hay
Ensign L. Grant

21ST REGIMENT N. I.
Captain J. M. Stewart

2D BATTALION 22D REGIMENT N. I.
Lieutenant J. Ticher

2D BATTALION 23D REGIMENT N. I.
Lieutenant S. Moody

It having been brought under the notice of Government, that several of the Parties entitled to Mahratta Prize Money, or their Executors, also the Agents and Trustees to the Estates of deceased, and absent Claimants, are at present in India, His Lordship in Council is pleased to allow a period of six months from this date, for the final adjustment in India, of all Claims to the Prize Money in question.

The prompt attention of all Officers Commanding Corps, and Departments, are required to investigate and submit within the period above specified, the Claims of all Individuals under their control, who may appear to be entitled to share in the Property captured during the Mahratta War, in the years to which this Order refers.

G. O. G. 2D OCTOBER 1819.

1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for the information of the Army, the following Extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, dated 27th November 1818.

Para. 2d. "Our attention has lately been directed to the subject of the Pensions granted to Officers for Wounds received in action, and we find it necessary to revise our orders on that head, in so far as respects the continuance of those Pensions in certain cases.

3d. In all those instances where the injury is of a permanent nature, as for example, where the Party has actually lost an Eye or a Limb in action, or has suffered such *permanent* injury as may be equivalent to the loss of an Eye, or a Limb, from a Wound received in action, there can be no doubt of his being entitled to the Pension for life, conformably with the spirit and letter of His Royal Highness The Prince Regent's Regulations, bearing date the 20th June 1812—but cases may occur where, though at the expiration of a year and a day after the Wound has been received, the period at which those Pensions commence, the Individual may to all appearance have sustained an injury deemed equal to the loss of a Limb, yet by a skilful medical treatment and the efforts of a sound constitution, he may in a few years be restored to his pristine bodily strength.

4th. In

4th. In instances of this kind when we consider the liberal scale of allowances granted to the Company's Officers, it is impossible for us to consent to continue the Pensions, and we therefore direct, that in all cases of recovery, if within three years from the injury originally sustained, the Pension shall be discontinued.

* 5th. In order that this Resolution may be strictly attended to, and that a careful distinction may at the same time be made between such cases, and those of Officers labouring under permanent injury from Wounds received in action, and equivalent to the loss of an Eye or a Limb, we direct that every Officer of our Army receiving a Pension for Wounds, shall be examined at the expiration of three years from the time of the Wound being received; by two Medical Practitioners who shall certify upon honor, the actual state of the Wound and its remaining effects, to enable you to judge whether, in conformity with the instructions now conveyed to you, the Party be justly entitled to a continuance of the Pension, and we further direct, that you will transmit to us regular reports of all such examinations.

6th. Application having been made from some of our Officers in this country for an increase of the Pensions granted to them, in proportion to the advanced Rank they have received, conformably with a regulation adopted in His Majesty's Service, we have to inform you, that, that Regulation has been discontinued in His Majesty's Service, as you will observe on perusal of the Circular Letters of the Secretary at War, dated 30th June and 25th August 1817---of which we herewith transmit you Copies.

7th. And being of opinion that all the circumstances of our Service duly considered, especially the advantages derived by the Company's Officers from the liberal allowances they receive in addition to their Pay, the Pensions granted, or to be granted, to our Officers under the Regulations which accompanied our despatch of 28th March 1815, are sufficient in amount, we do not think proper to accede to the recommendation contained in the 257th and 258th Paras. of your letter of 29th December 1815, for an augmentation of those Pensions.

2. The Commander in Chief is accordingly requested to require and direct, that the Medical Certificate prescribed in the 5th Para. of the Honorable Court's Letter, shall be transmitted to His Excellency's Head Quarters forthwith, in those cases in which the period of 3 years may have already elasped---and in all others, when that period shall have expired by all Officers to whom the Honorable Court's orders have now, or may hereafter have reference, and His Excellency will be further pleased to submit those documents when received, for the consideration of Government and ultimate information of the Honorable the Court of Directors.

G. O. G. 18th October 1819.

Ordered that the following Extract from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated the 7th April 1819, be published in General Orders.

Para. 148. " The Quarter Master of the European Regiment at your Presidency is to draw the same allowances as we have fixed for the Quarter Masters of our European Regiments in Bengal and at Bombay, namely,---

Staff Pay per month,	Rs. 62	0	0
Allowance for a Writer,	40	0	0
Do. for Stationery,	15	0	0
Do. for a Horse,	30	0	0
Total per month, Arcot Rs.	147	0	0

G. O. G.

* *Attention called to this Para., vide G. O. 18th August 1821, page 118, and the Certificate required, to be transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army.*

G. O. G. 18th October 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Trumpeter, and Farrier, Majors of Native Horse Artillery, shall be considered entitled to the Rate of Extra Pay established by General Orders dated 8th May last, for Trumpeters and Farriers of that Corps, in addition to the regulated Staff Pay of their Rank.

G. O. G. 23d October 1819.

* The Medical Storekeeper's Indents on the Black Town Dispensary for the supplies referred to in Para. 3d of the General Order dated 23d April last, are in future to be passed by the Medical Board quarterly; and the Bills of the Officer in charge of that Institution, accompanied by the Indents, are to be furnished to the Medical Board quarterly, instead of monthly, as directed in Para. 5 of the General Order above mentioned.

G. O. C. C. 11th November 1819.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that a Prize Committee in behalf of the Troops belonging to the Madras Army lately serving with the Army of the Deckan, shall assemble at the Presidency, and to be composed of the following Officers.

President.

Lieutenant Colonel M'Kellar, C. B. Royal Scots.

Members.

Lieutenant Colonel E. J. MacGregor Murray, C. B. Deputy Adjutant General His Majesty's Forces.

Lieutenant Colonel W. Morison, Commissary General of the Army.

Major J. Noble, C. B. Horse Artillery.

Major G. Cadell, Assistant Adjutant General of the Army.

Captain R. Machell, H. M.'s 30th Regiment.

Captain J. Harrison, Horse Artillery.

Any three of the above Officers to form a Committee for the transaction of business, the Senior Officer acting as President.

The General Prize Agent will attend the Committee, and furnish what Accounts and Papers may be required.

The Committee will receive its instructions from the Commander in Chief, and will correspond with Head Quarters through the medium of His Excellency's Military Secretary.

The Officers named for the above Committee, who are not at the Presidency, will remain at their respective Posts until further orders.

G. O. G. 27th September 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit the 1st Battalion of Artillery, and the 1st Battalion 1st, and 1st Battalion 20th Regiments of Native Infantry, to bear in their Appointments, or embroidered on their Regimental Standards, in English and Persian Characters, the words "Seetabuldee, 27th November

---

* *Vide page 13.*

vember 1817,"---in consideration of the distinguished gallantry and admirable exertions of the two latter Corps, and of a Detachment of the first of them, on that day, when repelling the attack of the Forces of the Rajah of Nagpoor.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to permit the undermentioned Corps, to bear in their Appointments, or similarly embroidered on their Regimental Standards, the words "Mahidpoor, 21st December 1817,"---in commemoration of the Splendid Victory achieved by these Corps or Detachments of them, over the Army of Mulhar Rao Holkar, on that day, viz.

Horse Artillery.
3d Light Cavalry.
4th " "
8th " "
2d Battalion Artillery.
Madras European Regiment.
Rifle Corps.
1st Battalion 3d Regiment Light Infantry.
1st " 16th " " "
2d " 6th Regiment N. I.
1st " 14th " "
2d " 14th " "
1st Battalion Pioneers.

A Detachment of the 1st Battalion of Artillery having been engaged in the affair with the late Peishwa's Army at the Village of Corygaum,---the Governor in Council is pleased to permit that Corps to wear in its Appointments the words "Corygaum, 1st January 1818," in further testimony of its claims to the applause of the Government.

The honorary distinctions granted to the several Corps named in this Order, will be worn in their Colours and Appointments respectively, in addition to any other Badges or Devices heretofore granted to them.

G. O. G. 18th October 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the allowance of one Fanam per Man per month, authorized by the 5th Paragraph, 7th Section, of the Commissariat Regulations, to Head and Petty Maistries of the Dooley Corps, shall in future be drawn by the Commissariat Officers in charge, as an established allowance, and at once disbursed, as such, to the Maistries and Petty Maistries, leaving it to the Commissary General after the receipt of the whole of the Returns for the month, to order the stoppages to be made from the Maistries and Petty Maistries concerned, for such Men as may be deficient, the amount being credited in the Accounts Current of that Department.

The Military Auditor General is accordingly authorized to pass the Charges above referred to, without reference to the Companies of the Dooley Corps being actually complete at the dates of the Muster Rolls, as, in the dispersed state of the Corps, it is not at all times practicable to ascertain that point until the monthly papers are duly received, and examined in the Office of the Commissary General at Fort St. George.

G. O. G. 30th October 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish to the Army, the following Copy of a G. O. issued at the Presidency of Fort William; and His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to give the necessary directions for its being publicly read at the several Stations of the Army under this Presidency---requiring the Interpreters* of Corps fully to explain it to the Native Officers and Troops engaged in the late Pindarree and Mahratta Campaigns.

GENERAL

GENERAL ORDERS BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

FORT WILLIAM, 2d October 1819.

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council has the satisfaction to publish to the Armies of the three Presidencies, the following Resolution of both Houses of Parliament, conveying their Thanks to the Marquiss of Hastings, K. G. and G. C. B. Governor General and Commander in Chief, and to the Officers and Troops concerned, for their conduct, discipline and bravery, during the late Pindarrie and Mahratta Campaigns.

JOVIS, 4° DIE MARTII 1819.

Resolved, Nemine Contradicente,

That the Thanks of this House be given to General the Marquiss of Hastings, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Governor General of the British Possessions in the East Indies, and Commander in Chief of the Forces there, for the promptitude and vigour displayed by him, in the overthrow and suppression of the Pindarries;--- and for those eminently skilful and judicious military arrangements which enabled him to defeat the hostile aggressions of the Mahratta Princes, in a campaign, marked by a series of brilliant and decisive successes, highly honourable to the British Arms.

Resolved,

That the Thanks of this House be given to Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Major Generals Sir Dyson Marshall, Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin, K. C. B. Sir William Grant Keir, and Thomas Browne; Brigadier Generals Thomas Munro, Companion of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, John Doveton, C. B. Sir John Malcolm, K. C. B. Lionel Smith, C. B. and to the several Officers engaged in the late operations in the East Indies, for their indefatigable zeal and exertions throughout a long and eventful campaign.

Resolved, Nemine Contradicente,

That this House doth highly approve and acknowledge the general discipline and bravery displayed by the Non-commissioned Officers and Private Soldiers, both European and Native, employed in the late Campaign in the East Indies;---and that the same be signified to them by the Commanders of the several Corps, who are desired to thank them for their gallant behaviour.

Ordered,

That the said Resolutions be transmitted by Mr. Speaker to the Marquiss of Hastings, and that His Lordship be requested to communicate the same to the several Officers referred to therein.

(Signed) J. DYSON,
Cl. D. Dom. Com.

DIE MARTIS 2° MARTII 1819.

Resolved Nemine Dissentiente, by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled, That the Thanks of this House be given to General the Marquiss of Hastings, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, and Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Governor General of the British Possessions in the East Indies, and Commander in Chief of the Forces there, for the promptitude and vigour displayed by him in the overthrow and suppression of the Pindarries and for those eminently skilful and judicious military arrangements which enabled him to defeat the hostile aggressions of the Mahratta Princes, in a campaign marked by a series of brilliant and decisive successes, highly honorable to the British Arms.

(Signed) HENRY COWPER,
Dep. Cler. Parliamentor.

The Governor General in Council directs that these Orders be publicly read at the several Stations of the Armies of the three Presidencies, to the Troops under Arms, and that the European Officers of the Native Corps, do cause the same to be fully explained to the Native Officers and Troops engaged in the late Pindarrie and Mahratta campaigns.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 30th October 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that Camp Equipage shall hereafter be issued to the several Corps of the Army, in the proportions detailed in the annexed Statement.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to direct, that in cases, where Cover or Necessary Tents may be required for Sick, or Cover for Detachments on Field Service, under extraordinary circumstances,—not contemplated by the Regulations, the issue of Camp Equipage shall be determined under the authority of the Commander in Chief.

Statement shewing the Allotment of Camp Equipage to be issued to the several Corps of the Army.

*Corps.	No. of Men that obtain shelter in: Marquie.	European New Regulation Tent.	Private 2 poled Do.	Private 1 poled Do.	Distribution of Tents in each Corps by the present Regulations: A Company of Infantry or a Troop of Cavalry.	10 Companies or 8 Troops.	Farriers and Dressers.	Guards.	Staff Serjeants.	Store.	Hospital: Marquie.	European New Regulation Tent.	Private2poled do.	Private1poleddo.	Total: Marquie.	European New Regulation Tent.	Private2poleddo.	Private1poleddo.	Remarks.
Horse Artillery a Troop......	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	One New Regulation Tent.... 19 21 6 Do. Do. 19 21 6 One Poled Private Tent...... 0 14 28 38 56 40
Native Horse Artillery a Troop	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	12	0	
Battalion Foot Artillery*.....	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	a1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	a. For every 200 Men.
Golundaz Battalion..........	0	0	0	0	5	50	0	2	1	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	57	0	
Regiment European Cavalry*..	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	b1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	b. For every 200 Men a Private Tent is allowed to Regiment and all Troop Serjeant Majors.
Regt. of Native Cav. without Guns..................	0	0	0	0	4	32	1	2	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	c42	0	c. 1 Tent allowed to the Veterinary Establishment.
Regimentof EuropeanInfantry*	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	d1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	d. For every 200 Men one Private Tent is also given to the Regt. Serjt. Majors and one to every 2 Colour Serjeants.
Rifle Corps...	0	0	0	0	4	32	0	2	1	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	40	0	
Battalion Native Infantry.....	0	0	0	0	4	40	0	2	1	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	48	0	
Battalion Pioneers...........	0	0	0	0	3	24	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	
Company Gun Lascars........	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

N. B.—* When a Troop of Dragoons or Company of European Infantry shall be detached on Service, one Two-poled Native Tent is to be supplied as Hospital accommodation, in addition to the Camp Equipage allotted by these Regulations for a Detachment of the above strength.

When

When a Company of Artillery is detached on Service, two Two-poled Native Tents will be supplied as Hospital accommodation, that in the event of any Detachment equal to half a Company being made therefrom, it shall be furnished with one them for the same purpose.

G. O. G. 8th November 1819.

Extract from the Code of Pay Regulations, Page 2?4, under the Head "*Military Auditor General.*"
Para. 8. "He is not permitted to correspond with the Officers of the Army nor with their Agents, relative to the business of this Department.
Para. 9. All letters on such subjects are to be addressed to the proper Paymasters, who will forward them to the Auditor General and communicate his answers."

1. Public inconvenience having arisen from the frequency of irregular applications to the Office of Audit, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council in calling the attention of Officers, both of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Service, to the annexed Regulations, desires it may be understood that no direct communication is permitted, either in writing, or personally, between Officers of the Army and the Department of Military Audit, on subjects connected with the duties of the Military Auditor General.

2. Officers requiring information respecting the validity of doubtful claims or with regard to retrenchments from Paymaster's Accounts,—Officers requiring anticipated Audits, or having claims on the Pay Department for charges which require to be passed before payment, such as Passage Money to Europe, &c. in these, and all other cases of a similar nature, Officers are to address the Paymaster of the Station or Division, whose duty it is to afford them the information required, or if necessary to forward their applications to the Office of Audit, and to convey the replies of that Department thereto, as prescribed in the Regulations quoted in the 1st Paragraph.

3. The Military Auditor General is accordingly directed to pay strict attention to the above Regulation, by declining personal communications with, and rejecting all references from, Officers or their Agents, relative to the duties of his Department, unless forwarded thro' the prescribed channel.

G. O. C. C. I.

The Commander in Chief esteems himself under high obligation to Lieutenant General Sir R. Brownrigg, Bart. G. C. B. for the disapprobation which His Excellency was pleased to express on the Proceedings of the Court Martial before which Subadar Shaik Fuqueera and Jemadar Nunkoo Sing of the 2d Battalion Ceylon Volunteers, were tried.

The Native Officers who composed that Court, are to be apprized of the astonishment and regret felt by the Commander in Chief that they should have been so little sensible to the honor of the Bengal Army, and to the necessity of checking with severity an example so pernicious for the Service, as to have awarded an utterly inadequate punishment upon Individuals found guilty of grossly discreditable conduct, His Lordship considers the Proceedings of the Court Martial, justly censured as they have been by His Excellency the Lieutenant General, to be null, and though in that view the Sentence will not affect Subadar Shaik Fuqueera, His Lordship does not regard the transgression of the Subadar as absolutely requiring the extreme measure of an exercise of the power vested in the Commander in Chief for dismissing Native Officers by his own authority, and His Lordship trusts that a serious reflection on the public discussion which he has incurred, will prevent Shaik Fuqueera from ever henceforth being betrayed into ebriety.

The beastly and execrable language, as well as the behaviour of Jemadar Nunkoo Sing, substantiated uncontradictedly by several witnesses before the Court Martial, render that Person totally unworthy of bearing the Honorable Company's Commission,—The Commander in Chief therefore directs Jemadar Nunkoo Sing to be dismissed from the Army.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 30th October 1819.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish the following Regulations for the formation, and for the conduct of Regimental and General Military Buzars.

2. Every Corps on the Establishment, European and Native, will be allowed a Regimental Buzar on the 1st of January 1820, and General Military Buzars will be formed at the same time at Bellary, Masulipatam, Cannanore, Arcot† and Trichinopoly, and at such other places as may be hereafter determined.

3. Buzars attached to Corps will be under the immediate control of Officers Commanding, subject to the superior control of Officers Commanding Stations and Divisions,—Sufficient ground will be allotted at every Station for the accommodation of the Buzar of each Corps, within the Military limits of the Cantonment or Station, and as near as may be practicable to the Barracks or Huts of the Troops. The Servants and Followers paid by Government are to be considered in the Adjutant's Department.

4. A Chowdry and two Peons will be attached to each Regimental Buzar, to be employed on Buzar duties only.—On no account shall the Chowdry be employed in making purchases for any Officer or other person.--As the Chowdries should always be found at their Post in the Buzar, it is desirable that they should not be sent for by Commanding Officers more than once a day, a particular hour being fixed for this purpose, except on extraordinary occasions, and that they shall not be detained longer than may be necessary to receive those orders.—Private Servants of Commanding Officers shall on no occasion be made the channel of orders to the Chowdries, or to any persons settled in the Buzars; and if any such private Servants should be found attempting to exert any authority or influence over the Chowdries or other Servants or People in the Buzar, they shall be liable to such punishment as may be legally awarded against them.

5. The Chowdries will make a daily report of the state of the Buzars, when they wait on Commanding Officers at the regulated hour; and on the 1st day of every month they will give in a state of the same in writing; while on the second day after the issue of Pay to Corps, the Chowdries will report whether any just dues have been withheld from the Buzarmen or others.—In regulating every question of this nature the provisions of Regulation A. D. must be constantly held in view; a copy of the same being entered in every Regimental Orderly Book.

6. The Pay of Chowdries is fixed at Rupees 14 per month, but in the Field or at Stations where Batta is allowed, they will receive in addition to their Pay, Batta at the rate of Annas 2 5 per day.—The Peons in the former case will receive Rupees 6 per month as Pay, and in the latter case Batta in addition thereto at the rate of Annas 1 3 per day.—These allowances are to be drawn in the General Abstracts of Corps, Acquittance Rolls being taken for the same, which are to be filed and registered in Buzar Books to be kept in future by the Adjutants of Corps.—The situation of Chowdries and Peons of Regimental Buzars will be filled up by Officers Commanding, who will be strictly responsible that fit persons are selected.—They will be mustered along with the Corps and included in the Returns the same as the Vakeels and Native Dressers.—In addition to these Servants a Bullock Maistry and a Cooly Maistry will be allowed to each Regimental Buzar; who will receive Rupees 7 per month as Pay, and Batta when allowed to the Corps at the rate of Annas 2 5 per day.—They are also to be appointed by Commanding Officers and paid and mustered as directed with regard to the other Servants of the Buzar.

7. The number of Shops to be opened in the Buzars of Corps will no doubt in time regulate itself; but in the first instance it will be necessary that Officers Commanding should limit them to such an extent as may be likely to enable their Owners to derive the means of subsistence.—The establishment of any beyond this amount, would probably occasion losses to the parties who come forward, and operate as a discouragement to others disposed to do so in future. Care must be taken, however, that the Shops should be of such a number as may admit of a proportion being sent with any Detachment, not less than a Company, or that the Owners of principal Shops should

---

* *Extended to the Rifle Corps, Extra Battalions and Pioneers, vide G. O. 20th October* 1820, *page* 99.

† *Vellore, vide G. O. 6th November* 1821, *page* 137.

should be prepared to provide such as may be required to accompany Detachments of the Corps.

8. Commanding Officers as far as may be consistent with these considerations, will accordingly encourage Buzarmen connected with the Sepoys of the Corps to settle in its Buzar in preference to Strangers, and countenance such relations of the Sepoys as may be disposed to open Shops in the Buzars.

9. It is of great consequence that the Buzarmen should be enabled to maintain, or make arrangements for providing when wanted, such Carriage Bullocks as may be necessary for the movement of their Shops at the earliest notice, and for the conveyance of four or five days supplies for the Corps, when ordered to March.—The Buzarmen will in more situations find it to be their interest to maintain the cattle at all times, that they may employ them in bringing supplies for the consumption of the Buzars; but at all events the Commanding Officer should ascertain that the Buzarmen have the means of procuring the cattle when the Corps or a Detachment of it not less than one Company, may be ordered to march.

10. Buzarmen are prohibited from giving credit to the Sepoys beyond a month's Pay; and all debts incurred in any one month either by the Troops or Followers of the Corps, must be settled at the next issue of Pay.—They are also prohibited from giving any credit whatever to the Sepoys or Followers of other Corps, on pain of forfeiting the debt on being discovered.—All Officers will be responsible that any debts incurred by their Servants shall be settled and paid on the first issue of Pay after such debts may have been contracted; it being understood, however, that such debts are strictly confined to the daily supplies of common Buzar articles.

11. All articles of consumption will be allowed to be sold in Regimental Buzars, with exception of such as may be prohibited by the Revenue Regulations of the District, extracts of which will be communicated to Officers Commanding Stations by the Collectors.—In the Field, beyond the frontier, the prohibited articles will be made known in the Publick Orders of the Army or Detachment, to which the Corps may be attached.

12. No tax or duty is to be levied under any pretence whatever in Military Buzars; this prohibition, however, not affecting the town duties or customs, levied on account of Government by the Collectors of Revenue on articles proceeding into Military Buzars situated within the limits, in which such duties or customs are collected under the Regulations of Government.

13. It being for the mutual interest and advantage of all parties, to attach by every practicable means, as many people to the Buzars of Corps as can find occupation, and demand for their services, it is presumed that no particular injunctions are required to promote so beneficial an arrangement combining public advantage and private convenience.—To ensure, however, this most important object, Officers Commanding Corps, their Officers, and Men, must be fully aware that an efficient Buzar cannot be maintained unless they deal with their own Buzar people in all situations, as well when at large Stations where there may be a choice of markets, as in detached and remote situations.

14. All Buzarmen are to be registered according to the Form annexed No. 1, and are never to go from one Buzar to establish themselves in another, without a regular discharge.—And a Quarterly return of the Buzar according to the annexed Form No. 2, will be made by Officers Commanding to the Commissary General of the Army, viz. on the 1st of February, 1st of May, 1st of August, and 1st of November.

No. 1.
No. 2.

15.—With the view of enabling Commanding Officers to give effectual encouragement to these Followers, advances of Cash are authorized on account of the persons who provide for the wants of the Sepoys and the Followers of the Battalion to the extent hereafter provided—the written requisition of Commanding Officers respectively addressed to Paymasters, accompanied by a sanction for the measure from Head Quarters, being the authority on which the Military Auditor General, to whom applications are to be made for that purpose, is to direct the issue of the advances.

16. As soon as the ground has been allotted to Regimental Buzars at fixed Stations within the frontier, a sum not exceeding Rupees 1,000, will be advanced from the Pay Department, if required, upon Receipt, to Officers Commanding Corps, including the Horse Artillery, each of his Majesty's Regiments of Light Dragoons and each Regiment of Native Cavalry, each Battalion of Artillery, His Majesty's Regiments of Foot, the Honorable Company's European Regiment, the Rifle Corps, and each Battalion of Native Infantry,—the sum so issued to be entered by Paymasters

in

in their Monthly Accounts Current under the head of Lieutenant Colonel A. B.—or Officer Commanding the Battalion Regiment N. I. and to be issued by Commanding Officers as a loan to the Banyans and Butchers, on such security, as the Commanding Officers may consider adequate.

17. These advances will be repaid in six monthly instalments, to commence four months after the advances are made; and no additional advance, beyond Rupees 1,000—is to be made (except on the occasions provided for in the 20th Para.) until the former has been accounted for,—the unpaid instalments to be invariably noted on Certificates of last Pay, as directed in G. O. dated 29th March 1816.

18. On receiving the 1st instalments the Commanding Officer will pay the same into the hands of the Paymaster on the spot, or in the range in which the Corps may then be placed, who will grant a Receipt to the following effect.

"I do hereby acknowledge to have received from Lieut. Colonel A. B. Com-
" manding the sum of Rupees,
" being on account of a Receipt, stated to have been granted by him *(or by*
" *here entering the name of the Officer, who granted the*
" *Receipt)* to Captain C. D. Military Paymaster at for
" 500 Rupees to be advanced to the Buzars of the Battalion
" Regt. N. I." and the same process to be followed, until the whole amount is recovered.

19. On the receipts for such repayments being transmitted by Paymasters to the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, that Officer, will endorse the amount on the original Receipt in his possession; and when the whole amount has been accounted for, in like manner the Accountant General will close the account in his Office, and return the Receipt remaining in his hands to the Officers Commanding the Corps concerned.

20. It will rest with the Officers themselves to set up Bakers, Milk and Butter-men, &c. by making them advances which perhaps will only be required in the first instance, as by proper encouragement from the Corps, these persons will by degrees acquire sufficient capital of their own, to be able to carry on their trade without any such assistance—on taking the Field, however, beyond the frontier, small advances of money may be made by Commanding Officers to these Followers in common with others, and an additional advance will be made by Paymaster in such cases of Rupees 500 on account of the Buzar at large, to be obtained and accounted for, in the manner described in the 15th Paragraph.

21. When Corps are ordered to march from one Station to another or upon Field Service, having no Commissariat Officer attached, Officers Commanding will put up for sale the contract for the sale of Arrack during the march. The same general rules for the conduct of this branch will apply to Camp Buzars within, or without the Company's dominions, will be applicable to Regimental Buzars; the proceeds of such contracts, however, being made over to the Officer of the Commissariat at the Station to which the Corps may be proceeding after the march is over, with a copy of the contract. The Commissariat Officer will grant his Receipt
No. 3. for the amount in duplicate and in the annexed Form No. 3, one copy of which is required to be forwarded to the Commissary General, and the other to remain with the Officer Commanding, to be filed and entered in the Books already mentioned. The Officer of the Commissariat receiving this money, will remit the same to the Commissary General, to be accounted for by him, with the proceeds of other Military Buzars.

22. Every Man residing in the Buzars of Corps whether for the purpose of vending buzar articles, or serving the Troops, shall have his name regularly entered in a Monthly Register to be given in on the first of every month by the Chowdry to the Officer Commanding, to be filed in the File Book to be kept by the Adjutant, as alluded to in the 5th Paragraph of this Order, a translation being entered at length in another Book after the copies of the Register of the Buzar Servants.

23. Every Regimental Buzar, when marching or in the field, shall be designated by a White Flag* having the number of the Corps and Battalion expressed on it in large characters by means of Cloth of a dark colour.—The Flag Staff to be 24 feet in height, and it shall be the duty of the Buzar Peons to carry it on the march, and to pitch it on the ground allotted to the Buzar.

24. The

---

* *To be supplied by the Commissariat, vide G. O. 2d October* 1821, *page* 130, *and passed by an Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department, vide G. O. 26th October* 1821, *page* 131.

24. The further Regulations for Regimental Buzars when incorporated with *Station* and *Camp Buzars*, will be found in the following part of this Order.

25. General Military Buzars will be established at Bellary, Masulipatam, Cannanore, Arcot,† and Trichinopoly, and will be conducted under the following general rules.

26. Each of these Buzars shall be under the immediate charge of an Officer of the Commissariat, who will have particular cognizance of all the supplies.---The establishments of Servants will be under his immediate direction, and appointed and paid in the same manner as the other Servants of the Commissariat.---All orders or matters of police, will of course originate with Officers Commanding, who are hereby ordered to be guided by the Regulation — A. D. — in controling this branch of the Department of General Military Buzars.

27. Each of these Buzars shall be provided with

1 Cutwall,
1 2d do.
1 English Writer,
2 Mootesuddies,
1 Measuring Man, and such a number of Chowdries, Deyloyts, and Dundiahs, as may be found to be necessary for carrying on the duties of the Buzars.---The Badges and Belts to be worn by the Buzar Servants, to be determined on by the Commissary General, and the expense of the same to be adjusted from the same fund as the people themselves are to receive their Pay.

28. An outline of orders for the interior regulation of the police details of these Buzars, will in the first instance be communicated to Officers Commanding, by Government, and such alterations on the same, as may appear by experience to be necessary, will be taken into consideration when referred to Government.

29. It is of importance that the Commissary General, already at the head of the Department of Military Buzars, should be minutely informed, of the resources of all General Military Buzars, and he will of course give such orders as he may think proper for this purpose to the Officers of his Department in immediate charge of the same.---But the Commissary General is also at liberty to correspond on all subjects connected with the supplies of Buzars, and the resources of the same, with Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations, who will give him every assistance in their power, in rendering these Buzars as efficient as possible, whether he may require such assistance when upon the spot, or at a distance.---Commanding Officers will also give effect to the orders of the Commissary General for the movement of any part of the General Military Buzars at their respective Stations, when required for Troops in the Field; whether such Troops form or not, a part of the Force, under their immediate Command.

30. The limits of these Buzars will be fixed on and defined by the Quarter Master General of the Army, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief; and although it may happen that the Buzars of Corps, may not be always within these limits, the same rules which apply to the control of the General Buzar will be equally applicable to all Regimental ones at the same Station; and the Chowdries of Regimental Buzars will promptly obey all orders received from the Officer in charge of the General Buzars through the Cutwall, concerning supplies, reporting the same to their Commanding Officers respectively.—The same rule will be applicable to Regimental Buzars in Camp; and in either case, the Officer in charge will be at liberty at any time to call on the Chowdries through the Head Cutwall for a return of their respective Buzars.

31. No house or ground rent shall be levied from any persons allowed to establish themselves in any Military Buzar, under the conditions of the Regulation—A. D.—and though no duties shall be allowed to be levied in these Buzars, all authorized articles proceeding for their consumption will be liable to the same duties and customs which are leviable by the Officers of Government in the Revenue Department in the Company's territory.

32. The exaction of fees of every description in money or kind, from Buzarmen or from people bringing in supplies, is strictly prohibited.—Cutwalls have no authority to stop Dealers, &c. at the Choultry, under the pretence of examining the quality of their goods, the payment of nuzzers, &c. to Cutwalls, or any other Buzar Servants

---

† *Vellore, vide G. O. 6th November* 1821, *page* 137.

vants on their marriages, feast days, or on any other pretence whatever, is also prohibited; and any infringement of these rules will be severely punished.

33. All public business shall be performed in the Public Offices; and the Cutwalls or other Buzar Servants are on no pretence whatever, to be allowed to call the Buzarmen to their private places of residence; nor are they by way of parade or increasing their suit to be permitted to have parties or crowds of Buzarmen, following them through the Buzars.

34. After ground is once allotted for Shops or Pauls in the Buzar, the holders of such ground are not on any account whatever to be liable to removal to any other part of the Buzar; but in the event of casualties, the Officer in charge of the Buzars will allow the Heirs to establish themselves on the same site, and in the same line of business, provided they maintain their Shops in a state of efficiency.--If there be no such Heirs, and if the site be one much desired, the Officer in charge of the Buzars will be allowed to allot it to one of the old Buzarmen of the greatest claims; provided always he belongs to that description of trade, to which the site had before been allotted.

35. Officers Commanding and the Officers of the Commissariat will see that the Buzarmen make sufficient arrangements for having always at their command, such cattle as may be necessary for the movement of the Buzar.

36. The extent of the advances to be made to the Dealers in General Military Buzars when ordered to march will altogether depend upon the nature of the service upon which the Troops to whom they are attached, are likely to be employed; and will be made by the Officer of the Commissariat in charge under the instructions of the Commissary General.---Good security must be taken for the repayment of the advances within a stated period not exceeding four months, when the amount will be reported to Government, by the Commissary General, and entered in a Buzar Suspense Account, to be kept in future by the Commissary General.---Credit will be taken for such advances in the General Accounts Current of the Commissariat, when approved of by Government; and credit given in the same accounts for all sums recovered from the parties who received the advances in the first instance.

37. A fixed number of Arrack Shops, to be regulated by the Officer in charge of the Buzar with the concurrence of the Officer Commanding, will be allowed to be established in every General Military Buzar, the sale of the Arrack being conducted under an exclusive contract, subject to the following general rules, viz.

1st. No Arrack shall be sold directly or indirectly to any European Man or Woman.

2dly. No Arrack shall be allowed to be carried away without a sepcial Pass signed by the Commanding Officer and for the purposes hereafter described; and all the rest that is sold must be drank on the spot.

3dly. No Native shall be allowed to drink to excess, so as to become intoxicated.

4thly. The Contractor to be answerable that no Spirits are sold but at the established Shops, and that no Strangers be permitted to introduce Spirits into the Buzars.

5thly. The retail price at the Shops is never to be lower than that of the Public Revenue Contractor at the same Station.

6thly. No European will be allowed to hold the contract for the sale of Spirits in Military Buzars, nor shall the Public Revenue Contractor be eligible to hold it.

7thly. Arrack allowed to be carried away from the Shops under the Passes of the Commanding Officer, is limited to one bottle; and this indulgence is only to be granted when the Spirits may be required for sick persons, or to respectable Native families for their own consumption.

8thly. Not more than one Shop will ever be allowed in Regimental Buzars, to which the operation of the contract may extend under the above rules.

9thly. Officers requiring Arrack for their Servants, Horses, &c. to be allowed to procure it on regulated Passes, signed by themselves and by the Commanding Officer; the purpose for which it is wanted being specified in the Passes.

10thly. Any infringement of these rules will subject the Contractor on conviction to a fine not exceeding one day's rent of his contract, and he must be bound for the payment of the same by the terms of his contract.

11thly. Such establishment of Deyloyts and Dandiahs as the Arrack Contractors may require for carrying on their duties, must be paid by themselves; but their number, and their names and persons must be accurately known to the Officer in charge of the Buzars, who will provide them with Belts and Badges, to be returned by the Contractor at the expiration of his contract, unless it shall be renewed by him, when next disposed of.—This rule is also to be strictly attended to in future, in all Camp Buzars.

38. Proposals

38. Proposals for renting these contracts will be invited by beat of Tom Tom, and they will be transmitted by the Commissariat Officer as received, to the Commissary General, with a Report specifying the offer which he may deem the most eligible, as well as the grounds of such opinion, when it will rest with the Commissary General to determine which of the proposals should be accepted, agreeably to the mode which already obtains in Camp Buzars.--Circumstances may sometimes occur to render it necessary to make an Amauny arrangement for the conduct of the sales of Arrack in General Buzars, and in such cases the Officers of the Commissariat will receive special orders from the Commissary General ; and all arrangements in General Buzars having reference to this object, will extend to every Regimental Buzar on the spot.

39. From the proceeds of the Arrack Contract the Commissariat will defray all the expenses of the Buzars, including such as attend the maintenance of all persons in confinement in the Cutwall's Choultry, and the balance will be remitted as already ordered in the 4th Paragraph of the 10th Section of the Commissariat Regulations—with the exception of Receipts in place of Bills, being obtained from the Paymaster.

40. Camp and other Military Buzars already formed will continue to be conducted agreeably to the 10th Section of the Commissariat Regulations, the scope and tenor, however, of the preceding orders and the Civil Regulation A. D. being made generally applicable to them ; and any exceptions that may be deemed necessary will be intimated in special instructions to Officers Commanding.

No. 1.

General Register of Buzarmen, and of all other Persons residing within the limits of the Buzar attached to the Battalion Regiment N. I. during the month of January 1820.

No.	Occupations and Names.	No. of the Paul or Shop in the Buzar.	Remarks.
	Butchers.		
1	Shaik Homed...........	No. 3...	Present with the Head Quarters of the Corps.
2	Mahomed Saib..........	„ 4...	On Command with the Flank Companies from 15th February 1820.
3	Saib Khan..............	„ 1......	Discharged on the 20th Feb. 1820,—for
	Banyans.		
1	Narrain Sawmy..........	No. 7..	On Command with D. Company from the 20th January, at ——.
2	Ramdoo	„ 10....	Present with Head Quarters of the Corps.
3	Vencatahsawmy..........	„ 2....	Deserted on the 10th March.
4	Sawmy Pilly............	„ 9....	On Command with the Flank Companies.
5	Soobanjee..............	„ 8..	Present with the Head Quarters of the Corps.
6	Vencat Row.............	„ 5....	Do. Do. Do.
	Bakers.		
1	Satta Ram..............	No. 6....	Admitted on the 12th February.
	&c.	&c.	
	Officers Servants and other Followers.	To whom attached.	
	„	„	
	„	„	

Camp, 1st February 1820.

No. 2.

No. 2.

QUARTERLY RETURN OF BUZARMEN attached to the —— BATTALION —— REGIMENT N. I. for the QUARTER ending 30th APRIL 1820.

	Occupations.																		
	Beef Butchers.	Bakers.	Butter Men.	Brass and Iron Smiths.	Cloth Merchants.	Chucklers.	Dealers in different articles.	Dealers in Beetle nut.	Fruit Men.	Gram Dealers.	Muchies.	Nalbunds.	Oil Mongers.	Potters.	Puckallies.	Rattan Men.	Shroff.	Sheep Butchers.	Remarks.
Present with the Head Quarters of the Corps on the 1st of February 1820,																			
On Command with the Flank Companies at ——,																			
On Do. with D. Company at ——,																			
Admitted into the Buzar since last Quarterly Return,																			
Total.																			
Dead..................																			
Deserted since last Quarterly Return,																			
Discharged since last Quarterly Return,																			
Total																			
Remaining on the 30th April 1820,																			

CAMP, 1st May 1820

C. D
Lieut.-Colonel
Comg. --- Bat. --- Regt.

(Signed) J. D.
Adjutant -- Bat. ---, Regt.

No. 3.

Received from Lieutenant Colonel A. B. Commanding the —— Battalion —— Regiment, the sum of Madras Rupees ———— being the amount realized from the Contract for the Sale of Arrack and intoxicating Drugs to the Corps under his Command, during its march from to from the 1st of to the 20th of 1820; and for which Sum I hereby grant my receipt in duplicate.

Station and Date.

C. D.,
A. C. General.

G. O. G. 6TH DECEMBER 1819.

1. The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit an allowance of four Rupees per diem, to be drawn by Officers who may hereafter officiate as Deputy Judge Advocate to European Regimental General Courts Martial, which is

is to embrace the whole expense including Writers, Stationery, &c. the period to be determined by the rules laid down in the General Orders of Government, dated the 24th February 1818.*

2. The Commander in Chief will be pleased to direct Notifications to be made to the Military Auditor General of the Officers who may be appointed to officiate at Regimental General Courts Martial, equally in His Majesty's as the Honorable Company's European Corps, with such particulars as may enable that Officer to pass the Charges hereby authorized.

G. O. G. 6TH DECEMBER 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following rules shall be observed whenever any Commissariat Stores may be lost, stolen, or accidentally destroyed.—In all such cases it shall be the duty of the Commissariat Officer in charge to apply to the Commanding Officer for the assembly of a Committee of European Officers, at the time and on the spot, by whom the circumstances will be investigated as they may have occurred. The Committee will ascertain the exact extent of the loss, and will record their opinion whether every proper degree of vigilance, care, and attention had been observed by the Officer in charge; whether Sentinels were duly posted for the protection of the Stores, and whether in short, the accident may, or may not be viewed, as having happened unavoidably. The proceedings of the Committee are to be forwarded by the Officer Commanding to the Commissary General of the Army, who will also receive a full explanation from the Officer of his department.—The Commissary General will then submit the original proceedings, with a report to Government, with the least practicable delay, in order that the Governor in Council may determine how far the Officer of custody or any other person, shall or shall not be held responsible for the loss; while it is to be clearly understood, that no Articles will ever be allowed to be written off as stolen, lost, or destroyed, unless the most satisfactory evidence be afforded in the manner above described, that no precaution was omitted for the due security of the public property.

This order, however, is not meant to disturb the existing Regulations, when Commissariat Stores are damaged by weather, lost on a march, taken by the enemy, or rendered useless by any unforeseen or unavoidable accident on Field Service.

G. O. G. 20TH DECEMBER 1819.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the establishment of the Cavalry Depot at Arcot to be discontinued from the 31st of the ensuing month; and all arrangements and expenses, connected with the Institution, will accordingly cease from that date.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue such subsidiary instructions, as may be necessary for carrying the above order into effect.

G. O. G. 17TH JANUARY 1820.

Major General Robert Bell, Commandant of Artillery, having received permission to return to Europe agreeably to his request—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to express in General Orders, his just sense of regret for the loss

---

* *Vide Vol.* 3, *page* 315.

loss of the Major General's valuable services with the distinguished Corps under his Command; and will have great satisfaction in bringing to the notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors, his approved and useful services on various occasions during a long course of duty in India, extending to 41 years.---The Governor in Council avails himself of this opportunity of recording the testimony of his respect and regard for the public merits and private virtues of Major General Bell.

G. O. G. 31st January 1820.

On the approaching departure from India of His Majesty's 22d Light Dragoons, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council is called upon to notice, in the most public manner, the high reputation which that distinguished Corps has established during a course of 23 year's service under the orders of the Government of Fort St. George.—Its brilliant achievments in the Field, and its uniformly exemplary conduct in every situation, have been reported by the Commander in Chief; and the claims of the Regiment to the same mark of the approbation of the Government as was recently bestowed on His Majesty's 25th Light Dragoons, on its embarkation, are particularly recommended by His Excellency.

Impressed with a just sense of the merits of His Majesty's 22d Light Dragoons, and having its services, in aid of the Army of this Presidency, in the highest estimation,--the Governor in Council has great satisfaction in recording his acknowledgments to the Regiment, and is pleased on this occasion to direct the issue of a donation of three months full batta to the Officers.

G. O. C. C. 31st January 1820.

With reference to the General Orders under date 26th March 1814, posting the Native Commissioned Officers of the Rifle Corps to Regiments of the line; His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the Native Officers of the Rifle Corps, shall be borne on the Returns of the undermentioned Corps, and be mustered, and returned as "On Command," *doing duty with the Rifle Corps*, but as the internal economy of that Corps is not to be effected by this arrangement in any respect, the Native Officers are not to be entered by name in the Muster Rolls, or Returns of the Regiments to which they belong; but are to be mustered and returned numerically, and not included in any Indents for Clothing, or Appointments.

Detail of Native Officers furnished by Corps for the Rifle Corps.

				Subadars.	Jemadars.
25th	Regiment	1st	Battalion	1	0
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	0	1
24th	,,	1st	Ditto	0	1
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	1	0
23d	,,	1st	Ditto	0	1
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	0	1
22d	,,	1st	Ditto	1	0
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	1	0
21st	,,	1st	Ditto	0	1
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	1	0
20th	,,	1st	Ditto	0	1
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	1	0
19th	,,	1st	Ditto	1	0
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	1	0
18th	,,	1st	Ditto	0	1
,,	,,	2d	Ditto	0	1
			Total	8	8

This

This arrangement to take effect from the 1st of February 1820, and the Native Officers of the Rifle Corps borne upon the strength of other Regiments, are to be struck off from this date, and the vacancies filled up by Promotion.

G. O. G. 17TH JANUARY 1820.

Ordered that the following Extracts from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated 30th June 1819, and Copy Paragraphs to be inserted in the next General Letter be published in General Orders.

Para. 2.—By our Military Letter of the 11th December 1773, to Bengal, Officers are restricted from drawing Pay, until they shall arrive at the Presidency to which they stand appointed.—As cases may occur in which Officers returning to their duty may more readily reach their Regiments by proceeding by a different route than to the Presidency to which they are attached,—we direct that in future, Officers be entitled to draw Pay, either on their arrival at the Presidency, *or joining the Regiment*, to which they belong.

3.—We observe from the proceedings of the Bengal Government on the 5th August 1784, and 6th December 1804, that Officers when employed as Residents at Foreign Courts are only permitted to draw from the Military Department, the pay or subsistence of their Regimental Rank, and a share of Off-reckonings when entitled to that allowance.

4.—We desire that this Regulation may be made applicable to the allowances of all Officers employed in any Civil capacity whatever, when withdrawn from the performance of Military duties.

G. O. G. 23D FEBRUARY 1820.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that in all cases in which an Officer of the Commissariat may be obliged by illness to quit his Station, or may be ordered away on duty, when no other Officer of the Department may be on the spot, or can arrive to relieve him, he shall fix on some Officer to take charge of his Office, until his return, or until the Commissary General can arrange for detaching an Officer of the Department to replace him. The Officer so nominated to act will be allowed to draw an allowance of Rupees 175 per mensem, during the time that he may be employed, if the cause of the absence of the regular Officer of the Commissariat, the necessity for the employment of an Officer during his absence, and the period of such employment shall be certified to the satisfaction of Government, by the Commissary General of the Army.

G. O. G. 13TH MARCH 1820.

* With reference to the G. O. of the 17th February 1819,—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the necessary documents be forwarded without delay to the Clothing Board, by each Corps or Department, the individuals of which may be entitled to Clothing or Compensation for the year 1817-18.

FOR

---

* *Further orders defining the mode in which claims are to be made for Clothing, Compensation, &c. vide G. O. 3d May* 1820, *page* 72 *All Clothing prepared for the Army to be examined by a Committee at Fort St. George previous to its being packed, vide G. O.* 11*th January* 1822, *page* 145. *A Size Roll to be annexed to all Indents for Clothing, vide G. O.* 26*th January* 1822, *page* 143.

For Europeans.
Of every Corps and Rank.---Compensation.
For Natives.

Horse Artillery Light Cavalry	To each Individual of every Rank, 1 pair of Cloth Overalls.
Native Infantry Golundauz Gun Lascars Pioneers	To each Individual of every Rank, 1 pair of Cloth Pantaloons.
Store Lascars Tent Lascars Puckallies, H.M.Rt.	Compensation.

The Indents for Clothing, and the Abstracts for Compensation, are to be prepared according to the annexed Forms Nos. 1 and 2, they are to be accompanied by Returns and Rolls of the Casualties that have occurred since 31st December 1817, specifying the nature of each Casualty and the manner in which the claim of the Casual has been disposed of, according to the Form No. 3.

The Indents and Abstracts previsously to their being passed by the Clothing Board are to be referred for examination and correction to the Officers, where the Returns of the different branches are deposited, where they will be certified according to the Form in the *margin and returned to the Clothing Board,---that is to say,---The Indents or Abstracts of the Horse Artillery, Foot Artillery, including Golundaz and Gun Lascars, Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers, Invalids and Puckallies of His Majesty's Regiments, will be certified by the Adjutant General.---Indents or Abstracts of the Store Lascars by the Secretary of the Military Board, and those of Tent Lascars by the Quarter Master General.

* Adjutant General's Office, 18 .
Certified that the numbers of each Rank in this ——— correspond with the returns of the Corps as they stood on the 31st December 1817, and are entitled to ——— for that year.
A. B.
Adjutant General of the Army.

The same forms will be observed in preferring all future claims for Clothing or compensation, and the annual Indents for Clothing or Abstracts for compensation (if the latter be ordered), are to be transmitted to the Clothing Board at the commencement of each year.

FORM No. 1.

Indent No.——— for Clothing and Caps for the use of the —Battalion ——— Regiment N. I. for the year 1818.
Station ——————— Date ———————

	CAPS.				BOOTS.									
	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Drum and Fife Major.	Drummers.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Drum and Fife Major.	Drummers.	Privates.	Puckallies.
Effective Strength on 31st Dec. 1817 Deduct ——— in Store ..														
No. of ——— required of the undermentioned Size														
Extra Size .... 1st Size .... 2d Size .... 3d Size														
Total No. of ——— As above ———														

To the Agent for Army Clothing,
Fort St. George.

A. B. Lieutenant Colonel
Commanding.

FORM

FORM No. 2.
NATIVE INFANTRY.
REGIMENT BATTALION.

ABSTRACT of COMPENSATION in lieu of CLOTHING for the year 18 to the undermentioned Men.

Effective.	RANK.	Total one of each Rank.	Total of each rank.	Totol of Abstract.
1	Serjeant Major			
1	Quarter Master Serjeant			
9	Subadars			
9	Jemadars			
49	Havildars			
1	Drum Major			
1	Fife Major			
17	Drummers and Fifers			
49	Naigues			
748	Privates			
9	Puckallies		Total Rupees.	

Station.
Date.
To the Agent for Army Clothing.

Received the amount, viz.
C. D. Lieut. Colonel
Commanding.

FORM No. 3.

RETURN of the STRENGTH of the —— Battalion —— Regiment N. I. as they stood on the 31st December 1817, with the Casualties that have since occurred.

DATE.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Drum Major.	Fife Major.	Drummers & Fifers.	Naigues.	Privates.	Puckallies.
Effective on the 31st December 1817 ..	1	1	10	10	50	1	1	18	50	750	10.
Deduct Casualties since 31st December 1817, as per annexed Roll, ...	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	2	1
Strength for whom Compensation or Clothing is due as per accompanying Abstact or Indent	1	1	9	9	49	1	1	17	49	748	9

(Signed) E. F. Lieut. Colonel
Commanding.

ROLL of Men of the —— Battalion —— Regiment N. I. who have become Casualties since the 31st December 1817.

No.	Company	Rank.	Names.	Nature of Casualty and Date.	Claim how disposed of
1	A	Subadar	A. B.	Invalided 1st January 1818.	Claim adjusted to 1817, inclusive.
2	B	Jemadar	C. D.	Pensioned 1st Feb. 1818.	Furnished from the Corps a Certificate of Clothing being due for 1817.
3	C	Havildar	E. F.	Deceased 2d March 1818.	
4	D	Naigue	G. H.	Discharged 1st April 1818.	
5	E	Drummer	I. J.	Transferred to—Bat.---Rt. 4th May 1818.	
6	F	Private	K. L.	Do. to --- ,, --- ,, 6th July 1818.	
7	H	Puckally	N. I.	Do. to --- ,, --- ,, 8th Aug. 1818.	
10	A	Private	A. L.	Deserted 10th Feb. 1819.	Forfeits Claim to Clothing due for 1816,1817,&1818.

(Signed) G. H.
Lieut. Colonel.

G. O. G.

G. O. G 3D MARCH 1820.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, in conformity to the rule established under the Supreme Government, that the existing Regulation (Code, Military Pay Department, Page 319, Para. 105,) which provides that "Officers holding diplomatic situations at foreign Courts, &c." are only to draw from the "Military Department, the Pay of their Regimental Rank,"—shall be considered to apply to all Officers serving under the Native Powers, or employed in Civil capacities under this Government.

G. O. G. 3D MARCH 1820.

In publishing, and giving effect at this Presidency to the following Extract from a General Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors to the Supreme Government, authorizing an encrease to the former rates of compensation for losses of Baggage and Camp Equipage on Service, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Forms of Certificates prescribed by the General Order 16th September 1815, shall be adhered to, with reference to the proportion of losses which may be sustained.

Extract Military Letter to Bengal, dated 30th March 1819.

110 to 22.—Stating that Government have had recently under consideration the rates of compensation which are allowed to Officers for the loss of Baggage, &c. while on duty, are of opinion, that those rates (being the same as obtain in His Majesty's Army), are sufficient for Indian Service, and communicating a revised scale of rates with other particulars prepared by the Military Board, with the view of enabling Court to make such revision in the present Regulations, as the case may appear to merit.

32.---Having fully considered the circumstances and arguments detailed in these Paras., we have resolved to accede to your recommendation in favor of a revision of the rates of compensation to Officers who may lose their Baggage and Camp Equipage, while on actual Service.

33.---We accordingly direct that the following rates be allowed to Officers on your Establishment who may lose the whole of their Baggage and Camp Equipage, when on duty in the Field, or when proceeding by Sea under the orders of Government.

ENGINEERS, ARTILLERY, and EUROPEAN and NATIVE INFANTRY.

		St. Rupees
Subaltern.—	Personal Baggage	910
	Camp Equipage and Carriage	540
	Total	1,450
Captain.—	Baggage	1,214
	Camp Equipage and Carriage	810
	Total	2,024
Major.—	Baggage	1,517
	Camp Equipage and Carriage	1,296
	Total	2,813
Lieut. Colonel.—	Baggage	1,517
	Camp Equipage and Carriage	1,620
	Total	3,137
Colonel.—	Baggage	1,820
	Camp Equipage and Carriage	2,160
	Total	3,980

Horse Artillery and Cavalry, European and Native.

Subaltern.—Baggage	....	St. Rupees	1,062
Camp Equipage	....		540
		Total	1,602
Captain.—Baggage	....		1,470
Camp Equipage	....		810
		Total	2,280
Major.—Baggage	....		1,820
Camp Equipage	....		1,296
		Total	3,116
Lieut. Colonel.—Baggage	....		1,820
Camp Equipage	....		1,620
		Total	3,440
Colonel.—Baggage	....		2,157
Camp Equipage	....		2,160
		Total	4,317

34.---The Baggage and Camp Equipage of all Regimental Staff Officers to be valued as those of Subaltern Officers.

35.---In no case is compensation to be granted without a declaration upon oath from the Officer concerned, that he has sustained the loss for which he claims to be reimbursed, accompanied by a certificate from his Commanding Officer, that at the time the loss was sustained such Officer was employed on public duty, and that according to the best of his knowledge and belief, the loss did not arise from any fault or neglect of the Officer applying for compensation.

36.---We also authorize you to make such further allowance to Officers of the Artillery or Engineers, who may lose professional instruments while on duty in the Field, or while proceeding by Sea under the orders of Government, as the particular circumstances of each case may appear to require.

37.---These Regulations are to have effect from the date of their publication in General Orders.

G. O. G. 20th March 1820.

The following Extracts from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated 21st July, 1819, are published in General Orders.

5.---" Having taken into consideration the Regulations under which Pensions are granted from Lord Clive's Fund to invalided and discharged Non Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Company's Service, as well as the amount of those Pensions,---We are of opinion, that the Regulations require modification, and that it is necessary to make some addition to the Pensions at present granted.

6.---" We have accordingly resolved to adopt the following Regulations.

No Non-Commissioned Officer or Private, who has not served fourteen years in India, except he have been disabled on actual Service, shall be in future entitled to admission on Lord Clive's Fund.

Serjeants who have actually served in the Company's Army twenty one (21) years, (whereof the last eight (8) years at least in the capacity of Serjeants, or who shall be distinguished for good conduct, or disabled from wounds received on actual Service), shall be permitted to retire from the Service, and allowed in any part of His Majesty's dominions in Europe one shilling per diem, over and above the Pension at present derivable from Lord Clive's Fund.

Serjeants

Serjeants of the aforesaid description who shall be permitted to remain in India, shall be allowed a pension of thirty Rupees per month; but this indulgence is to be granted only in cases of extraordinary merit, in conformity with the Regulations of the Bengal Government, dated the 31st December 1796, and confirmed by our Letter in the Military Department, under date the 6th June 1798.

Serjeants who shall have actually served in the Company's Army fourteen (14) years, and who may be discharged when holding that Rank, on account of debilitated constitutions, rendering them unfit for Field Service; and Corporals and Privates discharged at their own request after completing twenty one (21) years Service, shall be allowed one shilling per diem, i. e. their respective Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund shall be made up to that sum, without distinction as to the Corps in which they may have served.---Corporals and Privates after having served fourteen (14) years in the Company's Army, shall, if discharged as unfit on account of broken constitutions, be allowed nine pence per day, i. e. their respective Pensions from Lord Clive's Fund, shall be made up to that sum.

In cases of *Wounds* or *Injuries* received on Service, rendering the Soldier incapable of discharging his duties,---Pensions according to the following scale will be allowed without regard to Rank or Corps.

If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood, after twenty one years Service, 1s 10d per day.

If able to contribute something to earn a livelihood, after twenty one years Service, 1s. 4d. per day.

If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood, after fourteen years Service, 1s. 6d. per day.

If able to contribute something to earn a livelihood, after fourteen years Service, 1s. 0d. per day.

If totally unable to contribute to earn a livelihood, not having served fourteen years, 1s. 3d. per day.

If able to contribute something to earn a livelihood, not having served fourteen years, 9d. per day.

In all the foregoing cases the Pension from Lord Clive's Fund to be included in the rates of Pension now established.

No man who shall not have actually served twenty one year's in the Company's Army, shall be admitted to the Pensions now established, unless he be discharged as an Invalid entitled to admission on Lord Clive's Fund.

No man shall be admitted to the Pensions now established, without the production of a certificate of good conduct, from the proper authorities in India.

7.---" As we have reason to believe that Soldiers who have claims upon Lord Clive's Fund, are frequently sent home without being furnished with the requisite recommendation from the Government under which they have served,---We desire that you will issue positive instructions that the necessary certificates be delivered to each Invalid entitled to the benefit of the Fund previously to his quitting India, and also that Duplicates of such Certificates, together with Description Rolls of the Men, specifying their length of Service, and the cause of their being discharged, may be regularly transmitted by the Vessels in which the Men proceed to Europe.

G. O. C. C. 1st April 1820.

The Ordnance Regulations, Sec. VIII. Para. 1st, under the head of Annual Practice, having in several recent instances been disregarded,---The Commander in Chief expects that Officers Commanding Corps will not fail to transmit in future, the Annual Indents to the Military Board for Ammunition, on or before the 1st December yearly.

G. O. G. 20TH MARCH 1820.

Vide Section I. QUARTERS. Regulations in the Quarter Master General's Department, published under G. O. dated 1st October 1813.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the particular attention of Officers Commanding Stations and Corps, to the Regulations for the Barrack Department relating to the delivery of Quarters for the occupation of Troops, and to desire that Officers Commanding shall consider it an especial part of their duty, to satisfy themselves that Quarters are delivered over in conformity to those Regulations.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to desire, that whenever any deficiencies in the fixtures or wanton injury to the Public buildings are reported, Officers Commanding Stations shall direct the immediate supply of the deficiencies or repair of the damage, reporting the same to the Military Board, and transmitting a duplicate of the Indent for materials that may have received their sanction.--Deficiencies will be replaced agreeably to the annexed Table of Rates.---Officers Commanding will obtain from the executive Officer of Engineers,---and from the Officer of the Commissariat respectively, a statement of the expense to be incurred in repairing damages to the Buildings, the amount of which, as well as that of deficient fixtures must be recovered in the usual manner.

TABLE

TABLE OF RATES.

	Fort St. George.			St. Thomas's Mount.			Arcot.			Wallajahbad.			Masulipatam.			Secunderabad.			Bellary.			Bangalore.			Seringapatam.			Cannanore.			Quilon.			Trichinopoly.		
	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.
Iron Common Hinge for Doors and Windows 1 foot long per each	0	9	4	0	9	4	0	12	5	0	11	8	0	11	6	1	2	8	0	9	4	0	[illegible]	0	0	7	3	0	14	0	0	9	4	0	9	4
do do do do do 1¼ do do	0	13	1	0	13	1	1	1	5	1	0	4	0	14	10	1	10	1	0	13	1	1	[illegible]	7	0	10	2	1	3	7	0	13	1	0	13	1
do do do do do 1½ do do	1	0	9	1	0	9	1	6	5	1	5	0	1	3	5	2	1	7	1	0	10	1	[illegible]	2	0	13	0	1	9	2	1	0	10	1	0	10
do do do do do 1¾ do do	1	4	6	1	4	6	1	11	4	1	9	8	1	8	0	2	9	1	1	4	6	1	[illegible]	9	0	15	11	1	14	9	1	4	6	1	5	9
do do do do do 2 do do	1	7	4	1	7	4	1	15	1	1	13	3	1	11	5	2	14	8	1	7	4	2	[illegible]	0	1	2	1	2	3	0	1	7	4	1	7	4
do do do do do 2¼ do do	1	11	1	1	11	1	2	4	1	2	1	11	2	1	2	3	6	2	1	11	1	2	[illegible]	7	1	5	0	2	8	7	1	11	1	1	11	1
do do do do do 2½ do do	1	15	8	1	15	8	2	10	3	2	7	8	2	6	10	3	15	6	1	15	8	2	[illegible]	7	1	8	7	2	15	8	1	15	8	1	15	8
do do do do do 2¾ do do	2	4	5	2	4	5	3	0	6	2	13	5	2	12	7	4	8	10	2	6	10	3	[illegible]	7	1	12	2	3	6	7	2	6	10	2	6	10
do do do do do 3 do do	2	6	10	2	6	10	3	4	3	3	1	0	3	0	0	4	14	5	2	7	2	3	[illegible]	6	1	15	7	3	10	9	2	6	14	2	6	14
do Hook for 1 foot Hinge do	0	1	9	0	1	9	0	2	6	0	2	4	0	2	4	0	3	9	0	1	10	0	[illegible]	9	0	1	5	0	2	9	0	1	10	0	1	10
do do 1¼ do do	0	2	4	0	2	4	0	3	1	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	4	6	0	2	4	0	[illegible]	6	0	1	9	0	3	8	0	2	4	0	2	4
do do 1½ do do	0	2	10	0	2	10	0	3	9	0	3	5	0	3	5	0	5	7	0	2	10	0	4	2	0	1	8	0	4	2	0	2	10	0	2	10
do do 1¾ do do	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	4	4	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	6	6	0	3	3	0	4	11	0	2	6	0	4	11	0	3	3	0	3	3
do do 2 do do	0	3	9	0	3	9	0	5	0	0	4	8	0	4	7	0	7	5	0	3	9	0	5	7	0	2	10	0	5	7	0	3	9	0	3	9
do do 2¼ do do	0	4	8	0	4	8	0	6	2	0	5	11	0	5	8	0	9	4	0	4	8	0	7	0	0	3	7	0	7	0	0	4	8	0	4	8
do do 2½ do do	0	5	7	0	5	7	0	7	5	0	7	0	0	6	10	0	11	2	0	5	7	0	8	5	0	4	4	0	8	5	0	5	7	0	5	7
do do 2¾ do do	0	5	7	0	5	7	0	7	5	0	7	0	0	6	10	0	11	2	0	5	7	0	8	5	0	4	4	0	8	5	0	5	7	0	5	7
do do 3 do do	0	6	6	0	6	6	0	8	8	0	8	1	0	8	0	0	13	1	0	6	6	0	9	9	0	5	0	0	9	9	0	6	6	0	6	6
Gate Hook do	0	14	11	0	14	11	1	3	11	1	2	8	1	2	3	1	13	10	0	14	11	1	6	5	0	11	7	1	6	5	0	14	11	0	14	11
do Hinge 4½ feet long do	3	8	0	3	8	0	4	10	8	4	6	0	4	4	7	7	0	0	3	8	0	5	4	0	2	11	5	5	4	0	3	8	0	3	8	0
Iron large fastening Hook with Eyes 2 feet long do	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0	4	8	0	4	7	0	7	5	0	3	9	0	5	7	0	2	10	0	5	7	0	3	9	0	3	9
do do do do do 1½ do do	0	3	5	0	0	5	0	3	9	0	3	3	0	3	5	0	5	7	0	2	9	0	4	2	0	2	2	0	4	2	0	2	9	0	2	9
do do do do do 1¼ do do	0	2	6	0	2	6	0	3	1	0	2	8	0	2	10	0	4	8	0	2	4	0	3	6	0	1	10	0	3	6	0	2	4	0	2	6
do do do do do 1 do do	0	1	10	0	1	10	0	2	6	0	2	4	0	2	3	0	3	9	0	1	10	0	2	9	0	1	5	0	2	9	0	1	10	0	1	10
do do do do do ¾ do do	0	1	4	0	1	4	0	1	10	0	1	10	0	1	8	0	2	9	0	1	4	0	2	1	0	1	1	0	2	1	0	1	4	0	1	4
do do do do do ½ do do	0	0	11	0	0	11	0	1	3	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	1	10	0	0	11	0	1	4	0	8	0	0	1	4	0	0	11	0	0	11
Small fastening Hooks with Eyes do	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	11	0	0	9	0	0	7	0	1	3	0	0	7	0	0	11	0	0	7	0	0	11	0	0	7	0	0	7
Iron Staples with Hooks do	0	0	11	0	0	11	0	1	3	0	1	3	0	0	11	0	1	10	0	0	11	0	1	6	0	1	3	0	1	3	0	0	11	0	0	11
do Round Door Bolt 1 foot long do	0	12	5	0	12	5	0	9	4	0	8	5	0	13	9	1	0	10	1	5	0	1	10	2	0	14	0	0	8	5	0	4	2	0	10	6
do Square Door Bolt 1 foot long do	0	8	1	0	8	1	0	10	3	0	9	4	0	8	8	0	14	11	0	14	0	[illegible]	3	11	0	9	11	0	8	5	0	4	4	0	8	5
Cross Bolt ¼ foot long do	0	5	7	0	5	7	0	7	5	0	6	10	0	6	10	0	11	2	0	5	7	0	8	5	0	4	4	0	8	5	0	2	9	0	5	7
do do 1 foot long do	0	7	5	0	7	5	0	9	11	0	9	4	0	[illegible]	2	0	14	11	0	7	5	0	11	2	0	5	9	0	11	2	0	3	9	0	7	5
Nails for Hinges do	0	3	9	0	3	9	0	5	0	0	4	8	0	4	8	0	7	5	0	3	9	0	5	7	0	3	9	0	5	7	0	3	9	0	3	9
Batten Nails do	0	3	9	0	3	9	0	5	0	0	4	8	0	5	0	0	7	5	0	7	6	0	6	10	0	6	10	0	7	5	0	5	7	0	5	7
Iron folding Hinges 6 Inches long do	0	11	2	0	11	2	0	14	11	0	13	6	0	15	5	1	0	9	0	14	11	1	5	0	0	6	8	0	9	8	0	6	1	0	8	8
do do do 8 do do	0	14	11	0	14	11	1	3	11	1	2	0	1	4	6	1	6	5	1	3	11	1	12	0	0	8	11	0	12	9	0	7	9	0	14	0
do do do 10 do do	1	7	0	1	7	0	1	13	10	1	11	1	1	14	9	2	1	7	1	13	10	2	10	0	0	13	5	1	3	1	0	12	1	1	5	0
do do do 12 do do	2	3	0	2	3	0	2	2	10	1	15	7	2	3	11	2	7	2	2	2	10	3	1	0	0	15	8	1	6	5	0	14	2	1	15	6
Europe Iron rimmed Lock of 6 Inches do	2	10	0	2	10	0	5	4	0	4	10	8	0	0	0	8	12	0	7	0	0	9	10	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	6	5	9	0	0	0
do do do 7 do do	3	15	0	3	15	0	5	13	4	4	14	5	0	0	0	10	8	0	7	14	0	9	10	0	6	9	9	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
do do do 8 do do	4	6	0	4	6	0	6	6	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	8	12	0	10	8	0	7	14	0	0	0	0	7	10	7	0	0	0
do do do 9 do do	6	2	0	6	2	0	7	0	0	6	9	9	0	0	0	17	8	0	9	10	0	10	8	0	9	2	10	0	0	0	7	14	0	0	0	0
do do do 10 do do	7	0	0	7	0	0	7	14	0	7	3	9	0	0	0	21	0	0	10	8	0	12	4	0	10	8	0	0	0	0	7	15	10	0	0	0
Country do do 6 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	0	2	15	3	3	8	0
do do do 7 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	3	8	0	3	15	0
do do do 8 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	0	3	15	0	4	6	0
do do do 9 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	4	13	0	4	13	0
do do do 10 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	8	0	6	2	0	5	4	0
do Brass Lock of 8 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	7	7	0	7	0	0
do do do 9 do do	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	9	10	0	8	12	0
Europe do do 8 do do	7	14	0	7	14	0	12	4	0	11	6	0	0	0	0	19	4	0	10	8	0	17	8	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
do do do 9 do do	10	8	0	10	8	0	13	2	0	12	7	1	0	0	0	22	12	0	11	6	0	21	0	0	16	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brass Handles for Door Lock do	0	7	5	0	7	5	0	14	0	0	12	5	1	0	0	0	13	11	0	11	2	2	3	8	1	0	0	1	8	0	0	15	10	1	0	2
do Knob for do do do	0	7	5	0	7	5	0	14	0	0	12	5	1	0	0	0	14	11	1	0	9	2	3	8	1	0	0	2	0	0	1	3	11	1	0	2
do Chains with Pins for Venetian Shutters do	0	3	1	0	3	1	0	8	1	0	7	5	0	4	0	0	7	5	0	4	2	1	12	0	2	0	0	0	9	11	0	7	5	0	3	9
do Scutcheon for Door Lock do	0	1	10	0	1	10	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	1	3	0	2	6	0	3	9	0	3	9	0	3	9	0	3	2	0	2	6	0	3	9
do Hasps for Venetians per lb.	2	0	4	2	0	4	1	8	10	1	6	5	1	12	5	1	12	7	1	6	5	0	0	0	3	8	0	2	8	0	1	5	7	0	13	8
New Key for Door Lock each	0	9	11	0	9	11	1	2	8	0	14	11	1	4	0	1	8	11	0	7	5	1	12	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	9	11	0	8	1
Double Bolt Padlock 1st Sort do	3	8	0	3	8	0	3	15	0	3	8	0	5	4	0	5	4	0	5	4	0	5	4	0	4	6	0	4	6	0	3	8	0	3	8	0
do do do 2d do do	2	10	0	2	10	0	2	15	3	2	10	0	3	8	0	4	6	0	4	6	0	4	6	0	3	8	0	3	8	0	[illegible]	15	11	2	15	11
do do do 3d do do	1	12	0	1	12	0	2	3	0	2	3	0	2	10	0	3	8	0	3	8	0	3	8	0	2	15	7	2	15	11	2	10	0	2	10	0
Single Bolt Padlock 1st do do	1	5	0	1	5	0	1	12	0	1	12	0	2	3	0	2	10	0	2	10	0	2	15	11	2	10	0	2	10	0	2	3	0	2	3	9
do do do 2d do do	0	14	0	0	14	0	1	5	0	1	5	0	1	12	0	2	3	0	1	12	0	2	10	0	1	12	0	2	3	0	1	12	0	1	12	0
do do do 3d do do	0	11	2	0	11	2	0	14	0	0	14	0	1	2	8	1	12	0	1	5	0	1	12	0	1	5	0	1	12	0	1	6	5	1	5	8
Screw Nails for Door Lock 3 Inches long, per dozen	0	9	4	0	9	4	0	9	11	0	7	5	1	0	0	0	12	5	0	14	0	0	12	5	0	11	2	1	8	0	0	5	7	0	7	5
One-Inch Square Iron Bars for Windows, per one foot	0	5	3	0	5	3	0	14	0	1	0	9	0	8	5	1	2	8	0	7	9	0	14	0	0	11	2	0	14	11	0	11	2	0	9	4
do do Wooden do for do do do	0	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	7	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0	4	0	0	4
Batten Shutters for Doors and Windows do	1	0	9	1	0	9	0	11	2	0	13	1	1	5	0	1	2	8	0	9	11	0	13	1	0	11	2	0	14	11	0	9	4	0	14	0
Panes of Glass and fixing 12 by 10 Inches each	0	9	0	0	9	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	0	1	4	0	1	4	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	0

G. O. C. C. I. I. 14th April 1820.

Remarks by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.*

The contumacious and persevering refusal of the Prisoner to perform his duty in disobedience to the lawful orders of his Commanding Officer, having been distinctly proved, and not even controverted in the defence, it was not competent to the Court to decide the case upon a consideration of the erroneous conception by which the Prisoner was swayed. It was incumbent on the Court to pronounce an award apposite to the undisputed breach of the Articles of War; and then to have represented that it appeared to them that the Prisoner had not acted from a refractory spirit, but from a mistaken persuasion that he was making an allowable appeal to the Commander in Chief.

This view on the part of the Court would have been of doubtful correctness.---Reference had been made to the General Officer Commanding in the Field, who with his usual patient kindness had caused the culpable insubordinacy of the Prisoner's conduct to be explained to him, with a warning of it's serious consequences if persisted in, while the resumption of his duties would not prevent his laying before the Commander in Chief any grievance he supposed himself to have suffered; little excuse, therefore, remained for the Prisoner on that head; a different plea in favour of the Prisoner is found on the proceedings. It appears that when the Prisoner was transferred to the Provincial Battalion, his former Commanding Officer through a miscomprehension sent to the Officer at the head of that Corps a written intimation that the name of Jemadar Khoda Buksh was never to be submitted to the Commander in Chief for promotion.---This having been a real tho' unintentional injury, the Commander in Chief suffers it to weigh against the transgression of the Prisoner, whose confinement he will not prolong by such an additional term as would be entailed were he to direct the Court Martial to revise the sentence: Jemadar Khoda Buksh is to be released from his arrest, but he is to be informed that he cannot look to promotion till his further behaviour shall have satisfied the Commander in Chief that his late impropriety was not the result of perverse disposition---any future symptom of which will be visited with a severity in proportion to the lenity shown on the present occasion.

G. O. C. C. I. I.

Extract from the Proceedings of a General Court Martial assembled at Bhaugulpore, in obedience to General Orders of October 18, 1819, and to a circular order by Colonel Pine of December 3, and held by virtue of a warrant under the hand and seal of the Most Noble the Marquis of Hastings, K. G. and G. C. B. Commander in Chief of all the Forces in India.

Bhaugulpore, Saturday, December 4, 1819.

President,---Colonel G. H. Pine, 30th Regiment N. I.

Judge Advocate,---Captain G. Young, Deputy Judge Advocate General.

Interpreter,---Lieutenant Johnston, 1st Battalion 9th Regiment N. I.

CRIME---Major William Joseph Matthews, of the 9th Regiment of Native Infantry, and Commanding the Bhaugulpore Hill Rangers, placed in arrest by order of His Excellency the Most Noble the Commander in Chief, on the following Charges.

1st.---That Major Matthews, Commanding the Hill Rangers, did, from on or about the commencement of the year 1818, down to on or about the end of June of the same year, appropriate to himself, the sum of six hundred and eleven Rupees two Annas (611 2) or nearly that amount, by witholding from certain Hindoostanee Sepoys of his Corps, then newly enlisted, their full pay as authorized and drawn by him, he Major Matthews, having in lieu of the same, only paid to those persons the daily sum of four pice each, during the time of their being employed in acquiring at Drill their usual exercise.

2d.—That

---

* *On the trial of Jemadar Shaik Khoda Buksh, of the Saharunpoor Provincial Battalion, acquitted.*

2d.---That Major Matthews, about the same period and under the same circumstances, appropriated to himself, the sum of Rupees 1709 8 or about that amount, by withholding from certain newly enlisted Hill Sepoys their full authorized pay.

3d.---That Major Matthews appropriated to his own use, during the period of about eighteen months ending about June 1819, the sum of Sicca Rupees 1125 6, or nearly to that amount, being the authorized pay by him drawn, for 15 Hindoostanee Sepoys, the pretended names of whom, were inserted by Major Matthews in his Muster Rolls; no such Sepoys, however, at the time, being entertained, and such names or a part of them, being wholly fictitious, and inserted to defraud the Government.

4th.---That Major Matthews appropriated to himself, about the same period, the sum of Sicca Rupees 4188, or nearly to that amount, by inserting in his Muster Rolls, and drawing for the pay of about 61 Hill Sepoys, not entertained in the Corps.

5th.---That Major Matthews, by withholding from the Buglemen actually entertained, a portion of their full authorized pay, and by entertaining one less than the proper complement, and the number inserted in his Muster Rolls and Abstracts, appropriated to himself during the period of ten months ending about June 1819, the sum of Rupees 240, or nearly to that amount, out of the sum total of pay drawn by him on account of the Buglemen of his Corps.

6th.---That Major Matthews, during the period of eighteen months ending about June 1819, having on different dates discharged six classies, continued notwithstanding, their names in his Muster Rolls, and thereby appropriated, within the period mentioned, for his own benefit the sum of Rupees 619, or about that sum, drawn for by him on account of the said classies.

7th.---That Major Matthews, during the period of eighteen months ending June 1819, appropriated to his own benefit the sum of Rupees 279, or about that sum, by not entertaining, but drawing the pay of the following workmen authorized on his Establishment, viz. 1 Lohar, 1 Seculgar, and 1 Moochie, fictitious names, or the names of individuals who had filled those offices, who had died or been dismissed, continuing notwithstanding, to be inserted by Major Matthews in his Muster Rolls.

8th.---That down to the end of June 1819, Major Matthews appropriated to himself the sum of Rupees 60, or about that sum, out of the pay authorized and drawn for by him, on account of a Bazar Chowdry, by retaining monthly, a portion of the fixed salary previously to his discharging the individual, who lately filled the office, and by receiving the whole salary for three months, subsequently to the dismissal of that person, Major Matthews notwithstanding, still continuing to record as entertained the discharged Chowdry.

9th.---That during the period of about eighteen months, ending about June 1819, Major Matthews, under similar circumstances, and in the same way, appropriated the sum of Rupees 25 out of the authorized pay drawn for by him on account of a Bazar Mootsuddie.

10th.---That Major Matthews appropriated to himself the sum of Rupees 117, or nearly to that amount, being the amount of salary for about 13 months ending about June 1819, drawn for by him on account of three Jhunda Wallas, authorized for his Bazar Establishment, no individuals inserted as such by Major Matthews in his Muster Rolls, having been actually entertained or having received the fixed allowance.

11th.---That during the period of about eighteen months ending about June 1819, Major Matthews has occasioned, for his own fraudulent purposes, a loss to Government of Rupees 459 (being the amount over-drawn by the Surgeon of the Corps on account of his monthly allowance of 6 Annas per man), by certifying in the different monthly Bills of that person the complement of Sepoys and others attached to the Corps, as actually entertained and present, greater than it really was at the different times for which those Bills were prepared.

12th.---That Major Matthews appropriated to himself Rupees 915 9 1 or about that sum, out of the total of additional half batta due to, and by him

him drawn for, Detachments of his Corps, employed in escorting Treasure during the months of April, May and June 1819.

13th.---That Major Matthews withheld totally the pay for June 1819, from the Sircars of his Establishment.

Upon which charges the Court came to the following decision.

FINDING AND SENTENCE.---The Court having fully considered the Evidence adduced before them, are of opinion,

With respect to the first, second and third Charges, that Major Matthews is guilty.

With respect to the fourth Charge, that Major Matthews is guilty of retaining on the Muster Rolls, during several months the names of men who had not been entertained, or who had deserted or died; but from the confused manner in which the Muster Rolls are drawn up, the Court cannot find the precise number of names and sums embezzled.

With respect to the fifth Charge, that Major Matthews is not guilty of entertaining one less than the proper complement of Buglers, but guilty of the rest of the Charge.

With respect to the sixth Charge, that Major Matthews is guilty of continuing on the Muster Rolls, fictitious names of 6 classies, and of appropriating to his own use the pay drawn for them, being about 619 Rupees.

With respect to the seventh Charge, that Major Matthews is not guilty.

With respect to the eighth and ninth Charges, that Major Matthews is guilty of retaining a part of the Bazar Chowdry's and Mootsuddie's pay up to the date of their discharge.

With respect to the tenth charge, that Major Matthews is guilty.

With respect to the eleventh Charge, that Major Matthews is guilty of occasioning a loss to Government to the extent found on the third and fourth Charges.

With respect to the twelfth and thirteenth Charges, that Major Matthews is guilty.

The Court do therefore adjudge Major Matthews to be dismissed the Service.

Upon receiving this sentence, His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief was pleased to direct the following letter to be addressed to the Deputy Judge Advocate General conducting the trial.

To

CAPTAIN YOUNG,
Deputy Judge Advocate General.

SIR,

1.---Having submitted the Proceedings of the Court Martial on the trial of Major Matthews to The Most Noble The Commander in Chief, His Lordship has directed me to return them, that, with the communication of his sentiments, the Proceedings may be reconsidered by the Court.

2.---It appears to His Lordship, that the Court have inadvertently omitted to express their judgement on the concluding part of the 8th Charge, which embraces a distinct allegation of a specific offence, namely, "receiving the whole salary for 3 "months, subsequently to the discharge of that person (the Chowdry), Major Mat- "thews, notwithstanding, still continuing to record as entertained the discharged "Chowdry." His Lordship conceives that the Court by confining their judgment to the first part of the Charge retaining a portion of the Chowdry's pay previously to his discharge, have not exhausted the whole charge of guilt imputed to Major Matthews, a duty required from every Court.

3.---The Court have found Major Matthews guilty of the 3d, 4th, 6th, 10th, and 11th Charges, the whole of which bring Major Matthews under the 44th Section of the Mutiny Act of the 58th of Geo. 3d, and the 3d Article of the 4th Section, entitled Musters and Furloughs, of the Articles of War, framed by its authority.

4.---By reference to the Section of the Mutiny Act, and to the Article of War, it will appear to the Court, that the adjudication of *Dismissal* is not the penalty the Statute enjoins. The penalty pronounced by Statute is peremptory to the very letter, and the Article of War has necessarily followed it by repeating the words *to be Cashiered.* Courts Martial are sworn to proceed by the Mutiny Act, as well as by the Articles of War, and having convicted Major Matthews of what this Mutiny Act has declared an offence, the judicial powers of the Court cease, and their subsequent duties

ties are merely ministerial, in applying to the offender the penalty the law has ordained. In adjudging Major Matthews to be "Dismissed," the Court have deviated from the letter, and the spirit of the law: for, "to be Dismissed" are not the words used by the Statute, and the Articles of War; nor does the punishment, conveyed by these words, amount to the penalty of *Cashiering*, which superadds to Dismissal, disqualification for future employment.

5.---It may appear an ungracious duty thus exercised by His Lordship, in requiring the Court to pronounce a severer punishment than that which, it may be supposed, they have, on mature consideration, judged commensurate with the offence. But the law which binds the Court, is equally imperative on the Commander in Chief; and it would be a dereliction of the high duties imposed on His Lordship, were any deference to the judgment of the Court to prevent his bringing to their consideration his view of the peremptory letter of the law, and requiring from them a sterner duty than that which they have contemplated in their Sentence on Major Matthews.

6.---It is far from His Lordship's inclination, or intention, to oppose that merciful spirit which tempers our law, and to urge severity to Judges in whom is lodged the power of pronouncing on the different shades of guilt, and if, in the present case, that power had not been denied by the strict precision with which the penalty is defined in the Mutiny Act, His Lordship would have proceeded to take into consideration the Sentence of the Court, pronounced, it is to be supposed, on mature examination of the evidence, and conveying just apportionment of punishment to guilt.---But the power of mitigation thus denied to the Court, is confided to the Commander in Chief; and if the Court are of opinion, that the more rigorous punishment, which the law enjoins to be awarded to the proved transgression without regard to circumstances, would, from any extenuating ingredients in Major Matthews's case, pass the bounds of equitable infliction, it will be for the Commander in Chief to receive and to consider the sentiments of the Court, expressed separately from their revised Sentence.

7.---His Lordship has no doubt that the Court will concur with him, that the latter part of the 8th Charge still awaits their judgment; and that, having found Major Matthews guilty according to the purview of the 3d Article of the 4th Section of the Articles of War, they are bound to pronounce the letter of the law on that Officer, whatever be their sentiments of the adequacy of the punishment they have previously adjudged him.

J. A. Genl.'s Office; Presidency of Fort William, the 30th December 1819.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
(Signed) J. BRYANT,
Judge Advocate General.

In reply to which, the following letter was received from the Deputy Judge Advocate General conducting the Trial.

To

Captain J. BRYANT.

Sir,

1.---I am directed by the Court Martial assembled for the trial of Major Matthews, to submit to you, for the information of the Most Noble the Commander in Chief, the grounds and reasons upon which they consider that they would have been justified in adhering to their Sentence, in as much as it is, in their judgment, conformable to the spirit and letter of the Mutiny Act.

2.---It appears to the Court, that the penalty inflicted by the word *Dismissal* is the same in all respects with that inflicted by the word *Cashiering*, the two words being perfectly synonymous; and that, therefore, the use of the one or of the other, is altogether arbitrary and indifferent.

3.---In support of this opinion, the Court beg leave respectfully to refer to all Dictionaries and Books on Military Law, wherein the meaning of the two words can be explained or illustrated.---In the 20th Article of the 15th Section the text says, that the offender therein described "shall be *Discharged* from our Service," and the marginal summary on the same article says, that he shall be "Cashiered:" importing, that the successive compilers of the Articles have in all times considered the two expressions to be equivalent. In the case of Captain Isaac Coffin, tried for false Musters, as reported by M'Arthur, the sentence was illegal because Captain Coffin, was "only adjudged to be dismissed *the Ship*;"---"soon after" says M'Arthur, "the "Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty under the administration of Earl Howe, "took into consideration the supposed lenity of this Sentence, and conceiving it was "deficient

"deficient by not inflicting the punishment of *Cashiering* or *Dismissal* from His "Majesty's Naval Service, agreeably to the tenor of the 31st Article of War, under "which the offence had fallen, their Lordships thought proper to add to the punish-"ment adjudged by the said Sentence, and accordingly effaced his name from the "list of Captains, and thereby virtually rendered him incapable of further employ-"ment in His Majesty's Service;" it is evident, that in the opinion of M'Arthur, and apparently in that of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, the Court would have complied with the letter of the law, if they had sentenced Captain Coffin to be *Dismissed* the Service, agreeably to the tenor of the 31st Article of War, in which, however, the word used is *Cashiered;* in the next page, M'Arthur says, "we find "likewise, that in Military Courts Martial, the Articles of War define the express "punishment of *Cashiering* or *Dismissal* from His Majesty's Service for certain offen-"ces, nearly similar to those enumeratad in the Naval Articles, but of greater "variety and extent," among these he proceeds to specify "false Musters," or signing "false Muster Rolls."

4.---It appears to the Court, that disqualification for future employment is not superadded by the mere use of the word *Cashiered*, if future disqualification were included in the term "Cashiered," it would not be expressed in some of the Articles as an additional penalty, and admitted in others; it is omitted in Article 2d of Section 4th, and in Article 29th of Section 16th, but in Article 3d of Section 4th, it is said, that the offender shall be "Cashiered, and suffer such *other* penalty as he is liable to by the Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion," which other penalty is expressed in 44th Section, viz. that he shall "be displaced from such his office, and "shall be thereby utterly disabled to have or hold any Civil or Military office or em-"ployment within the United Kingdom of Great Britain or Ireland, or in His Ma-"jesty's Service." The same disability is also expressly superadded to the penalty of being Cashiered in some of the Naval Articles, and in others it is omitted. In like manner, Courts Martial have occasionally thought it necessary to declare the disability in addition to their adjudication of Cashiering, and in other instances they have abstained from the mention of it; they declared it in the cases of Lord George Sackville and General Whitelocke, and they did not declare it in the case of Lieutenant Colonel Johnstone of the New South Wales Regiment; the authority of Tytler on this point is very full and strong, he says "Cashiering" is sometimes done *simpliciter*, that is, without carrying in the Sentence any judgment against the offender of incapability to be restored afterwards to his military character, or with the addition of a judgment of the Court declaring the offender unworthy or unfit to serve His Majesty in any military capacity, which is the highest of the subordinate punishments that can be inflicted on a Commissioned Officer.

5.---But though for some offences as for Mutiny or misconduct in the Field, with conviction of which the Law has not inseparably connected disqualification for future employment, it may be proper expressly to assert such disqualification, yet in the case of false Musters, the Court are of opinion that it is unnecessary, because the disqualification attaches as a legal consequence of being convicted of, and Cashiered or Dismissed for, such offence, the offender being "*thereby* utterly disabled to have or hold, &c," according to the tenor of the 44th Section.

6.---At the same time the Court respectfully submit that the disability in question, whether expressly declared, or tacitly induced as a legal consequence, though announced as perpetual, yet being always remissible at the pleasure of the King or other competent authority, cannot be considered to constitute any real aggravation of punishment.

7.---Since the Court cannot resist the force of all these considerations, they do humbly submit that they are unconscious of having deviated from the Statute, or of having encroached on His Lordship's prerogative of mitigating punishments; nevertheless, in deference to His Lordship's judgment, the Court have substituted the word *Cashiered* for *Dismissed*, though, after mature reflection, they have been unable to recognize any difference in the signification and effect of the two words.

I have, &c.

BHAUGULPORE, 5th January 1820. (Signed) G. YOUNG, Deputy Jugde Advocate General.

On the subject of the foregoing letter, His Excellency the Commander in Chief was pleased to direct the following answer to be returned to the Deputy Judge Advocate General conducting the trial, for the information of the Court.

No. 3.

No. 3.

CAPTAIN YOUNG,
Deputy Judge Advocate General.

SIR,

1.—The Proceedings of the Court Martial on the trial of Major Matthews, containing its revised Sentence, with the letter of the Court dated the 5th Instant, have been laid before The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

2.—His Lordship has directed me to convey to you his observations on some opinions expressed by the Court, that, in the discharge of your office on future occasions, you may be in possession of His Lordship's sentiments on points of importance in the administration of military law.

3.—It is by no means His Lordship's intention that, by the remarks which follow, you are to consider yourself precluded from the fair and proper exercise of your opinion, formed from your study and research of the sentiments and practice of others; or from the expression of your individual judgment on the letter and spirit of the law and regulations under which your official duties are discharged, but where there is a co-operative power in the infliction of punishment, it is necessary for the common exercise of justice, that the character of the penalty as understood by the authority which is to enforce it, should be clearly known to those who pronounce it, I am therefore to acquaint you, that His Lordship's construction of the words Cashiering and Dismissal are to be regarded by you, as defined in His Lordship's orders in my letter of the 30th Ultimo, and as to be collected from my present communication.

4.—On paragraph the 2d, His Lordship has directed me to express, that he cannot assent to the declaration of the Court, that the use of words perfectly synonymous, is altogether arbitrary and indifferent, when the Sentence to be pronounced is in virtue of a Statute, which has used its own words to declare its own sense.

5.—On the 3d paragraph, noticing the word Cashiering being used in the marginal summary, and the word Discharged in the text, it is only necessary to observe that the text is the sole authority. The gloss of a Copyist, or publisher, cannot qualify an article which emanates from the King, and conveys a precise sense, in strict correspondence with the words used in the Statute, for the apparent purpose of precluding any latitude of interpretation.—This remark makes it almost superfluous to notice, that the Article alluded to (the 30th of the 16th Section), is one framed by His Majesty under the general powers of the Act, and not fashioned in conformity to a special enactment in the Statute.

6.—In the case of Captain Coffin, the illegality consisted in the deviation from the Statutory penalty, the jurisdiction of the Court in this case, as in the case of Major Matthews, originated in the Statute under whose provisions he came. The Court were bound to adhere to the letter, their Sentence was at variance with it. This was the foundation of the opinion of the Judges, though notions merely of its improper lenity may, or may not have influenced the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

7.—The remaining part of the paragraph has no reference to the Mutiny Act which dictates the Sentence on Major Matthews; but it may be observed, that the Court's construction of their quotation to establish that the words "Cashiering or Dismissal" thus used, imply the writer's opinion that they have the same signification, must lead further than the Court contemplate, for among the examples immediately given, by the writer, of "Cashiering or Dismissal" are found to be "Discharged," to be "Displaced," it is obvious therefore, that the four words are thus accepted by the writer as conveying the same penalty. The Court would consequently be betrayed into the error of representing "to Cashier," as a term simply synonymous with "to Discharge or Displace," did it adopt the construction of the person on whose authority it is inclined to repose itself.

8.---In the fourth paragraph, the Court declare their opinion, that disqualification is not involved in the mere use of the word, Cashiered. It is difficult to say how this is to be maintained, when the 44th Section of the Mutiny Act appears not to have enacted a further penalty additional to Cashiering in the case under provision, but declares the effect and consequence of such Cashiering. A lax employment of the word "Cashier" instead of "Dismissal," by any authors, cannot effect an inference so strong as the above consideration presents; even were it to be overlooked, that the 4th and 5th Articles of the 8th Section apply the different penalties of Dismissal and Cashiering to lighter or more serious degrees of the same offence.

9.---In the observations, quoted in the concluding part of the paragraph now under review, Cashiering is evidently considered by the writer in its general vague sense of annihilating the bond of the Soldier to the Service; yet the enumeration of the

the several modes by which that separation is effected does not deny, though it does not specify, the character conferred on Cashiering by the Statute.

10---On the 5th paragraph of the Court's letter, I am directed to observe, that it must be every where understood, that Cashiering does not always induce disqualification, for the King has the power to Cashier any Officer in his Service without the same incapacitations being annexed to such an exertion of His Majesty's pleasure, as is attached to the graver military offences contemplated by the Act of Parliament. But this obviously refers to the mere judgment of the King on the fitness of his Servant; and it is the exercise of his prerogative to discharge any Servant from his employ, with, doubtless the right of re-employing him whenever, in the Royal judgment, that unfitness no longer exists. In the case, however, before the Court, Cashiering assumes its character from the Statute which defines it, indeed, the Court now distinctly declare that Cashiering for false Musters has the legal consequence of disqualification; and the passage connected to Cashiering by "thereby," which hitherto has been declared by the Court to carry additional penalty to Cashiering, namely disqualification, is in this instance, accepted by the Court, as merely definitive of the necessary effect of the previously pronounced word.

11.---Yet with this full and distinct expression of the Court, they still support the propriety of their first Sentence of Dismissal, to which no such legal consequence does, by the letter of the Statute, attach.

12.---In the assertion of the Court, that Dismissal for false Musters equally embraces a legal disqualification, His Lordship is induced to accept that the word *moral* was intended to be expressed by the Court, for "thereby disabled" does not follow the word Dismissal, in the Section of the Mutiny Act, or in the sense of any one article of the Articles of War, under which the Court could have contemplated the offence of Major Matthews. It would be a questionable assumption of authority which should pronounce incapacitation as following a Sentence of Dismissal for false Musters; and the intention of the law would be left incomplete.

13.---On the 6th paragraph, His Lordship may not accurately embrace the sense intended to be conveyed by the Court; but if it mean, that supplying the full penalty, because it is remissible, is not an aggravation of the minor punishment first pronounced, and that a moral conviction existed that the full penalty would not be inflicted to the letter, His Lordship dissents entirely from the Court. He accepts the Sentence now pronounced in its revised shape, as a positive aggravation of punishment, and holds any contemplation of equity or mercy dictating its remission, as resting on the sole judgment and act of the Commander in Chief; nor does His Lordship consider any Court whatever permitted to renounce the right which the King and the Public have in the due application of the law to an offender, merely from their own notions of its injustice, or severity, much less could he admit the latitude, if it proceeded from any conception of inutility of the provision grounded on supposed feelings in another quarter according with their own, and dictating that equity or mercy, which the Court, by this act, deny to the only competent expression of it. The law of Treason directs the mutilation of the body, and what Judge would omit in the Sentence he pronounces this express ordination, because he knows it will not be executed.

14.---The Court's letter concludes with the reception of their conviction, that the words Dismissed and Cashiered have no difference in their signification and effect. It will be for His Lordship to consider how he can best reconcile justice to the Public, and to the Prisoner, with this commentary of the Court on their own Sentence.

J. A. General's Office,
Presidency of Fort William,
the 16th January 1820.

I have the honor, to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
(Signed) J. BRYANT,
Judge Advocate Genl.

REVISED SENTENCE---"The Court having in obedience to the orders of The "Most Noble The Commander in Chief, re-considered their Proceedings, "adhere to their finding on all the Charges; and with respect to the eighth "Charge, having found Major Matthews guilty of retaining a part of the "Bazar Chowdry's pay, they acquit him of the latter part of the Charge.

"The Court do now adjudge Major Matthews to be Cashiered, though "they cannot divest themselves of an opinion, that their present adjudi- "cation essentially coincides in all respects with their former one.

Approved. (Signed) HASTINGS.

Remarks

Remarks and observations by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

The Commander in Chief has deemed it necessary that the letters relative to the Sentence passed on Major Matthews, should be made public for the information of the Army on a point of much importance in the military administration of justice. A misconception respecting the comparative effect of the terms "Cashiering" and "Dismissal" might entail, on the one hand, a judgment not consonant to the provisions of the Mutiny Act, or on the other, an infliction upon the Prisoner beyond the purpose of the Court. Although these terms may be used as synonymous in common parlance, and even were the distinction between them less clearly marked by the Articles of War than the Commander in Chief apprehends it to be, an established construction in England makes a discrimination in their import, which might bear heavily on an Officer against whom Cashiering was awarded by his Judges without their intending to subject the individual to the extensive disadvantages which it would practically involve.

As to the case of Major Matthews, the Commander in Chief fulfilled a painful duty, when he called on the Court to go beyond their original Sentence, and to pronounce that severe decision which he thought imperatively required by the Law. He feels that he has thereby satisfied the enactment of the Legislature in holding forth the consequences of the delinquency which has been substantiated against Major Matthews; and he can have no disposition to enforce the full penalty. While he is confident there was not a particle of foundation for the plea advanced by Major Matthews, that he acted according to precedent in drawing pay for the complete establishment of the Corps, tho' they were severally short of their numbers, and for making the stoppages enumerated in the charges, His Lordship collects from the proceedings of the trial circumstances which afford a degree of extenuation. It is evident that, on assuming the command of the Hill Rangers, Major Matthews recurred to the Sircar, and to the Serjeant Major for guidance as to his procedures. The Corps was of an anomalous nature, and strictly fashioned according to the Regulations of the Army, being at the same time allotted to the Police of the District under Civil authority; and it may be believed that, as certain allowances assigned for furnishing particular conveniences to Local Corps on the ordinary establishment, were not extended to the Hill Rangers on an equal scale, Major Matthews might be in some extent misled by the persons abovementioned to consider those irregular sources of accumulation admissible towards collecting a Fund for providing more competently, the objects in question. This supposition is strengthened by the fact that the Sircar never disclosed the circumstance, till he found that he and the Serjeant Major were not to participate in the sums so obtained, while, however, the Commander in Chief seeks to bring forward every palliation which the evidence recorded in the Proceedings can afford, His Lordship must still consider the conduct of Major Matthews, as having been decidedly culpable. Tho' it is proved that he did apply to the public purposes of the Corps a portion of the money illicitly collected by him, he converted to his own use a large balance. The retention of this he attempted to justify as a legitimate perquisite, whereas the pointed interdicts which have been repeatedly issued in the Honorable Company's Army, against the receipt of any species of perquisite, (even when not tainted with the infraction of law which attends the one under review), unequivocally condemned and forbad such an appropriation. Moreover, had the whole amount been expended for the convenience of the Corps, the mode of raising the Fund led so obviously to abuse, that it was the indispensible duty of Major Matthews to represent to Government the irregularity of the practice which he was told existed in the Corps, and to solicit, that the deficiency in due provision, for the comfort of the Hill Rangers, might be remedied.

On these grounds, the Commander in Chief remits the penalty of being Cashiered; but His Lordship must hold it unfit that Major Matthews should remain in the active line of the Army, and the expedience of removing that Officer to the Pension List will be submitted to the consideration of Council.

As it appears that Serjeant Major Morley wilfully connived at, if he did not actively encourage, the irregularities, the Commander in Chief is pleased to order his being displaced from his situation in the Hill Rangers.

G. O. G. 27TH MARCH 1820.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the operation of that part of the Regulation published in General Orders, dated 30th October 1819, which relates to "General Military Bazars," shall be suspended until further Orders.

G. O. C. C. 15TH APRIL 1820.

The Commander in Chief performs a gratifying duty by expressing his approbation in General Orders, of the distinguished zeal and unremitting attention evinced by Captain G. M. Stewart, Commanding 2d Extra Battalion, Captain Nixon, Commanding 4th Extra Battalion, and Captain Baker, Commanding the 5th Extra Battalion. These Officers have in a few months recruited and disciplined their respective Battalions in so satisfactory a manner, as to call forth the unqualified praise of Officers Commanding Divisions who have inspected and reported to Head Quarters, that the interior economy as well as precision in the Field Movements of those Battalions, is not inferior to old and long established Corps.

Great praise is also due to the exertions of Captain Charlesworth, who Commanded the 1st Extra Battalion, and subsequently to Lieutenant Rickard the Adjutant, who succeeded to the charge on Captain Charlesworth's services being required with his Corps in advance, Lieutenant Rickard's indefatigable zeal was most praiseworthy, and contributed in a great degree to the efficient and highly disciplined state in which the Corps was found on being inspected by the Officer Commanding the Ceded Districts.

Major General Dyce's report of the zeal and well directed ability which Lieutenant Wright the Adjutant of the 2d Extra Battalion employed in discharging his duties, is most creditable to the character of that Officer, and entitles him to the approbation of the Commander in Chief.

G. O. G. 19TH APRIL 1820.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish in G. O. the following Extract from the Honorable Company's General Letter in the Military Department, dated 12th April 1819.

Para. 138.---"We have lately approved an arrangement which has been adopted "in Bengal, rendering all General Officers, being Colonels of Regiments, eligible "to be Members of the Clothing Board of that Presidency, whenever circumstances "may call them to Calcutta, and we desire that a similar arrangement may be adopted at your Presidency also."

All General Officers of the Honorable Company's Service, being Colonels of Regiments, who may at any time resort to the Presidency, are accordingly to be considered as Members of the Clothing Board, in addition to the permanent Members ex-officio, (the Commandant of Artillery and the Military Auditor General), the Senior Officer present to be President of the Board for the time being.

G. O. G.

* *This Order cancelled, vide G. O. 6th November 1821, page 137.*

G. O. G. 19TH APRIL 1820.

* The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve that the Quarter Masters and Paymasters of Corps in the Service of the Honorable Company, shall be in future permitted to receive at prime cost from the public Stores, an annual allowance of Stationery, not exceeding the quantity specified in the following List.---The Indents for Stationery to be previously passed under the authority of the Military Board.

STATEMENT of Stationery to be allowed to Quartermasters and Paymasters of Corps at prime cost.

Demy..........................	Ream ½
King's Arms and Foolscap........	Do. 1
Letter..........................	Do. 1
Ink Powder......................	Papers 10
Quills..........................	No. 100.
Wafer Boxes.....................	No. 2.
Rubber..........................	No. 1.
Penknives.......................	No. 2.
Pencils.........................	No. 6.
Folder..........................	No. 1.

G. O. G. 3D MAY 1820.

It having been represented to Government that Corps in movement have been occasionally required to halt an extraordinary time for the receipt of Pay, by which the Public Service is impeded and an unnecessary expenditure incurred by protracted Field Charges, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that, in future, when Orders are issued for the movement of Troops, the Officers of the General or Division Staff by whom the instructions may be addressed to Corps or Detachments shall ascertain, and apprize Paymasters of the dates when, and the Stations at which, the Troops on march will probably require an issue of Pay, and Paymasters will be held responsible for the due and timely provision of Funds, and for the most prompt and expeditious discharge of the Abstracts of Troops under those circumstances.

In order further to prevent the inconvenience alluded to, the Governor in Council is pleased to permit Officers Commanding Divisions, Districts, and Stations, to sanction the issue of advances not exceeding one month's Pay, and Garrison Allowances if required, to Troops when ordered to march.

G. O. G. 3D MAY 1820.

† The Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to establish the following Regulations to define the mode in which Claims are to be made in the Off-reckoning Fund for Clothing, Compensation, or Half Mounting, &c.

SECTION I.
INDENTS FOR CLOTHING.

1.---Indents for the regular Clothing of the Army (according to the actual strength on

* *Extended to Officers in charge of Ordnance Departments, vide G. O. 24th May 1820, page 86, and to Paymatsers of H. M. Regiments, vide G. O. 4th January 1822, page 143.*

† *Clothing prepared for the Army to be examined by a Committee, vide G. O. 11th January 1822, page 145, and a Size Roll to be annexed to all Indents for Clothing, vide G. O. 26th January 1822, page 143.*

Form No. 1. on 31st December) are to be prepared according to the Form annexed No. 1, by the Officers in Command of Corps, Troops, Companies, Detachments, or Details, and forwarded as soon after the 1st January in each year as may be practicable, to the Secretary of the Clothing Board, who after registering will forward them to the Officers where the Returns of each are respectively deposited, that is to say, Indents from Horse Artillery, Foot Artillery, including Golundauze and Gun Lascars, Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers, and Invalids, and the Puckallies attached to His Majesty's Regiments, to the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army; Indents from the Store Lascars to the Military Board; and Indents from the Tent Lascars to the Office of the Quarter Master General of the Army.

2.---The Indents after being compared and corrected, if necessary, so as to correspond with the Returns or other documents in the respective Offices, are to be certified Form No. 2. in the Form No. 2, and returned to the Secretary of the Clothing Board, by whom they will be passed and transmitted to the Agent for Army Clothing.

3.---Upon receipt of Indents passed as above, the Agents will prepare the Clothing with as little delay as possible, and when the quantity required for any Corps, Troop, Company, Detachment, or Details, is ready for survey, it shall upon the application of the Agent be inspected by a Committee of Officers appointed at the Presidency for the purpose.

4.---The President of the Clothing Committee shall grant three Certificates for all Clothing which shall be approved as being conformable in every respect to the sealed Musters and fitted to the Pattern Figures for the several sizes. One of these certificates to be delivered to the Agent for the purpose of being dispatched along with the Clothing to the Head Quarters of the Corps, another Certificate to be transmitted to the Secretary of the Clothing Board, and the third Certificate to remain in the Office of the Agent as a record.

5.---When Clothing has been received by a Corps, the issue of it is not to be delayed, except by express permission of the Commander in Chief, which is to be reported by the Officer Commanding to the Clothing Board, and when the Clothing shall have been issued, a report thereof shall be made by Commanding Officers of Corps to the Clothing Board, accompanied by an authenticated copy of the Distribution and Clothing Statement, agreeably to the Forms now in use.

6.---All Indents for Boots, Breeches, Helmets, Caps, and Hats, are to be drawn out respectively in the Forms annexed, Numbers from 3 to 6.

FORM No. 1.

INDENT No. ——— for CLOTHING and CAPS for the use of the ——— Battalion ——— Regiment N. I. for the year 18———

(Station.) 1st January 18 ———

	Caps.				Coats.									
	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Master Serjeant.	Drum and Fife Major.	Drummers.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Master Serjeant.	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naiques.	Drum and Fife Majors.	Drummers.	Privates.	Puckallies.
Effective Strength on 31st Dec. 18														
Deduct Coats in Store -														
No. of Coats required of the undermentioned size. - -														
Extra Size. -														
1st Size. -														
2d Size -														
3d Size -														
Total No. of Coats as above. -														

Signature of the Officer Indenting.

FORM

FORM No. 2.

For Certifying Indents as required by the 2d para. under the title " Indents."

Adjutant General's Office, 18

Certified that the Numbers of each Rank in this Indent correspond with the Returns of the Corps, and are entitled to Clothing for the year 18 ——

(Signature.)

FORM No. 3.

INDENT No. for HELMETS and CAPS for the Regiment Light Cavalry for three years, viz. 1819 to 1821 inclusive.

Station. Date.	Helmets for Staff Serjeants.	CAPS. Trumpet Major	Trumpeters.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.
Total Indented for					

The last supply of the Articles above enumerated was received with the Corps in the month of on Indent No. date

C. D.
Commanding

A. B.
Qr. Master.

FORM No. 4.

INDENT No. for LEATHER BREECHES for the Regiment Light Cavalry for two years, viz. 1819 and 1820 inclusive.

Station. Date.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Trumpet Major.	Trumpeters.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.
Total Indented for						

The last supply of the Article above enumerated was received with the Corps in the month of on Indent No. date

G. H.
Commanding

E. F.
Qr. Mr. —— Regt. Cav.

FORM No. 5.

INDENT No. for BOOTS for the Regiment Light Cavalry for three years, viz. 1819 to 1821 inclusive.

Station. Date.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Farriers.	Trumpeters.	Troopers.
Total Indented for							

The last supply of the Article above enumerated was received with the Corps in the month of on Indent No. date

K. L.
Commanding.

I. J.
Qr. Mr. —— Regt. Light Cavalry.

FORM

FORM No. 6.

INDENT No. for WATERING CAPS for the Regiment Light Cavalry for four years, viz. 1819 to 1822 inclusive.

Station. Date.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Trumpet Major.	Trumpeters.	Farrier-Major.	Farriers.
Total Indented for						

The last supply of the Article above enumerated was received with the Corps in the month of on Indent No. date

O. P.
Commanding.

M. N.
Qr. Master.

7.---Whenever it may be the desire of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that surplus Clothing remaining in Regimental Stores should be issued either to Individuals who may have been recently promoted, or to Recruits, it will be issuable under the following Regulations.

8.---Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments, who may receive the autharity of the Commander in Chief to that effect, shall recover from the Individuals for whom surplus Clothing may be required, the value of the Jackets according to the established Rates of Compensation by such instalments as may be sanctioned from Head Quarters, which sum is to be remitted to the Agent for Army Clothing by a Bill on the Accountant General.

9.---Indents for the surplus Clothing authorized as above, are at the same time to be forwarded to the Clothing Board, by whose order they will be passed and returned to the Officer Commanding the Corps or Detachments for the purpose of being complied with.

SECTION 2d.

COMPENSATION IN LIEU OF CLOTHING AND HALF MOUNTING TO EUROPEAN TROOPS.

1.---Whenever the established Clothing may not be supplied to Corps or to Individuals, Compensation in lieu of such Clothing shall be paid at the Rates specified in the following Table.

RATES at which COMPENSATION in lieu of CLOTHING is to be paid to EUROPEANS or to their HEIRS.

		R.	A.	P.
Of HORSE ARTILLERY and CAVALRY for FULL CLOTHING.				
Horse Artillery.	Serjeant Major .... / Quarter Master Serjeant	39	1	11
	Serjeant	27	4	10
Cavalry.	Serjeant Major .... / Quarter Master Serjeant	39	1	11
	Serjeant	27	4	10
	Corporal .... / Gunner .... / Private	17	10	6
FOR ONE YEAR'S CLOTHING.				
Horse Artillery.	Serjeant Major .... / Quarter Master Serjeant	19	7	1
	Serjeant	11	14	5
Cavalry.	Serjeant Major .... / Quarter Master Serjeant	19	7	1
	Serjeant	11	14	5
	Corporal .... / Gunner or Bombardier .... / Private or Gunner	8	11	5

Artillery

		R.	A.	P.
Artillery.	Serjeant Major	17	8	6
	Quarter Master Serjeant			
	Serjeant	11	0	10
	Drum Major	17	8	6
	Fife Major			
	Drummer and Fifer	8	10	2
	Corporal			
	Gunner or Bombardier	7	9	0
	Private or Gunner			
Madras Eur. Regt.	Serjeant Major	17	8	0
	Quarter Master Serjeant			
	Serjeant	10	15	6
	Drum Major	17	8	0
	Fife Major			
	Drummer and Fifer	8	10	2
	Corporal	7	7	6
	Private			
Car. Eur. Veteran Bat.	Serjeant	5	10	4
	Drummer and Fifer (if a European)	5	2	9
	Corporal			
	Gunner	4	10	8
	Private			

Rates at which Compensation in Lieu of Clothing is to be paid to Natives or to their Heirs.

		R.	A.	P.
Horse Art. & Cavalry.	Subadar	17	10	1
	Jemadar	15	12	4
	Havildar	4	4	5
	Trumpet Major	6	8	10
	Trumpeter	3	10	5
	Farrier Major	4	8	0
	Farrier	3	10	5
	Puckally	1	13	10
	Naigue or Private	3	3	7
Golundauze.	Subadar	15	13	2
	Jemadar	12	5	9
	Havildar	3	15	4
	Drummer and Fifer	3	8	0
	Puckally	1	13	10
	Naigue or Private	2	13	10
Gun Lascars.	Syrang or Subadar	15	13	2
	First Tindal or Jemadar	12	5	9
	Second Tindal or Havildar	2	9	0
	Puckally	1	13	10
	Lascar	2	6	9
Infantry.	Subadar	12	5	6
	Jemadar	9	12	10
	Havildar	3	13	8
	Drum Major	8	10	2
	Fife Major			
	Drummer and Fifer	3	8	0
	Puckally	1	13	10
	Naigue or Private	2	9	3
Pioneers.	Jemadar	7	0	0
	Havildar	2	10	4
	Puckally	1	13	10
	Naigue or Private	2	7	10

Store

		R.	A.	P.
Store and Tent Lascars.	Syrang	4	6	11
	First Tindal	2	8	5
	Second Tindal .... }	2	1	7
	Lascar .... }			
Invalid Artillery.	Syrang	5	10	2
	First Tindal	2	12	10
	Second Tindal	2	4	5
	Puckally	1	2	8
	Lascar	2	4	1
Native Veteran Battalion	Subadar	10	8	0
	Jemadar	7	14	11
	Havildar	2	8	11
	Drummer and Fifer	2	7	2
	Puckally	1	2	8
	Naigue or Private	2	2	10

2.---Abstracts for Half-Mounting money to Europeans, with Rolls annexed as at present, similar Abstracts with annexed Rolls for Compensation in lieu of Clothing, and all Bills or Abstracts for claims against the Off-reckoning Fund, are to be transmitted in the first instance to the Secretary of the Clothing Board, by the Officers under whose authority the respective vouchers are prepared.

3.---The several vouchers enumerated in the preceding paragraph are to be certified at the Offices of the Adjutant General, the Quarter Master General, and the Military Board (as the case may be), in the manner directed in the 1st paragraph, Section 1st, when they will be returned to the Secretary of the Clothing Board, who will check and pass them by order of the Board.

4.---The Abstracts for the Half-Mounting money Compensation in lieu of Clothing, and all other claims against the Off-reckoning Fund, are to be drawn out in the form and manner heretofore customary---separate Bills or Abstracts for each year being invariably required in cases of claims for more years than one.---These when passed for payment by the Clothing Board are to be discharged by Paymasters, and entered in their accounts under the head of "Off-reckoning Fund," for the years to which the charges may have reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1.---On all occasions when Clothing Stores may be imported from Europe or other Presidencies or may be supplied from departments under this Presidency, it will be the duty of the Officers at the head of the respective departments to furnish to the Clothing Board, Invoices of all such Clothing Stores whether imported, or supplied on the spot.

2.---Independent of the Returns or other Papers, which may occasionally be required by the Clothing Board, and which are to be supplied by the Public Offices upon their application, the following documents are to be furnished annually to that Board.

From the ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

First.—Statement of the effective strength of European Corps on the 1st January, and of the established strength of Native Corps (including authorized Supernumeraries if any) on the 31st December, to be furnished annually as soon after the 1st January of each year as may be practicable.

Second.—List of Colonels of the Senior List of Brigades, Regiments and Battalions in India, or who have died in India, and who are entitled to advances from the Off-reckoning Fund of the preceding year, to be furnished annually as soon after the 1st January as may be practicable.

N. B.---In this List the names of the Officers are to be arranged in the order in which they obtained Regiments without reference to the branch of the Service to which they belong---a separate column to specify the date at which each Officer respectively attained the Rank in which he is returned.

Third.---List of Officers Commanding Extra Corps in India, and who are entitled to shares from the Off-reckoning Fund of the preceding year, to be furnished as soon after the 1st January as may be practicable.

Fourth.---List of Colonels of the Senior List of Brigades, Regiments, and Battalions, specifying those who are in India or who have died in India from the 1st January

nuary to the 31st December in each year, to be furnished when required for the final distribution of the Off-reckoning Fund.

Fifth.---Statement of the effective strength of European Corps on the 1st January, and Statement of the effective strength of Native Corps on 31st December annually, to be furnished when required in the adjustment of the Clothing accounts.

FROM THE MILITARY BOARD.

Statement of the established strength of the Store Lascars (including Supernumeraries, if any), on the 31st December, to be furnished annually as soon after the 1st May as may be practicable.

FROM THE QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Statement of the established strength of Tent Lascars (including established Supernumeraries, if any) on the 31st December, to be furnished annually as soon after the 1st May as may be practicable.

3.---All Bills for advances on account of Off-reckonings and for payment of the amount or balances of shares due to Colonels, Lieutenant Colonels Commandant, and Officers Commanding Extra Corps, to be addressed direct to the Clothing Board, by whom the necessary measures will be adopted for their discharge.

4.---It occasionally occurring that arrears due to Individuals on account of Compensation and Half-Mounting remain undrawn when the accounts of the periods to which they have reference are compiled; it is directed that the amount of such arrears shall be drawn, previously to the closing of the accounts in Abstract by the Secretary of the Clothing Board, by order from the Paymaster at the Presidency, and deposited in the General Treasury, subject to be re-drawn therefrom under the orders of the Clothing Board, when the claims may be subsequently brought forward.

5.---The communications which have hitherto taken place, between the Agent and the Army, are to be discontinued, and the correspondence carried on in future by the Board.---All Letters from Corps and Departments to be addressed to the Secretary to the Clothing Board.

6.---The Clothing Board are authorized to frank Letters on the Public Service under their Secretary's official signature.

7.---Such parts of the former Regulations as may not be rescinded by this order, are to be considered still in force.

G. O. C. C. 1ST JUNE 1820.

☞ The Commander in Chief having observed a want of uniformity in the Dress of the Staff Officers of the Army, has directed the following Memorandum to be published,---establishing the appropriate Dress of their respective Stations.

Should information be required with respect to any of the Uniforms or Appointments, reference should be made to the Adjutant General's Office, when the necessary particulars will be communicated.

The Dress Uniform is intended to be worn at Dress Reviews, Levees, and on other particular occasions when the Troops are assembled.

The Full Dress when Officers attend the Drawing Room, and on occasions of particular ceremony.

The Undress is to be adopted for general use, and is to be worn on all occasions not specified above.

MEMORANDUM.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Staff Uniform.---Gold embroidery according to their respective Rank, the lappels buttoned back.

Aiguletle.---Gold on the right shoulder.

Hat.---Cocked, without binding, the fan or back part eleven inches, the front or cock nine inches each, corner six and half inches.

Star Loop.---Gold.

Tassels

Tassels.---Gold with worked hangers.
Feather.---Willow, white and red twelve inches long.
Cravat or *Stock.*---Black Silk.
Pantaloons.---White with Hessian Boots.
Spurs.---Plated.
Staff Sword.---With gilt guard pommell, and shell gripe or handle of silver twisted wire, blade straight, and made to cut and thrust, and one inch at least broad at the shoulder, and thirty two inches in length.
Scabbard.---Steel.
Sword Knot.---Crimson and gold striped.
Staff Sword Belt.---(To be worn over the Coat) Crimson and gold striped as lately established.
Plate.---Gilt having the letters G. R., the Crown, and a sprig of laurel on each side in silver.
Sash.---Crimson and gold, as lately established.
Gloves.--White leather.
Great Coat or Pelisse.---Dark blue.

FULL DRESS.

Coat.—As above.
Breeches.—White Kerseymere.
Stockings.—Silk.
Shoes.
Buckles.—Gilt.
Sash.—Not to be worn.
Sword Belt.—To be *under* the Coat.
Scabbard.—Leather.
Hat, &c. as above.

UNDRESS.

Frock.—Plain without embroidery, lappels buttoned over.
Aiguellette.—Gold on the right shoulder.
Hat, Loop, Feather, Cravat or *Stock, Sword Knot, Scabbard, Belt, Plate, Sash, Spurs, Gloves*, the same as laid down in the Dress Uniform.
Overalls.—Blue with an edging of gold lace down the outward seam, 1½ inch broad.

ADJUTANT GENERAL AND QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.*

DRESS.

Coat.—Corresponding with the Uniform of a Lieutenant General, in silver embroidery.
In the case of their being General Officers, they will wear a silver *Aiguillette* on the right shoulder.
Hat, *Feather*, and *Loop*, similar to those established for General Officers, the loop being silver.

Cravat or *Stock*
Breeches or *Pantaloons* white
Spurs, plated
Staff Sword
Scabbard
Sword Knot
Staff Sword Belt
Plate
Sash
Gloves
Great Coat or *Pelisse*
} The same as for General Officers.

If under the rank of General Officer, they will wear an Epaulette of silver embroidery on blue cloth, on each shoulder.
Hat, cocked with ribbands attached to each side of the front.
Star Looped, silver.
Cavalry Feather.
Sash, Crimson silk.
The other articles as above.

FULL DRESS.

Coat, as above.
Breeches, white kerseymere.

Stockings, Silk.
Shoes.
Buckles, Silver.
Sash, not to be worn.
Scabberd, leather.
Hat, &c. as above.
Sword Belt, under the Coat.

UNDRESS.

Aiguilette or *Epaulettes*, as above.
Frock, plain without embroidery, lappels buttoned over.
Hat, *Loop*, *Feather*, *Cravat* or *Stock*, *Sword*, *Scabbard*, *Belt*, *Knot*,—Plate, Sash, *Spurs*, *Gloves*, as laid down in the Dress Uniform.
Overalls, dark blue with an edging of silver lace down the outward seam, 1½ inch broad.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL AND DEPUTY QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat, corresponding with the Uniform of a Major-General, in silver embroidery.—In every other respect their *Dress*, *Full Dresses*, and Undress are the same as the Adjutant General's and Quarter Master General's, and are subject to the same regulation with respect to their rank in the Army.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL AND ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat, single breasted with silver embroidered frogs.—*An Epaulette* on each shoulder of silver embroidery on blue cloth.
Hat, cocked with ribbands attached to each side of the front.
Star Loop, silver and *Cavalry Feather*. } If attached to the Cavalry.
Scaled Loop, silver and *Infantry Feather* } If attached to the Infantry.
Cravat or *Stock*, black Silk.
Pantaloons, white with *Hessian Boots*:
Spurs, plated.
Staff Sword and *Scabbard*, the same as prescribed for General Officers.
Sword Knot, Crimson and gold striped.
Staff Sword, *Belt* and *Plate*, the same as General Officers, to be worn over the Coat.
Sash, crimson silk.
Great Coat, or Pelisse blue.
Gloves, white leather.

FULL DRESS.

Coat, as before.
Breeches, white Kerseymere.
Stockings, silk.
Shoes.
Buckles, silver.
Sash, *not* to be worn.
Sword Belt, under the Coat.
Scabbard, leather.
Hat, &c. as before prescribed.

UNDRESS.

Frock, plain single breasted, without embroidery; *an Epaulette* as above on each shoulder; *Hat*, *Loop*, *Feather*, *Cravat* or *Stock*, *Sword*, *Scabbard*, *Belt*, *Knot*, *Plate*, *Sash*, *Spurs*, *Gloves*, as laid down in the Dress Uniform.
Overalls, dark blue, with an edging of silver lace down the outward seam, 1½ inch broad.

DEPUTY

DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL AND DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL, OR ASSISTANTS IN THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S AND QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENTS.

Are to wear the same *Dress*, *Full Dress*, and *Undress* as the Assistants, with the exception of Epaulettes ; The Deputy Assistants are to wear *one* Epaulette on the right shoulder.

MAJORS OF BRIGADE.

The *Dress*, *Full Dress*, and *Undress*, are precisely the same as the Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quarter Master General's except as far as respects the Epaulette and Button ; the embroidery of the former is to correspond with the embroidery of the Coat, the Button is to be plain ; if attached to the Cavalry, they are to be distinguished by the Star Loop and Cavalry Feather ; if attached to the Infantry, they are to wear the scaled Loop and Infantry Feather.

AIDES-DE-CAMP OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Coat, single breasted with gold embroidered frogs.

Epaulette, on the right shoulder of gold embroidery on blue cloth, corresponding with the embroidery of the Coat.

Hat, cocked with ribbands attached to each side of the front.

Star Loop and Cavalry *Feather*, } If attached to General Officers of Cavalry.

Scaled Loop, gold and Infantry *Feather* } If attached to General Officers of Infantry.

Cravat or *Stock*, black silk.

Pantaloons, white with Hessian Boats.

Spurs, plated.

Staff Sword, and *Scabbard*, the same as prescribed for General Officers.

Sword Knot---Crimson and gold striped.

Staff Sword Belt and *Plate*, the same as the General Officers, to be worn over the Coat.

Sash---Crimson Silk.

Great Coat or Pelisse, blue.

Gloves, White leather.

FULL DRESS.

Coat, as before.

Breeches, White Kerseymere.

Stockings, Silk.

Shoes.

Buckles, gilt.

Sash, not to be worn.

Sword Belt, to be worn under the Coat.

Scabbard, leather.

Hat, &c. as above prescribed.

UNDRESS.

Frock, plain single breasted without embroidery.

Epaulette, as above on the right shoulder.

Hat, *Loop*, *Feather*, *Cravat* or *Stock*, *Sash*, *Sword*, *Scabbard*, *Belt*, *Knot*, *Plate*, *Spurs*, *Gloves*, as laid down in the Dress Uniform.

Overalls, dark blue, with an edging of gold lace down the outward seam, 1¼ inch broad.

The Aides-de-Camp of the Commander in Chief, are to be distinguished from the Aides-de-Camp of other General Officers by wearing an Epaulette on each shoulder ; they are also to wear the Star Loop and Cavalry Feather.

OFFICERS EMPLOYED ON THE GENERAL STAFF.

The Officers employed in the Adjutant General's and Quarter Master General's Departments at the Head Quarters of the Army, are to be distinguished by the embroidery of the Epaulette being on Scarlet Cloth, and by a gilt Crown and Lion on the

the Strap of the Epaulette (the Epaulettes of all other Staff Officers are to be without any device, and as before directed, the embroidery is to be on *blue* Cloth) and further by a Silver Star Loop and the Cavalry Feather.

The Deputy Assistants Adjutant and Quarter Master General, or Assistants in those Departments; Majors of Brigade and Aides-de-Camp to General Officers (although having the rank of Field Officer), are to wear one *Epaulette only*.

The Button to be worn by the Officers of the Adjutant General's and Quarter Master General's Departments is the Staff Frosted Button, except in the case of their being General Officers, when they are permitted to wear a plated Button, similar to that prescribed for the General Officers.

General and Staff Officers are permitted to wear on occasions unconnected with ceremony a round Jacket without Epaulettes, with one row of Lace round it 1½ inch broad, and during the hot season may wear on similar occasions, White Linen Overalls both with the plain frock Coat and the Jacket, but the Cocked Hat is invariably to be adopted by all General and Staff Officers.

Officers of the rank of Colonel holding Government Commands, are to wear the Brigadier's Coat which has been laid down in General Orders, with a Scarlet embroided Epaulette on each shoulder.

Hat, Cocked.
Star Loop, gilt.
Feather.
Cravat or *Stock*.
Pantaloons.
Spurs, plated.
Staff Sword
Belt.
Plate.
Sash.
Gloves.
Great Coat.
Buttons, gilt.

} The same as the Adjutant General of the Army not being a General Officer.

With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 24th April 1818, the Commander in Chief directs that Officers of Light Cavalry will on the issue of Clothing to the Army for the year 1819-20, substitute French Grey Jackets, for Blue, with the Facings, Lace, &c. as at present worn.

* Officers of Light Cavalry will in future wear a light Chacko of an established pattern, in lieu of the Helmet, which is abolished.

The Sword Belt, Sabre Tacke, Pistol Pouch, with Belts and ornaments, are established of patterns corresponding with those in use in Regiments of Light Dragoons in His Majesty's Service, with appropriate devices; patterns of which will be supplied on application at the Office of the Adjutant General of the Army.

His Excellency considers it expedient to lay down the following particulars of Dress for the Engineer Corps.

DRESS UNIFORM.

Jacket—Infantry, Scarlet with garter blue velvet cuff and collar.

Epaulette—plain gold (as at present) with the distinction for the ranks of Field Officers and Colonels.

Hat, a Chacko.

Cravat, Black velvet.

Overalls, White.

Boots, Wellington.

Sash, plain Infantry with cord and tassels.

Sword—the Army regulation.

Sword Belt—a white leather waist belt 2 inches broad, with a square Plate to be established regimentally.

Great Coat—Dark blue with established gilt Buttons.

FULL DRESS.

A long Coat with lappels buttoned back embroidered in gold, as directed in the General

---

* *Further orders dispensing with the Full Dress Chacko, vide G. O. 11th July 1820, page* 93.

General Orders 22d December 1818, with a Cocked Hat, and white leather Belt, to be worn under the Coat, the Sword same as before directed.
Breeches, White casimere.
Stockings, Silk.
Shoes, with gilt knee and shoe Buckles, no Sash.

UNDRESS.

Plain Coat corresponding with the full dress but without embroidery, Lappels *buttoned over*, with the established Sash and Infantry Regulation Sword.
Overalls, white Casimere with a stripe of gold lace, 1 inch broad.
Boots, Wellington.
Hat, Cocked with Regulation Feather and Lace Loop.

WORKING DRESS.

A plain round Jacket without Epaulettes, with the established cuff, collar and buttons, Black Waist Belt, Foraging Cap of blue cloth, a light Sabre, with steel scabbard and Overalls of white linen or dark blue cloth according to the season— The cloth overalls to have a stripe of scarlet cloth 1 inch broad down the outward seam.

The Dress Uniform is intended to be worn at Reviews, Levees, and is to be adopted for general use.

The Full Dress on particular occasions when Officers attend the Drawing Room, or go to Balls, or other public places where usage or convenience recommend Shoes and Stockings.

The Working Dress is to be adopted on duties of Fatigue, and on all common occasions in the Field, but is not be worn at public places.

The deviations which Regimental Officers have for some time past made from their established dress, has not failed to draw the attention of the Commander in Chief, at the Presidency, His Excellency notifies his determination of abolishing Foraging Caps altogether, if Officers continue to wear them in public—They were established for the comfort of Officers on common Regimental duties, Drills, and in their own Lines, and not to appear in, on the public roads.

The orders of 12th October 1810, Para. 18, have not been duly attended to, Officers Commanding Corps are prohibited from making any alteration in the dress of their respective Officers and Men, until a copy of the Regimental Orders have been approved by the Commander in Chief, and published accordingly in the Regimental Order Book, specifying such particulars of dress which may not be provided for, by General Regulations; a copy of existing orders on this head is to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, by Officers Commanding Corps without delay, through the channel of Officers Commanding Stations and Divisions, and His Excellency will enforce the orders which have been so repeatedly given on this subject, by holding all Officers Commanding Divisions, Stations and Corps, responsible for the due observance of them.

It is the duty of all Staff Officers to report any disobedience on this subject, and particularly those of the Adjutant General's Department.

G. O. G. 10TH JUNE 1820.

Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO, K. C. B. being arrived, the Commission of Government from the Honorable the Court of Directors, bearing date the 6th December 1819, appointing him to be Governor of the Presidency of Fort St. George, and its Dependencies, and Lieutenant General Sir THOMAS HISLOP, Bart. and G. C. B. together with JOHN HODGSON, Esq. and GEORGE STRATTON, Esq. to be Counsellors of the said Presidency,—is read.

The usual Oaths having been administered to Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO, he takes his seat as Governor under the usual Salute from the Ramparts of Fort St. George.

The separate Commission appointing Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO, to be Commander in Chief of the Fort and Garrison of Fort St. George, and of the Town of Madras, is also read.

The

The Board also have before them the Honorable Company's Letter in the Public Department, dated 6th October 1819, appointing WILLIAM THACKERAY, Esq. a Provisional Counsellor for this Presidency; and this appointment takes immediate effect, with the new Commission of Government, in consequence of the return of JOHN HODGSON, Esq. to England.

Ordered that the following Proclamation be issued, and that an appropriate Guard be ordered to attend the Sheriff on the occasion of proclaiming the new Government.

PROCLAMATION.

Whereas Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO, Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, hath been appointed by the Honorable the Court of Directors to be Governor of Fort St. George, and its Dependencies; and whereas Lieutenant General Sir THOMAS HISLOP, Bart. and Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Commander in Chief of the Company's Military Forces on the Coast of Coromandel, and GEORGE STRATTON and WILLIAM THACKERAY, Esquires, have been appointed Counsellors of the said Presidency; It is therefore hereby proclaimed, that Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO has, on the day of the date hereof, received charge of the said Office of Governor and taken the oaths and his seat accordingly, and that Sir THOMAS HISLOP, GEORGE STRATTON, Esq. and WILLIAM THACKERAY, Esq. have respectively taken their seats at the Board as Counsellors of the said Presidency.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) E. WOOD,
CHIEF SECRETARY.

THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES.

To all whom these presents shall come send Greeting. Know ye that we the said United Company reposing especial trust and confidence in the fidelity, prudence, justice and circumspection of Major General Sir THOMAS MUNRO, Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, have nominated, made, constituted and appointed and by these Presents do nominate, make, constitute and appoint the said Sir THOMAS MUNRO, to be President and Governor of and for all our Affairs on the Coasts of Coromandel and Orixa, and of all the Territories thereunto belonging, and of all and singular the Forts, Factories and Settlements, Territories, Countries and Jurisdictions thereof, and to execute all and every the Powers and authorities thereunto appertaining, by order and direction of our Court of Directors for the time being, and of such other Persons as in and by an act of Parliament made in the Thirty-third year of the Reign of His present Majesty, entitled "An Act for "continuing in the East India Company for a further term the possession of the Bri- "tish Territories in India, together with their exclusive Trade under certain limi- "tations for establishing further Regulations for the Government of the said Ter- "ritories, and the better administration of Justice within the same, for appropriat- "ing to certain uses the Revenues and Profits of the said Company, and for making "provision for the good order and Government of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras "and Bombay," are empowered to give any orders to our Servants in India, in certain cases in the said act mentioned—To hold, and take the said Office unto and upon him the said Sir THOMAS MUNRO, immediately upon, and from the time of his arrival at Fort St. George aforesaid, and to continue in the exercise of the said Office during the pleasure of us, and of our Court of Directors, and until the contrary thereof shall be signified under our Seal, or under the hands of Thirteen or more of the said Court of Directors for the time being, but subject, nevertheless, to such other removal and recal as in the said Act of Parliament is mentioned—And to the end that the said Sir THOMAS MUNRO may be better enabled to order and manage all the affairs of us the said Company, we do by these Presents, constitute and ordain Lieutenant General Sir THOMAS HISLOP, Bart. and Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath—the Commander in Chief of the said United Company's Military Forces, on the Coast of Coromandel, together with JOHN HODGSON, Esq. and GEORGE STRATTON, Esq. being respectively Senior Merchants of the said Company, and who have respectively resided twelve years or more in India in their Service, to be Counsellors of the said Presidency or Settlement for governing and managing all the said Company's Affairs upon the Coasts of Coromandel and Orixa, and governing the said Fort St. George and the City of Madraspatnam, and

and all other our Forts, Factories and Settlements within any of the said Territories —And we do hereby give and grant unto our said President and Governor the said Sir Thomas Munro and to our Council aforenamed, or to the major part of them (the whole Council being duly summoned) and to the said Sir Thomas Munro alone in certain cases and under certain circumstances mentioned in the said Act passed in the Thirty-third year of the Reign of His present Majesty, full power and authority from time to time to rule and govern all and every our Factories and Servants under the said Presidency and all the Soldiers and Inhabitants of our said Fort St. George and City of Madraspatnam and elsewhere within the places aforesaid, to administer lawful Oaths as occasion shall require, and to do and perform all such other acts and things, and to use and exercise all such other Powers and Authorities as the said President and Governor, and his Council in their several and respective places where the said United Company have or shall have Factors or any places of Trade are authorized to do, subject nevertheless to the superintending and controlling power of the Governor General in Council of Fort William in Bengal in such cases wherein they are authorized to have a superintending and controlling power, in, and by any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force, and, also subject and according to such instructions and directions as he, the said Sir Thomas Munro our President and Governor and Council aforesaid shall from time to time receive under the hands of Thirteen or more of the Court of Directors of the said United Company for the time being, and from such other persons as by the said Act of the Thirty-third year of His present Majesty's Reign are empowered to give orders to the said United Company's Servants in India, in certain cases therein mentioned. Provided that when our Commander in Chief of all our Military Forces in the East Indies shall happen to be present at the said Settlement of Fort St. George, he shall be one of the said Counsellors instead of our Commander in Chief of our Military Forces on the Coast of Coromandel, who during that time shall have only a seat, and right of deliberation, but no voice in the said Council, and subject, also, to such temporary and partial suspension and in such manner as in the said Act of the Thirty-third year of the Reign of his present Majesty is mentioned when our Governor General of Fort William in Bengal for the time being shall find it expedient to visit the said Presidency of Fort St. George, or any Province or place thereto belonging, and We the said United Company do hereby Order and require all our Factors, Servants, Officers and Soldiers, within the limits of the said Presidency, and all the People and Inhabitants of our said Fort St. George and City of Madraspatnam and all other our Forts, places and Colonies within the said Presidency to conform, submit and yield due obedience to the said Sir Thomas Munro, our President and Governor and his Council accordingly. And, we do hereby revoke, repeal, annul and make void every former Commission or Commissions, given and granted by us, and all other appointments whereby any other Person or Persons was and were, or shall be constituted, and ordained, or hath or have, or shall become President, and Governor, or of the Council of Fort St. George aforesaid, such revocation to take place from the time of the arrival of the said Sir Thomas Munro, at the Presidency of Fort St. George aforesaid, and his taking the said Office of President and Governor aforesaid upon himself. In Witness whereof, we the said United Company have caused our Common Seal to be affixed to these Presents the Sixth day of December, in the Sixtieth year of the Reign of His Most Excellent Majesty George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith and so forth, and in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Nineteen.

L. S.

Signed by order of the said Court of Directors of the said United Company.

East India House, London, the 10th December 1819. — (Signed) J. DART, Secretary.

The UNITED COMPANY of MERCHANTS of ENGLAND TRADING to the EAST INDIES.

To Major General Sir Thomas Munro, Knight Commander of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Governor and Commander in Chief at Fort St. George.

We the said United Company reposing especial trust and confidence in you the said Sir Thomas Munro, do by these Presents appoint you to be our Governor and Commander in Chief of our Fort and Garrison of Fort St. George and Town of Madraspatnam, and of all the Forces which are now or hereafter shall be employed for the Service

Service of us the said United Company within the said Fort, Garrison and Town. And you are to the utmost of your skill and power to do and perform all such Offices and services as appertain to the post of Governor and Commander in Chief as aforesaid, and to hold and take the said Office unto and upon you from and immediately after your arrival at the Presidency of Fort St. George in the East Indies, and continue in the exercise of the same during our pleasure, subject nevertheless to all such rules, orders and instructions as have heretofore been given to the Governor and Commander of Fort St. George, and are now in force, and also such others as you shall at any time hereafter receive in writing from our Court of Directors, or under the hands of thirteen or more of them, or from the Governor and Council of Fort St. George aforesaid, but subject to such removal and recal as is mentioned in an Act made in the 33d year of the Reign of His present Majesty, entitled "An Act for "continuing in the East India Company for a further term the possession of the "British Territories in India, together with their exclusive Trade under certain "limitations for establishing further Regulations for the Government of the said "Territories and the better administration of Justice within the same, for appropri-"ating to certain uses the Revenues and Profits of the said Company, and for making "provision for the good order and Government of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras "and Bombay."

And we do hereby strictly require, charge and command all Commission Officers, Non-Commission Officers, Soldiers and others belonging to our Military force, and all the People and Inhabitants employed or residing in our said Fort, Garrison and Town, to yield you as Governor and Commander in Chief as aforesaid due obedience accordingly. We do hereby revoke all other appointments to the said Office of Governor and Commander in Chief of the said Fort St. George, Garrison and Town, such revocation to take place from the time when you shall take the said Office of Governor and Commander in Chief aforesaid upon yourself, under and by virtue of these Presents, given under our Common Seal, this Sixth day of December, in the Sixtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith and so forth, and in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Nineteen.

Signed by order of the Court of Directors of the said United Company.

East India House, London, 10th December 1819. (Signed) J. DART, Secretary.

Ordered, that the above Proclamation, the Commission of Government, and the other Commission abovementioned, be formally read at the head of the Troops in Fort St. George, under a salute of nineteen Guns, and three vollies of small arms.

Ordered likewise, that the abovementioned Proclamation, and Commissions be read, with the usual ceremonies, at the head of the Troops in the different Garrisons and at the several Stations of the Army.

Ordered, that a Copy of the foregoing Resolutions, together with a Copy of the Proclamation, and Copies of the Commissions above noticed, be sent to the Military Department, that the necessary orders may be issued from that Department."

G. O. G. 24th May 1820.

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize the several Commissaries of Stores and other Ordnance Officers in charge of Departments to Indent for Stationery upon payment agreeably to the Statements lodged in the Military Board Office; copies of which will be furnished for their guidance respectively.--- The Indents of Ordnance Officers to be transmitted to the Military Board, and when passed, to be forwarded to such person, as may be appointed by the Indenting Officer.

G. O. G. 24TH MAY 1820.

* Referring to the G. O. by Government dated the 11th of January 1811, and 4th of February 1812, The Right Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following revised Regulation regarding the issue of Grain to Troops and Public Followers, on actual Field Service, shall have effect from the 1st of July next.

The issues of Grain to the Troops and Public Followers, in the Field, for payment, will continue to be made according to the provisions of Section XI of the Commissariat Regulations, as corrected by the G. O. of the 21st of January and 4th of February 1812, and 30th of April 1813, and when it may be deemed more advisable, the daily issues of half a seer per man per day, will be made *gratis* from the Public Stock in Camp, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, as directed by the G. O. of the 11th of January 1811, it being always understood, that such issues are only to be made on cases of absolute emergency.

But as it is of extreme importance to diminish as much as possible the number of hired Carriage Cattle on Field Service, and to encourage the Troops and Public Followers to subsist themselves from the Bazars, without issues from the Public Stock maintained in the Grain Department in Camp, which stock should always be considered as being kept in reserve to meet the exigencies of the Service, in cases of emergency, as above alluded to, compensation in money, in lieu of rice will be paid to the Troops and Followers in the Field, agreeably to the concluding paragraph of G. O. of the 5th of October 1813, that compensation being paid for the full allowance of one seer per man per day, for Troops and Followers alike, whenever the market price of the 3d sort of country Rice shall exceed (Pagodas 106 30 0) Madras Rupees 373 5 4 per Madras Garce.

G. O. G. 20TH JUNE 1820.

The following Clauses, Cap. 155 of the 53d George III, are published for the information of the Army.

CV. " And whereas His Majesty's British subjects resident in the British Territories in India without the Towns of Calcutta, Madras, and the Town and Island of Bombay, are now by Law subject only to the Jurisdiction of His Majesty's Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay respectively, and are exempted from the Jurisdiction of the Courts established by the said United Company within the said Territories, to which all other Persons, whether Natives or others, Inhabitants in the said Territories without the limits of the Towns aforesaid are amenable :—And whereas it is expedient to provide more effectual redress for the Native Inhabitants of the said Territories, as well in the case of assault, forcible entry or other injury accompanied with force, which may be committed by British subjects at a distance from the Places where His Majesty's Courts are established, as in case of Civil controversies with such British subjects, be it therefore enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for any Native of India resident in the East Indies, or parts aforesaid, and without the said Towns, in case of any assault, forcible entry, or other injury accompanied with force, alleged to have been done against his person or property by a British subject, to complain of such assault, forcible entry or other injury accompanied with force, not being felony, to the Magistrate of the Zillah or District where the alleged offender shall be resident, or in which such offence shall have been committed ; and that such Magistrate shall have power and authority, at the instance of the person so complaining, to take cognizance of such complaint, to hear parties, to examine witnesses, and having taken in writing the substance of the complaint, defence and evidence, to acquit or convict the person accused ; and in case of conviction, to inflict upon such person a suitable punishment, by fine, not exceeding five hundred Rupees, to be levied in case of non-payment by warrant under the hand of the said Magistrate, and upon any property of the party so convicted, which may be found within the said

* *Further orders on this head, vide G. O. 16th January* 1821, *page* 103.

said District, and if no such property shall be found within the said District, then it shall be lawful for the said Magistrate by warrant, also under his hand, to commit such offender to some place of confinement within the said Zillah or District, which in the judgment of the said Magistrate, shall be fit for receiving such offender, or if there shall be no fit place of confinement, then to the Gaol of the Presidency, to remain there for a period not exceeding two months, unless such fine shall be sooner paid, and it shall be lawful for the said Magistrate to award the whole or any portion of such fine to the party aggrieved, by way of satisfaction for such injury: Provided always, that in all cases of conviction of a British subject under the Provision herein before contained, the Magistrate before whom such conviction shall take place shall forthwith transmit copies of such conviction, and of all depositions and other proceedings relative thereto, to the Government to which the place wherein the offence was committed is or shall be subordinate: Provided also that all such fines shall be paid in the first instance to the Magistrate, before whom the party offending shall be convicted, and the amount thereof after making such satisfaction to the party aggrieved, as aforesaid, if any shall be transmitted by such Magistrate to the Clerk of the Crown, or other Officer to whom it belongs, to receive Fines in His Majesty's Court of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, for the Province within which the offence shall have been committed, and such fines shall and may be disposed of, in the same manner as other fines imposed by such Court of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, provided also, that all such convictions shall and may be removable by writ of Certiorari into the said Courts of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery respectively, in the same manner, and upon the same terms and conditions, and shall be proceeded upon in the same manner in every respect as is directed in the said Act of the Thirty third year of His Majesty's Reign, with regard to other convictions before Justices of Peace in the British Settlement or Territories in India: Provided also, that nothing herein contained, shall extend or be construed to extend to prevent such Magistrate from committing or holding to bail any British subject charged with any such offence before him in the same manner as such British subjects might have been committed or holden to bail if this Act had not been passed, where the offence charged shall appear to such Magistrate to be of so aggravated a nature, as to be a fit subject for Prosecution in any of His Majesty's Courts to which such British subject may be amenable.

CVI. And be it further enacted, that in all cases of debt not exceeding the sum of Fifty Rupees, alleged to be due from any British subjects to any Native of India, Resident in the East Indies, or parts aforesaid, and without the Jurisdiction of the several Courts of Request established at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay respectively, it shall and may be lawful for the Magistrate of the Zillah or District where such British subject shall be resident, or in which such debt shall have been contracted, to take cognizance of all such debts, and to examine witnesses upon oath, and in a summary way to decide between the parties, which decision shall be final and conclusive to all intents and purposes, and in all cases where any such debt shall be found to be due from any British subject to any such Native of India, the amount thereof shall and may be levied in the same manner, and subject to the same Regulations and Provisions, in respect to the commitment of the debtor, as are herein before made and provided, in respect to the levying fines in case of the conviction of a British subject before such Magistrate.

CVII. And be it further enacted, that all British subjects of His Majesty, as well the Servants of the said United Company as others who shall reside, or shall carry on trade or other business, or shall be in the occupation or possession of any immoveable property in any part of the British Territories in India at the distance of more than ten miles from the several Presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay respectively, shall be subject to the Jurisdiction of all Courts, which now have, or hereafter may have cognizance of Civil suits or matters of Revenue, either originally or by way of appeal, within the Districts or places where such British subjects shall so reside or carry on trade or business, or possess or occupy immoveable Property, in all actions and proceedings of a Civil nature, and in all matters of Revenue (except as herein after excepted) in the like manner as Natives of India and other persons not British subjects, are now liable to the Jurisdiction of such Courts by and under the Regulations of the several Governments of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay respectively: Provided always, that no British Subject shall be liable to be sued in any such Court in respect of residence, unless he shall have his residence within the Jurisdiction thereof, at the time

time of commencing the action or proceeding against him; or that the cause of suit shall have arisen within the Jurisdiction of the said Court, and the suit shall be commenced within two years after the cause thereof shall have arisen, and also within six months after the defendant shall have ceased to reside within such Jurisdiction; nor shall any British subject be liable to be sued in any such Court in respect of his carrying on trade or business within the Jurisdiction thereof, unless the cause of suit shall have arisen within such Jurisdiction, and shall relate to the trade or business so carried on, nor to be sued in respect of any immoveable property possessed or occupied by him unless such property shall be situated within the Jurisdiction of the Court in which he shall be so sued, and such suit shall be brought to recover the possession or occupation of such property, or for rent, or other demand arising out of the possession or occupation of such property, by such British subject, provided also, that where by the Laws or Regulations in force, or hereafter to be in force within the Provinces respectively, subject to the Governments of Fort William, Fort St. George and Bombay aforesaid, it would be competent to a party to any final judgment or decree of any subordinate, Civil, or Revenue Court of Judicature to appeal therefrom to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or other Court however denominated, exercising within those Provinces respectively, the highest appellate Jurisdiction in Civil suits, it shall be competent to British subjects of His Majesty, in suits commenced against them under the Provisions of this Act, instead of appealing to the said Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or other Court, so exercising the highest apellate Jurisdiction as aforesaid, to appeal to the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William or Fort St. George, or the Recorder's Court at Bombay, according as the suit may have been commenced in the Provinces subordinate to either of the said Presidencies, and such Court shall have the same powers as to suspending or allowing execution of the judgment or decree appealed against, and as to taking security for Costs, or for the performance of the decree or judgment of the said subordinate Courts as the said Sudder Dewanny Adawlut or other such Court as aforesaid, would have had, and shall also make rules of practice for the conduct of the said appeals in all other respects conforming in substance and effect as nearly as possible to the course of procedure of the said Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or other such Courts as aforesaid, in cases of appeal: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to take away the Jurisdiction of the said Supreme Courts of Judicature at Fort William, and Madras, or the said Recorder's Court at Bombay respectively, but that all persons having cause of action against any British subject, may at their election instead of suing in such Provincial Courts as herein before provided, commence and prosecute their said suits in the said Supreme Courts of Judicature and the said Recorder's Court respectively, in the same manner as before the passing of this Act: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to authorize the holding or occupying of any Land or other immoveable Property, beyond the limits of the said several Presidencies, by any British subject of His Majesty, otherwise than under and according to the permission of the Governments of the said Presidencies.

CXIII. And whereas it is expedient that the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and Nizamut Adawlut or other provincial Courts however denominated, exercising the highest Jurisdiction within the provinces respectively subject to the Governments of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, should have power and authority to execute process of arrest either Civil or Criminal, within the Towns of Calcutta and Madras, and the Town and Island of Bombay, notwithstanding the Jurisdiction of His Majesty's Courts established at those places respectively; be it therefore enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the said Court of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or other Provincial Courts aforesaid, to execute or cause to be executed, upon all persons subject to the Jurisdiction of such Courts respectively, all manner of lawful process of Arrest within the respective limits of the Towns of Calcutta and Madras, and of the Town and Island of Bombay, in the same manner as the said Courts respectively may by virtue of any power now vested, or hereafter to be vested in them lawfully execute or cause to be executed, such process in any place situate without the said limits, any Act, Charter, or other matter or thing whatsoever to the contrary, notwithstanding: Provided always, that all such process which shall be executed within the limits aforesaid, shall be in writing, and shall have underwritten or indorsed thereon, or otherwise annexed thereto a translation thereof or of the substance thereof in the English Language and character, signed by one of the Judges of the Court, from whence the same shall issue.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 20TH JUNE 1820.

Para. 1. The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to extend the Regulation under which compensation is granted for loss of Chargers, to the cases of Cavalry Officers losing their Horses by the Farcy or Glanders;—the following Rules are accordingly to be observed in regard to Claims arising out of this Regulation.

2. Upon the first appearance of disorder in a Cavalry Officer's Charger, when serving with his Regiment, the circumstance is to be reported to his immediate Commanding Officer, who is without delay to submit the case to the Officer Commanding the Station or Detachment, who will immediately order a Committee to assemble for its investigation; composed of such Officers, as in his opinion are best qualified to judge of the nature of the disorders of Horses; and if practicable, not belonging to the Regiments or Detachments to which the claimants are attached.

3. If upon examination, it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Committee that such Horse is infected with the farcy or glanders, it will be their duty on the face of their proceedings, to recommend that such Horse may immediately be shot, with a view to prevent contagion; and should the Commanding Officer concur in the opinion of the Committee, he will by his countersignature confirm the Proceedings, and order the Horse to be immediately shot in the presence of a Commissioned Officer; which will entitle the party to the established rate of compensation for such loss.

G. O. G. 20TH JUNE 1820.

☞ * The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following Extract from a separate Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, in the Military Department, dated 15th December last, with the Regulations to which it has reference, and which are to have effect from this date.

Para. 1. Having taken into our consideration the Regulations which at present obtain, with regard to the allowance of Passage Money to Officers, in His Majesty's Service, proceeding to or returning from India at the Company's charge; we have resolved that those Regulations shall be abolished, and that the Regulations, a copy of which is forwarded a number in the packet, be established in their stead.

2. These Regulations have been determined upon, in communication with His Majesty's Secretary at War, and His Royal Highness the Commander in Chief, and we desire that you will take immediate measures for promulgating them in General Orders.

3. You will understand, with regard to the cases in which Passage Money will be allowed, in future, to Officers in His Majesty's Service proceeding to India, that the promulgation of the Orders, allowed for such cases is to be considered as merely for the information of Officers serving at your Presidency; and not for the purpose of enabling you to adjust any claim to Passage Money which may be preferred by an Officer arriving at your Presidency from this Country; on the contrary we desire that no claim to an allowance of Passage Money from England be admitted, but that all claims, be invariably referred to our decision.

REGULATIONS for Allowances of Passage and Accommodation to Officers of His Majesty's Service belonging to Regiments, or employed on the Staff in India.

That the rate of allowance to the several Ranks be fixed as follows, viz.

TO INDIA.

Regimental.		*Staff.*	
Lieutenant Colonel	£135	Major General	£250
Major	135	Aides-de-Camp to Commander in Chief at the three Presidencies	125
Captain	110		
Lieutenant, Ensign or Cornet	95	Aides-de-Camp to Major Generals on the Staff	125
Paymaster	110		
Quarter Master of Infantry	95	Adjutant General	150
Surgeon	110	Quarter Master General	150

To

---

* *Further orders published, vide G. O. 16th August 1822, page 169.*

To India.

Regimental.		*Staff.*	
Assistant Surgeon	95	Deputy Adjutant General	110
		Deputy Quarter Master General	110
		or to the two latter, if Regimental Field Officers, the allowance of their Rank.	

From India.

		Bengal.	*Madras.*	*Bombay.*
(*a*) This rank being Brevet only cannot be considered entitled to any allowance superior to that of a Lieutenant Colonel.	Colonels (*a*)	Rs. 2,400	Rs. 2,400	Rs. 2,400
	Lieutenant Colonels	2,400	2,400	2,400
	Majors	1,800	1,800	1,800
	Captains	1,512	1,512	1,512
	Subalterns	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Paymasters	1,512	1,512	1,512
	Quarter Master of Infantry if a Commissioned Officer	1,500	1,500	1,500
	Surgeon	1,512	1,512	1,512
	Assistant Surgeon	1,500	1,500	1,500

Cases in which Passage Allowance to India will be given.

1. To the Officers attached to and proceeding with a Regiment on its embarkation.

2. To Officers who afterwards proceed to India to fill up the complement of the Regiment, that number not having been complete at the time of the embarkation of the Corps.

3. To all Officers of whatever Rank ordered to India to fill vacancies in India, occasioned by *Death*, *Promotion*, *Resignation*, *Dismissal* or leaving India from ill health and afterwards resigning the Service, and by *removal* from one Regiment in India to another, upon the same Station.

4. To Officess appointed to the Staff in India, viz.

Major General on the Staff,
Adjutant and Quarter Master General, and
Their Deputies, who proceed to supply vanancies occasioned by *death*, by Officers being rendered ineligible, in consequence of *promotion*, by *resignation*, or by *dismissal*.

Aides de Camp to the Commander in Chief at the three Presidencies, and to Major Generals on the Staff—to those only who may be selected on the first appointment of such General Officers.

5. The Officers returning to India who were ordered to England on public duty absolutely requiring their presence, the case having been attested to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council of the Presidency to which such Officers were attached, but in no case to Officers returning to India after leave of absence, except as provided for in No. 6.

6. To Officers of all ranks proceeding to India in charge of Recruits or Drafts, provided the selection of this charge be made from Officers who may be returning to their Regiments in India after the expiration of leave of absence, on account of ill health.

7. Every Officer appointed upon the General Staff in India or as Aide de Camp to any Commander in Chief or General Officer on the Staff, who may have drawn the allowance for his Passage, and may afterwards, from any cause whatever decline proceeding to his Station, shall refund the amount received by him.

Cases in which Passage Money from India will be granted.

1. To all Officers returning to England on their Regiments quitting India.

2. To Subalterns returning to England on account of ill health, certified to the Governor in Council of the Presidency to which they may be attached.*

3. To Officers ordered to England on Courts Martial, or any other public duty in which their presence is absolutely necessary, on the case being attested to the satisfaction of the Governor in Council of the Presidency, to which they may be attached.

G. O. G.

---

* *Extended to such as may be placed on half-pay and ordered to return to England, vide G. O. 1st September 1820, page 96.*

G. O. G. 27th June 1820.

The following Extracts from Letters from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under dates 18th and 25th of February, are published for the information of the Army,—with copy of the Act of Parliament mentioned in the Letter of 18th February.

Letter dated 18th February 1820.

2.—" In reference to the communication which has been made to you in the Public Department, of the lamented decease of His late Majesty George the Third, —we desire to call to your notice the Act of the 57th George 3d, Cap. 45, authorizing the continuance of all and every Person or Persons in every Office, place and employment Civil or Military, which he might hold at the pleasure of the Crown, at the time of the demise of His late Majesty, until removed or discharged therefrom by the succeeding King or Queen of the Realm.

3.—Having considered it advisable to consult our Law Officer on the applicability of this Statute to the Commissions from the Crown held by Officers in the Company's Service, we have the satisfaction to inform you, that the statute applies to every description of Office and Commission, derived from the Crown.

Letter dated 25th February 1820.

15.—" It is our desire then that on the receipt of these Orders you will publish to the Army of Fort St. George, a notification of our sentiments, that the appointment to conduct the details of the Army during the absence of Sir Thomas Hislop in 1817-18 was withheld from General Bell under a misconstruction of Orders and Regulations."

ANNO QUINQUAGESIMO SEPTIMO.

Georgii III. Regis.

CAP. XLV.

An Act for the continuation of all and every Person or Persons in any and every Office, Place, or Employment, Civil or Military, within the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, Dominion of *Wales*, Town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, *Isle of Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark* and *Man*, and also in all and every of His Majesty's Foreign Possessions, Colonies, or Plantations, which he or she shall hold, possess or exercise during the pleasure of the Crown, at the time of the Death or Demise of His present Majesty, until removed or discharged therefrom by the succeeding King or Queen of this Realm.

(27th June 1817.)

Persons holding Offices under the Crown during pleasure may, at the Demise of His Majesty continue to hold the same during the pleasure of the King or Queen who shall succeed.

Whereas, it is expedient to provide by Law, as hereinafter is enacted, be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that all and every Person and Persons who upon the day of the Demise of His present Majesty (whom God long preserve) shall hold any Office, Civil or Military, under the Crown during pleasure, shall under and by virtue of this Act, and without any new or other Patent, Commission, Warrant, or Authority, continue and be entitled in all respects, notwithstanding the Demise of His Majesty, to hold and enjoy the same, but nevertheless the same shall be held or enjoyed only during the pleasure of the King or Queen who shall succeed to the Crown upon the Demise of His present Majesty, and the right and title to hold and enjoy the same under the Authority of this Act shall be determinable in such and the like manner by the King or Queen who upon the Demise of His present Majesty shall succeed to the Crown, as the right or title to any Office, place or employment, granted by such succeeding King or Queen during pleasure, would by Law be determinable: Provided always that nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend, to deprive the Heirs and Successors of His Majesty, Kings or Queens of this Realm, of the power of removing and discharging any Person or Persons from his, her, or their respective Offices, Places, and Employments, in such manner as by Law they might have done if this act or any thing therein contained, had never been passed.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 7th July 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct with reference to the G. O. dated 7th May 1811, that when Native Officers of Cavalry who may obtain leave of absence with permission to take their Horses with them shall arrive at the Station where they may intend to reside during the period of their leave, they shall be permitted to obtain the regulated quantity of Gram for the daily feed of their Horses from the Commissariat, at such Stations only where there may be Gram in Store, and it will be the duty of the proper Staff Officer of the Station, to pass his receipts to the Commissariat, making the necessary communication to the Head Quarters of Corps, as directed by G. O. of the 20th October 1812.

The provision of this regulation is not intended to prevent Native Officers of Cavalry from purchasing Gram during their march from and to the Head Quarters of Corps, or at such Stations where there may not be any branch of the Commissariat.

G. O. G. 11th July 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to notify, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have prohibited any advances on account of Military Pay and Allowances being made at Canton; and the Accountant General and Military Paymaster at the Presidency, in granting Certificates of last Pay to Officers who may hereafter proceed on furlough, or sick certificate, to China, will accordingly apprize them of this Regulation, in order to prevent the inconvenience to which such Officers might, otherwise, be exposed in regard to their pecuniary resources.

G. O. C. C. 11th July 1820.

☞ The Commander in Chief in consideration of the expense which it would entail on the Officers of Cavalry, has determined to dispense with their providing themselves with the *Full Dress* Chako, which was established in General Orders of the 1st of June last, to be worn on certain occasions, and only requires that they shall provide themselves with the plain Black Undress Chako as a substitute for the Foraging Cap—the Helmet being continued to be worn as has hitherto been the custom.

That part of the *Dress Uniform* established for the Corps of Engineers, viz. Jacket and Chacko is only to be worn by Officers attached to the Sappers and Miners, the other Officers of the Engineer Corps will wear the plain Coat, Cocked Hat, with Regulation Feather and laced looped as their *Dress Uniform*, with the other particulars of Dress described under that head in page 5995, in the General Orders of 1st June.*

G. O. G. 14th July 1820.

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council, having been pleased to direct a new distribution of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, under which its Head Quarters are fixed at Secunderabad,—Colonel Robert Scot, C. B. of the Madras European Regiment, whose appointment to command the Cantonment of Secunderabad was announced in General Orders dated the 5th of April, has been appointed to command the Light Field Division of the Force, at Jaulnah.

G. O. G.

---

* *Vide page* 82.

G. O. G. 18th July 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to establish the following Regulations, in the Military Pay Department.

The fixed Paymasterships are divided into two classes, with the exception of those of the Presidency and Poonamallee, which are to remain as at present—a salary of Rupees 600 per month, is attached to the 1st Class, and Rupees 400 per month to the 2d Class.

The Head Quarter Paymasterships of Divisions of the Army and of the Subsidiary Forces of Hyderabad, Nagpore, and Travancore—also the Paymastership of the advanced Division of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, at Jaulnah, are established in the 1st Class, and the Paymasterships of Malabar and Kanara, and Vizagapatam, in the second.

Field Paymasterships will be regulated according to circumstances.

2. Inconvenience having arisen, in regard to the responsibility of Military Paymasters, for the acts of their Deputies, it has been determined to discontinue the appointment of Deputy Paymaster, in future.

3. This Regulation is not to affect the established personal allowances of any Military Paymaster at present in office.

G. O. G. 18th July 1820.

* To obviate, as far as practicable, the extreme inconvenience to which Cadets are liable, on their first arrival in India, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that an Officer shall be appointed under the immediate orders of the Town Major, with a monthly salary of two hundred Rupees, to receive charge of all Cadets arriving at the Presidency, and retain command of them, until they proceed, under orders from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, to join a Regiment.

It will be the special duty of this Officer to supply Cadets with Servants, to see that they are settled in quarters, and generally to protect them from the extortion and impositions of Native Agents.

On the arrival of a vessel from England, this Officer will be immediately apprized of it, and of the number of Cadets on board, if any, in order that suitable arrangements may be made for their reception.

A sett of Mess and Table Furniture, sufficient for 20 Cadets, will in the first instance, be procured by the Officer in charge, and paid for by Government, the stock being subsequently kept up, as hereafter directed, at the expense of Gentlemen deriving the benefit of the Mess.

An estimate of the probable expense of such permanent Mess Servants as may be absolutely required to be constantly retained in pay, will be submitted through the Town Major, by the Officer in charge, for the consideration and sanction of Government.

The Officer in charge shall consider it his duty to dine daily with the Cadets, and Breakfast with them, at least twice a week, for the purpose of keeping up that perfect regularity so essential to Mess Institutions, and in order to enable him to assist the Gentlemen Cadets in procuring Servants and such articles as may be necessary for their immediate comfort, the Presidency Paymaster is hereby authorized to advance Two Hundred Rupees on account of each Cadet, on the receipt of the Officer in charge, accompanied by a Certificate of arrival from the Town Major—this advance to be separately accounted for to each Individual, and any balance remaining, to be finally made over on his quitting the Mess, the total advance being ultimately deducted in Monthly Instalments of 50 Rupees, by the Paymaster of the Division, within whose circle the Corps to which Cadets are attached may be respectively situated.†

The

---

* *Applicable also to Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England, vide G. O. 23d August 1822, page* 171.

† *No stoppage to be made until the Officer has been six months with the Corps to which he may be permanently attached, vide G. O. 10th December* 1822, *page* 180.

The Mess accounts and all details connected therewith, will be finally closed on each Party proceeding to join their Corps, and in addition to the actual expense incurred for Messing, a deduction not exceeding 10 Rupees shall be made from each Cadet, on his leaving the Mess, to form a fund to meet such expenses as may occur from breakage, losses, &c.

A set of Quarters and out-offices will be allotted for the permanent accommodation of the Cadets' Mess.

The above arrangements being made with the sole view of assisting Cadets on their first arrival in India, it will be entirely optional with them to avail themselves of it, and it is hereby intimated, that those who may have friends in Madras, are not required to join the Mess.

G. O. G. 28th July 1820.

The provisions of the Code of Pay Regulations, Page 4, Paragraphs 10 and 11, regarding Pay Havildar and Stationery Allowance, on account of Details of Gun Lascars, are to be considered in future as applicable generally to details from all Native Corps, including the Veteran Battalions—the charges to be regulated according to the established strength of Troops and Companies of Effective Corps.

* Allowances of Rupees 15 and 10 monthly, are authorized from the 1st of the ensuing month for the provision of Stationary at inferior Stations, in lieu of the sums of Pagodas 2½ and 30 Fanams, granted by the General Order of the 20th July 1816, paragraphs 3 and 4.

G. O. C. C. 30th August 1820.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has directed the following General Order issued from the Horse Guards to be entered in the Standing Orders of the Army serving under this Presidency, and to enjoin Officers in Command to cause the same to be strictly obeyed.

'HORSE GUARDS,
'GENERAL ORDER. '*18th January* 1810.
'The Commander in Chief has directed the following Order issued by the General 'Officer Commanding His Majesty's Forces in North America, to be inserted in the 'General Orders of the Army.'

"GENERAL ORDER. "QUEBEC, *4th October* 1809.
"The Commander of the Forces has lately had occasion to see in a Halifax "Newspaper a Copy of an Address presented by the Serjeants of the 1st Battalion Royal Fuzileers, to Captain Orr, on that Officer relinquishing the Adjutancy in consequence of being promoted to a Company.---So novel a circumstance "could not fail to draw the attention of His Excellency, it being the first of the kind "that has come to his knowledge during the forty-six years that he has been in the "Service, and as the first instance has thus (so far as he is aware at least,) occurred "on the part of the Army, with the charge of which the King has been pleased to "entrust him, he feels himself called on by every obligation of duty to His Majesty "and the Service, to bear his testimony against it by a public expression of disap- "probation.

"His Excellency does not mean in this instance to ascribe any improper motive to "the Serjeants—He has no doubt that their sole view was to express their regard "and gratitude towards an Officer, who, in the intimate connexion that had officially subsisted between them, had very commendably conducted himself with kind- "ness

---

* *Vide Vol. 3, page 206.*

"ness to them without departing from that strictness of discipline which was indispensible to the discharge of his duty.

"But while His Excellency thus does justice to the intention of the Serjeants of "the Royal Fuzileers, he desires at the same time very seriously to observe to them, "that in presuming to meet, in order to deliberate on the conduct of their superior "Officer, they have in fact, however unintentionally, been guilty of an act of great "insubordination.

"It matters not that the design of the Meeting, or in whatever manner the address "was unanimously assented to, was solely to express their respect and esteem, the "very circumstance implies discussion, and by that discussion they rendered them-"selves obnoxious to the imputation alluded to—Who indeed, shall say where such "a practice, if once introduced, shall end; if the Non-Commissioned Officers of a "Regiment are permitted to express their approbation of the conduct of the Adju-"tant, why may they not exercise the same right with respect to their Commanding "Officer; or what reason can be given why they should not be equally entitled to "express their disapprobation? Indeed should the practice become general, the "merely withholding the former would imply the latter.

"General Sir James Craig is the more desirous that his sentiments on this subject "should be distinctly understood in the Fuzileers; because it appears on the face of "the address of the Serjeants in question, that it has been countenanced by the "Officer who then commanded the Regiment. The Commander of the Forces does "no more than justice to the character and services of that Officer when he admits, "that feeling as he does the dangerous tendency of the practice which he is censur-"ing, he also feels himself the more bound to oppose it, in the first instance, from the "strength which it might otherwise derive from the sanction which he appears to "have given to it.---Lieutenant Colonel Packenham will however believe---that "though it was impossible the General should avoid the observation upon his error, "yet his doing so can by no means detract from the esteem with which he has been "taught to view his character as an Officer, or the confidence which he should be "disposed to place in his service."

"(Signed) EDWARD BAYNES,
"Adjutant General to the British Army
Serving in North America."

'The reason for which the Commander in Chief has directed the circulation of this 'Order, is that he may avail himself of this opportunity of declaring to the Army his 'most perfect concurrence in the sentiments therein expressed by the distinguished 'and experienced Officer by whom it was framed, on a subject which appears to 'have been by some very much misunderstood.---The circumstance of inferiors of any 'class of military men assembling for the purpose of bestowing praise and public 'marks of approbation on their superiors, implies a power of deliberation on their 'conduct which belongs to the King alone, or to those Officers to whom His Ma-'jesty may be pleased to entrust the command and discipline of his Troops.

'It is a procedure equally objectionable whether in the higher or lower ranks of 'the Army, and as the Commander in Chief cannot but regard it as in principle sub-'versive of all military discipline, he trusts it is a practice which will be for ever ba-'nished from the British Service, as deserving of the highest censure, and he directs 'Officers in Command, to act accordingly.'

G. O. G. 1st September 1820.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to extend the benefit of the Regulation of the 20th of June last on the subject of Passage Money, to Officers of His Majesty's Service returning to England on account of ill-health, to the case of such as may have been placed on half pay and ordered to return to England.

G. O. C. C.

---

* *Vide page 90.*

G. O. C. C. 1st September 1820.

In notifying the appointment of a successor to Major Smithwaite in Command of the 2d Battalion of Pioneers, the Commander in Chief cannot forego the occasion of recording the high sense he entertains of that Officer's services both in peace and war, during the long period he has been at the head of a Corps incessantly employed.

G. O. G. 19th September 1820.

☞ The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to abolish the medical affidavit of Surgeons, and certificate of the Medical Board prescribed by the Code of Regulations, Page 109, Paras. 36, 37 and 38, to be produced by Officers on applying for leave to proceed to Europe on account of ill-health, and to establish in lieu thereof, the following Forms of Certificates, according to the nature of the cases, to be signed by one Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, and countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency, or in his absence, by a Member of the Medical Board.

FORMS.

No. 1.

I do hereby Certify that A. B. is in a bad state of health, and that I think it highly advisable for him to return to Europe by the first opportunity.

Here insert Station and Date. } (Signed) C. D.
Surgeon, &c.
(Signed) E. F.
Superintg. Surg. at the Presidency.

No. 2.

I do hereby Certify that A. B. is in a very bad state of health, and that I think a return to Europe necessary for his recovery.

Here insert Station and Date. } (Signed) C. D.
Surgeon, &c.
(Signed) E. F.
Superintg. Surg. at the Presidency.

No. 3.

I do hereby Certify that A. B. is in an extremely bad state of health, and that according to the best of my judgment, a speedy return to Europe is indispensibly necessary for his recovery.

Here insert Station and Date. } (Signed) C. D.
Surgeon, &c.
(Signed) E. F.
Superintg. Surg. at the Presidency.

2.—The Governor in Council is also pleased to direct that, the security required from Regimental Officers proceeding to Europe, the Cape of Good Hope, &c. under the provisions of the Code of Pay Regulations, page 110—head "Furlough" shall be abolished; and that, to enable the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, to furnish the prescribed Certificate of there being no demands in his Office against the parties applying for such furlough, the following rules shall in future be observed.

3.---All certificates of last payment issued by Paymasters to Officers under the above circumstances, are invariably to specify the unadjusted demands, if any, which they may have against them, or when there may be none, the Certificates are to state that "no demands exist against them."

4.-- When Certificates of the former description are presented to other Paymasters from whom the parties may require to draw further Pay and Allowances, such out-standing claims, if the cases admit of it, are to be adjusted---otherwise to be inserted in the Certificates of last Pay which may be afterwards issued by the last mentioned Paymasters, including, of course, the unadjusted demands, if any, in their own offices.

5.---Under the above provisions, the Accountant General in the case of Officers proceeding

proceeding to Europe, will have full intimation of all demands which may exist against them in the Offices of Paymasters; and he is accordingly to direct their immediate recovery or adjustment, previous to granting the prescribed Certificate to the party for transmission to Head Quarters---or, on the occurrence of a case of a different description, the unadjusted demands are to be specified in the Accountant General's Certificate for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief and Government, with a view of such security being obtained from the party as may seem advisable.

6.---The foregoing to be considered applicable to Officers in His Majesty's Service; the Certificate of last payment granted by Regimental Paymasters to specify that there are no demands against the parties on account of the Honorable Company, and to be countersigned as at present by Station Paymasters.

7.---As Paymasters are permitted by the existing Regulations to apply for an anticipated audit of any unaudited Abstracts of Officers proceeding to Europe, no difficulty can be experienced by Paymasters in granting the Certificates specified in the 3d and 4th Paras.

The above Regulation applying to Regimental Officers exclusively.---Officers in charge of Public Departments, or holding situations involving the Receipt and Disbursement of Public Money are considered as coming under the provisions of the Regulations established in General Order of 20th September 1811.

G. O. C. C. I.

*Remarks by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.**

The Commander in Chief confirms the above sentence, as it is an acquittal: But his Lordship feels himself under the necessity of remarking a grave error in a particular decision of the Court. The Prisoner having rested his defence on his being insane when he committed the indecency for which he was brought to trial, the Officiating Judge Advocate desired leave to rebut that plea by bringing witnesses to prove that such insanity did not arise from accidental illness, but was the consequence of the Prisoner's indulgence in strong Liquors, a consequence asserted to have been repeatedly experienced by the Prisoner without its restraining him in his unhappy propensity. The Court in over-ruling the proposal of the Officiating Judge Advocate, who had not felt himself at liberty to anticipate such a defence, evidently overlooked the legal difference of influence on the case between a derangement ascribable to constitutional malady and one which (had the Officiating Judge Advocate substantiated his point), was to be considered as wilfully and culpably incurred by the Prisoner.

G. O. C. C. I.

The Court having found the Prisoner† guilty of the first Charge, purporting that he had challenged his superior Officer to fight, and having found the Prisoner partially guilty of the third Charge, have adjudged the said Serjeant Major Robert Gibson to be reprimanded in such manner as the Commander in Chief shall think fit. In the first place, a reprimand from the head of the Army to a Non-Commissioned Officer is not suited to the situation of the latter. The efficacy of such a reproof to a Commissioned Officer depends on his feelings, that as it is rarely resorted to, and thence implies serious misbehaviour in him to whom it is addressed, it will materially affect him in the estimation of the Society in which he moves, the application, therefore, of a reprimand to a Non-Commissioned Officer is not only objectionable from rendering it common, but is idle with regard to an individual whom it will little disparage in his humbler

---

* *On the trial of Lieutenant Senior, 20th Regiment Bengal N. I.*
† *Remarks on the trial of Serjeant Major Gibson, 4th Bengal Light Cavalry.*

humbler circle of acquaintance. There is however more than simple unsuitableness in the sentence. It is inconsistent with the Articles of War—in declaring the Prisoner guilty of the Charge, the Court must have founded his criminality on the breach of the 2d Article of the 6th Section of the Articles of War for the Honorable Company's Forces. The penalty awarded by that Article against any Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier who shall challenge a superior is corporal punishment. The Court probably regarded the language of the Prisoner as coming only by a considerably forced construction within the meaning of the Charge ; in which view the Commander in Chief concurs ; but when the Court pronounced the Prisoner guilty, the nature of the punishment did not rest with them, the amount alone was left to their discretion.

On the second Charge the Court have very properly acquitted the Prisoner, by the wording, it was evidently meant to be understood, that the offensive expressions had been used directly to the prosecutor; it must have been under this impression that the Officer Commanding the Regiment was induced to usher such a Charge, which observation is made by the Commander in Chief in order that it may be remarked how much inconvenience to the Service, by assembling a General Court Martial at a distant Station, would have been avoided, had a previous investigation taken place in the Regiment. The true state of the case would have been immediately apparent, and matter so comparatively frivolous, as that which was the foundation of this trial would have been far better dealt with by reprehension from the Officer at the head of the Corps. From the evidence on the proceedings it appears, that if there was intemperance in the conduct of the Prisoner, there was much wish to provoke it on the part of the Prosecutor. It is incumbent on the Commanding Officer of the Regiment to warn both parties, that any future indication of such dispositions in either will be severely noticed. Serjeant Major Robert Gibson may be released, and return to his duty.

G. O. G. 10th October 1820.

* With reference to General Orders under date the 8th of May 1819, The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Pay and Field Allowances of Troop Havildar Majors of Regiments of Light Cavalry, shall be the same as those fixed for Havildars of Cavalry ; and that the Allowance authorized to be drawn for Colour Havildars of Cavalry, shall be granted to the several Troop Havildar Majors of Regiments, from the date of the above General Order.

G. O. G. 20th October 1820.

† The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to extend to the Rifle Corps, the Extra Battalions and the Corps of Pioneers, the benefits of the Regulations of the 30th of October last, on the subject of Regimental Bazars.

G. O. G. 24th October 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that it shall be optional with Officers of Veteran Corps, when temporarily detached on duty from their Stations, to indent upon the Public Stores for Camp Equipage, or to draw the regulated Tent Allowance of their rank.

G. O. C. C.

---

* *Vide page* 15.
† *Vide page* 46.

G. O. C. C. 4th November 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to direct the discontinuance of the Body Guard as a separate Corps, but the duties of which are to be performed by details from the several Regiments of Light Cavalry—His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs, that the Individuals now composing the Body Guard, with their Horses, are to be incorporated into Cavalry Regiments, and in which they will be borne as Supernumeraries, till vacancies occur to bring them on the effective strength.

The Promotion and Recruiting in Regiments of Light Cavalry is therefore to cease, till these Supernumeraries are brought upon the Establishment.

The Transfer to Regiments to take place as follows.

	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Trumpeters.	Privates.	Sepoy Boys.	Horses.
The 1st Regiment Light Cavalry	1	0	2	1	1	22	1	31
2d " "	1	0	2	1	1	22	1	31
3d " "	1	0	2	2	0	22	2	31
4th " "	1	0	2	2	0	22	1	31
5th " "	0	1	2	3	0	22	1	31
6th " "	0	1	2	3	0	22	1	31
7th " "	0	2	2	1	0	22	1	32
8th " "	0	2	2	1	0	22	1	32
	4	6	16	14	2	176	9	250

The Men and Horses thus transferred are to be received on the Returns of Regiments respectively on the 1st of January 1821, and to be mustered and returned as "on Command at Madras with the Body Guard," but as the internal economy of the Body Guard is not to be affected by the present arrangements in any respect, the Native Officers and Men are not to be entered by *name* in the Muster Rolls of Regiments.

The Staff of the Body Guard to continue on its present footing.

The allowance for Saddles, Head Stalls, Head and Heel Ropes, Gram Bags, Mussals, Shoeing, &c. to be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Body Guard at the same rates as in Regiments of Light Cavalry.

G. O. G. 12th September 1820.

The revised Code of Regulations for the conduct of the Quarter Master General's Department, compiled under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, having been approved by the Honorable the Governor in Council, it is hereby directed that the same be considered as standing Order of the Government of Fort St. George, and that printed copies be transmitted to every Station, and to the Head Quarters of every Corps, for the general information and guidance of the Army.

G. O. G. 28th November 1820.

1st.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that Superintending Surgeons shall reside at the principal Stations within their respective Divisions, without reference to the place of residence of the Officer Commanding.

2d.—The

2d.—The Station at which the Medical Stores are established, is to be considered as the principal, but in Divisions where there are no Medical Stores, the residence of the Superintending Surgeon will be determined by Government on representation from the Medical Board, under the sanction and recommendation of the Commander in Chief.

3d.—The customary tours of Inspection, and all other professional movements of Superintending, and Staff Surgeons, will be regulated by the Medical Board, under the sanction of the Commander in Chief.

G. O. C. C. 16th December 1820.

* Under the authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, The Commander in Chief is pleased to notify to the Army, that the Subidar Majors of Artillery and Infantry shall be distinguished by wearing a rich Epaulette on each shoulder.

The Troop Havildar Majors of Cavalry, and Colour Serjeants, and Havildars of European and Native Infantry are also to be distinguished by appropriate badges, which will be furnished to Corps respectively, by the Agent on the issue of Clothing.

G. O. C. C. 18th December 1820.

Adverting to the irregularity that has arisen in the mode of conducting the prosecution on the above trial,† as well as in some other trials of late occurrence, it is recommended, that in every instance, where a Prisoner may plead guilty to a general charge, some evidence shall always be produced by the Judge Advocate, or person officiating as such, in explanation of the particular circumstances of the case.

G. O. G. 26th December 1820.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit the undermentioned Corps to bear on their appointments and embroidered on their respective Standards and Colours in the English and Persian Characters, the words "Seringapatam 4th May 1799," in commemoration of the distinguished Services of those Corps, or Detachments of them of the reduction of the Fortress at Seringapatam, on that day, viz.

1st Regiment of Light Cavalry.
2d Do. Do. Do.
3d Do. Do. Do.
4th Do. Do. Do.
Corps of Engineers.
1st Battalion of Artillery.
2d Do. Do.
1st Battalion 1st Regiment of Native Infantry.
2d do. 2d do. do.
2d do. 3d do. do.
2d do. 5th do. do.
1st do. 6th do. do.
2d do. 7th do. do.
1st do. 8th do. do.

2d

---

* *Subidar Majors of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry to wear a Gold and Crimson Sash, vide G. O. 21st December 1822, page 179.*

† *On Jemidar Goorooxapah, 2d Battalion 23d Regiment.*

2d	Battalion	9th	Regiment of	Native Infantry.
1st	do.	11th	do.	do.
2d	do.	11th	do.	do.
1st	do.	12th	do.	do.
2d	do.	12th	do.	do.
Pioneers.				

The Governor in Council is further pleased to permit the Corps of Engineers, the Horse Brigade of Artillery, and the 2d Battalion of Pioneers, to bear on their appointments, the word "Java," in commemoration of their services on the reduction of that Island.

The honorary distinctions granted to the several Corps named in this order, will be worn on their colours and appointments respectively, in addition to any other badges or devices, heretofore granted to them.

G. O. G. 29th December 1820.

It having been brought to the notice of the Honorable the Governor in Council, that an error has occurred in transcribing the Statement No. 1, attached to the 3d Section of the Edition of the Regulations for the Quarter Master General's Department recently published, it is hereby directed, that the words "Captain Lieutenants, Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Native Cavalry," shall be struck out of that Statement, the former rank having been discontinued, and the Camp Equipage allowed to Adjutants and Quarter Masters, having been described in the 8th Paragraph of the above Section.

G. O. G. 2d January 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that the Commandants or Senior Officers, appointed by Government to the Command of European and Native Veteran Battalions, and actually residing in India, shall be admitted to the benefits of Compensation for Off-reckonings in like manner as the Officers Commanding other Corps Extra to the Establishment, from the 1st of January 1818.

The Governor in Council having extended this liberal indulgence to Officers of a certain Rank, who have been obliged to retire from the Effective List of the Army, in consequence of wounds, ill health, or infirmity, is called upon to declare, that no Officer shall in future be transferred from the Effective to the Invalid List, who is not entitled from the character of his services, and the respectability of his public and private career in the Army, to enjoy that honorable retirement from the more active duties of his profession.

G. O. G. 9th January 1821.

* Lieutenant Colonel Valentine Blacker, C. B. Quarter Master General of the Army, is permitted to return to Europe on sick certificate.

The Honorable the Governor in Council avails himself of this opportunity of expressing in General Orders, his high sense of the eminent and scientific services of Lieutenant Colonel Blacker as Quarter Master General of the Army of Fort St. George during the period of ten years.

G. O. G.

---

* *Further encomiums published by the Commander in Chief, vide G. O. 1st February 1821, page 103.*

G. O. G. 16th January 1821.

* With reference to General Orders under date the 24th of May last, The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve, that Charges for Compensation to Troops and Followers entitled to that allowance, when on Service beyond the Taptee River or to the Northward of Nagpoor, shall be regulated with reference to the price of flour instead of rice, that is, when the price of the second sort of flour shall exceed Madras Rupees 373 5 4 per Madras Garce, the compensation shall be calculated according to the excess and at the rate of one seer for each man daily.

G. O. G. 26th January 1821.

The following Memorandum is published in General Orders for the information and guidance of Officers arriving at the Presidency in charge of Treasure.*

Memorandum.

1 After the Officer Commanding the Detachment shall have placed the remittance of which he has charge in one of the Treasury Godowns, he will receive one key of that Godown (each Godown having two locks on it), and the other will be kept by the Sub-Treasurer, the Officer having a Guard over the Door as usual for his own satisfaction.

2 The attendance of the Officer (allowing one day for resting his Detachment) will be required, Sundays and Holidays excepted, from 10 in the morning until 3 in the afternoon, accompanied by the Collector's Shroff, without whose presence the remittance cannot be delivered by him, and such part of his Detachment as may be necessary to aid in the delivery of the several coins of which the remittance is composed.

3 It will be requisite that he should deliver out daily as much of the Treasure under his charge as may be required for Shroffage, that is, as much as can be Shroffed by 2 or 3 Shroffs, according to circumstances.

4 In all cases of non-attendance, the Officer will report the cause to the Quarter Master General of the Army, in order that such measures may be adopted by His Excellency The Commander in Chief, as may appear to him to be requisite.

G. O. C. C. 1st February 1821.

Lieutenant Colonel V. Blacker, C. B. Quarter Master General of the Army, having reported his intention to embark for Europe in the Ship Golconda in pursuance of the leave granted him in Government General Orders of the 9th Ultimo,

His Excellency the Commander in Chief avails himself of the occasion to record in this public manner the high opinion he entertains of that Officer's public and private character, and the esteem in which he holds his public services.

During an active and distinguished military career of twenty-two years, ten of which Lieutenant Colonel V. Blacker, C. B. has filled the important station of Quarter Master General of the Army, every record will be found to speak in terms of praise, the ability with which this distinguished Officer has conducted the duties from time to time devolving on him, but His Excellency the Commander in Chief, can speak from personal knowledge both in peace and war of the devoted zeal and gallantry which his experience, science and general professional talents have been directed in the furtherance of the public service.—His Excellency Sir Thomas Hislop feels greatly indebted to Lieutenant Colonel Blacker for the assistance and support he has on

---

* *Vide page* 87.
* *Further orders regarding Officers marching with Treasure, vide G. O 13th December* 1821, *page* 141.

on all occasions received from him, and laments that he is now to be deprived of him, but the Lieutenant General cannot refrain in taking leave of an Officer so justly entitled to his best public and private feelings, to offer him the expression of his anxious hope, that the sacrifice he makes of returning to Europe at the present moment, will restore him to health, and at no distant period, enable Lieutenant Colonel Blacker to rejoin that gallant Army to which he belongs, and in which he has served with so much distinction and advantage to the public service.

G. O. G. 30th January 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Corps of Madras Native Militia, be reduced from the 28th of February.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is requested to take the proper steps for carrying the above measure into effect, so far as regards the transfer of the Native Commissioned, and Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, received from other Corps.

G. O. G. 20th February 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the Depot Brigade of Horse Artillery at St. Thomas's Mount to be discontinued from the 1st of the ensuing month; and all arrangements and expenses connected with the Institution, will accordingly cease from that date.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue such subsidiary instructions, as may be necessary for carrying the above order into effect.

G. O. G. 16th February 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having directed the publication in General Orders of the annexed Extract from the Minutes of Consultation in the Military Department, dated 29th December last, His Excellency the Commander in Chief deems it important to the interests of the Army, to desire, that the order be read by Commanding Officers respectively to the Officers of their Corps—It is at all times painful to the Commander in Chief to address the Officers of the Army under his command in terms of censure, but it is a necessary feature in the subordination of an Army, that all ranks should patiently endure the viscissitudes of a Soldier's life, and the example of the Officers is so necessary in the practice of this virtue, that Commanding Officers must be sensible how weighty a responsibility they undertake if they suffer themselves, under any circumstances, to depart from a temperate and just practice of the obligations which every Soldier owes to the preservation of property, the protection of the country, and the safety of its inhabitants from oppression or ill-usage of any sort.

It is the duty of every Officer to be provided with Carriage of every description that he may require, and the failure of his resources is no argument why he should deprive the Inhabitants of the country of their's, or subject them even to a temporary inconvenience, by forcing them, or their Cattle into his service even for a remuneration which may be very inadequate to the inconvenience that such oppression produces.

It is also the duty of every Commanding Officer to provide for the contingencies, and difficulties of a march, and the experience of every Officer who attains command, ought to suggest the means.

The establishment of Regimental Bazars was made with this view, and the intelligence and information of Commanding Officers should suggest to them when it is necessary to have recourse to expedients to remedy the inconveniences which must frequently

frequently arise from Villages not being prepared with supplies, or inability to provide them—Enquiry should prepare a Commanding Officer for such occurrences, and under those circumstances the obvious remedy is to warn the Soldiers and followers of the necessity to provide, and carry supplies to meet their wants on such occasions.

The application of military force to destrain from the Inhabitants supplies is as unwarrantable, as inflicting punishment on any public functionaries, whatever their station or conduct may have been---representation is always open, and is the only legitimate means by which an Officer or Soldier has a right to expect redress in any case where the servants of the Civil authorities may be guilty of neglect, or impropriety of conduct of any description; and the Commander in Chief trusts, that the censure passed on Major Kelly's conduct on these subjects will have due weight in restraining Officers in future from incurring the responsibility which must attach to any Officer who may be guilty of such oppression on any future occasion.

Extract fram the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council, 29th December 1820.

" Resolved to acquaint the Commander in Chief, that the answers which Captain " Ogilvie* and Major Kelly were required by His Excellency to make to the charges " preferred against them by the Collector of Bellary, of ill-treating the inhabitants " of his District, have been attentively examined; and that after making full allow- " ance for the probable exaggerations of the sufferers, the Board find but little in " them to vindicate the conduct of those Officers.

" It does not appear that the Inhabitants suffered any personal injury from Captain " Ogilvie, but they suffered in their property by their Cattle being taken from them " and carried to Hyderabad—Captain Ogilvie's own statement that the Bullocks " and Buffaloes were brought on, because the owners did not appear, is a plain " enough indication of their having been taken by force; Buffaloes are certainly no " part of the equipment of a Corps, nor has Captain Ogilvie explained how they came " to be so in his—It was his duty to have had a proper supply of Carriage when he " marched; and, if it had been lessened by causualties, to have replaced the deficiency " by voluntary purchase and paying on the spot—The forcible carrying away of Cat- " tle without payment, however it may be softened under the name of hire, can be " regarded in no other light than that of marauding."

" But the conduct of Major Kelly, The Governor in Council observes, is much " more reprehensible than that of Captain Ogilvie—for the outrages committed by " him were upon the persons of the Inhabitants for not furnishing supplies which they " had received no instructions to provide—He had received no communications from " the Collector, and he had no cause to believe that supplies would have been ready " for him at every stage on his route. It was his duty to have had one or two days " supply of grain with him in order to have guarded against any accidental failure— " He had been authorized by the G. O. to establish a Regimental Bazar, and if he had " not made so much progress in it as to have been able to carry two days subsistence, " he ought to have directed the sepoys to provide it themselves—He seems after his " twenty-two years service to have acquired no knowledge of the most common " means of obviating the occurrence of distress, and to have thought that his own " want of precaution might always be remedied by beating the inhabitants—He " ought to have known that many small villages can furnish no supplies, and that " when supplies are furnished by the Collector, they are generally drawn from seve- " ral villages at some miles distance—His beating the Potails, and his ordering the " Zillahdar to be rattaned, to be marched as a prisoner for two days, and to be dis- " mounted from the Tattoo which had been lent to him, are such wanton acts of " oppression as to call for the severest censure."

" Ordered that Copy of the foregoing resolutions be transmitted to The Comman- " der in Chief from the Military Department, and that His Excellency be requested, " in conformity with the view therein taken of the cases under consideration as ex- " plained in the papers which accompanied the Adjutant General's letter of the 18th " Instant, recorded above,—to notify in G. O. to the Officers concerned, the sense " which is entertained of their conduct on the occasions in question."

G. O. G.

---

* *Captain Ogilvie relieved from censure, vide G. O. 20th July 1821, page* 118.

G. O. G. 16th February 1821.

The following Extract from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Military Department, under date the 13th of September 1820, is published in General Orders.

Letter dated 13th September 1820.

23d. We have received an application from Surgeon William Haines of your Establishment, representing that on his passage to India in 1805, he served with the Troops employed at the reduction of the Cape, and that his arrival at Madras was in consequence delayed considerably beyond the usual period of an outward bound voyage; requesting therefore, that the commencement of his service shall be reckoned from the date at which he should probably have arrived, had he not been detained on Service, instead of the date at which he actually arrived.

24th. Referring to the decision passed by us in favour of the Officers on the Bengal Establishment, who were detained on the same occasion, we have resolved that the same indulgence shall be granted to those Officers and Surgeons of the Establishment of your Presidency, who were employed at the reduction of the Cape when proceeding as Cadets and Assistant Surgeons; and we accordingly authorize you to calculate the commencement of their service from the 23d of November 1805 being the date of the order, appointing the Cadets to serve with the Detachment of Recruits.

G. O. G. 23d February 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Depot Corps at Nagpoor and the Infantry Recruiting Repot at Ellore shall be reduced from the 21st of March and the 28th Instant respectively, and His Excellency the Commander in Chief is requested to issue such subsidiary instructions as may be necessary for carrying that measure into effect.

G. O. G. 20th February 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that Coolies for the Carriage of Medicines, for the use of Detachments of Troops, not exceeding 200 Europeans, or 300 Natives, marching from one Station to another, shall be furnished by the Commissariat, and that the allowance to Medical Officers for the hire of Coolies for that purpose, shall be discontinued.

Coolies will accordingly be furnished on the Indent of the Medical or Deputy Medical Storekeeper providing the supplies, which Indents are to be countersigned by the Secretary to the Medical Board, if at the Presidency, or by Superintending or Senior Surgeons of Divisions.

FORM of INDENT.

INDENT *on the* COMMISSARIAT *for* COOLIES *to carry a* SUPPLY *of* MEDICINES *for the use of a* DETACHMENT, *proceeding from* *to*

Gross weight of the Package.	Number of Coolies	Remarks.
lbs. 63.	1	To proceed by Stages.

Date.

Countersignature.

Signature.

Medical Storekeeper.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 27th February 1821.

Questions having been raised respecting the right of Individuals to the Articles of Clothing, which are occasionally furnished at the expense of Government, the Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to signify, that such articles are suplied solely on account of the public Service, and not for the personal benefit of the Individuals for whose use, *with their Corps*, the articles may be issued—It is therefore to be understood, that no individual has any right to the Clothing appointments supplied by Government, or to compensation in lieu thereof, with exception of the Bounty Clothing allowed by Government to European Recruits, for the broken period of the year in which they may enter the Service—which Bounty Clothing is considered to be the property of the Individuals.

G. O. G. 9th March 1821.

Frequent representations regarding Retrenchments from Paymaster's accounts having of late been addressed contrary to the prescribed course, to His Excellency the Commander in Chief—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the republication of the following Regulation, and to desire the particular attention of all Officers thereto.

Extract—Code of Regulations, Page 331, Para. 51.

When appeals to the Board are afterwards demanded, they are to be made through the channel of the Paymaster and Auditor General, and the party concerned is, in the last resort, to be aware of the necessity of stating clearly and fully, every additional argument which he may still have to offer, as the decision of the Board will be final; but the parties must be very careful not to trouble Government with appeals on insufficient grounds.

G. O. G. 13th March 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having had under consideration the existing arrangements in the Ordnance Department, relative to promotion and advancement in that line, has been pleased to resolve that a new scale of Rank and allowances shall be established, and the following Regulations are accordingly published to the Army.

2. The Establishment to consist of the following Ranks and number above the degree of Conductor.

1 Principal Commissary for the Chief Arsenal.

7 Commissaries of Ordnance for	Fort St. George..............	Arsenal.
	Hyderabad Subsidiary Force	Secundrabad.
	Nagpore Subsidiary Force..	Nagpore.
	Northern Division..........	Masulipatam.
	Ceded Districts	Bellary.
	Mysore Division...........	Seringapatam.
	St. Thomas's Mount........	Mount.
6 Deputies Do.....	3 Commissioned Officers for	Jaulnah. Vellore. Trichinopoly.
	3 Warrant Officers for.....	Cannanore. Bangalore, Quilon.
3 Assistant Commissaries..	Warrant Officers for........	Palamcottah, Arsenal of Fort St George, Camp Equipage Depot Presidency.

3 Deputy

3 Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance...	Warrant Officers for.......	Chittledroog: Gooty. Berhampore.

Proposed rate of Staff Allowances to the different Grades of Ordnance Officers corresponding to the foregoing Statement.

	Rupees.	
Principal Commissary of Ordnance per month	1,050	With Pay, half batta, and Gratuity of Regimental rank, Commissaries on Field Service to draw full batta, House rent or Tent Allowance, as fixed by the Regulation.
4 First full Commissaries on the List each	450	
3 Junior Do. Do. Do....	350	
Deputy Commissaries being Commissioned Officers each	250	
Do. Do. being Warrant Officers each	250	With half batta and House rent of Lieutenant, except the Deputy Commissary at Jaulnah, who will draw full batta and Tent Allowance in common with the Troops in the Deckan.
Assistant Deputy Commissaries each....	200	With half batta and House rent of Ensign.
Deputy Assistant Do. Do.	120	

3. The new arrangements for Vellore, Trichinopoly, Jaulnah, Cannanore, Bangalore and Travancore to be carried into effect, as the Appointments are severally vacated by the Officers now in charge.

4. All Warrant Officers must enter the Ordnance Department originally as Sub-Conductor on the recommendation of the Commander in Chief, and will rise to be Conductors. From this step they will be promoted by selection of the most deserving or by seniority where merits are considered equal, from each inferior Class into the next superior. In this manner they will be eligible to rise to the rank of Deputy Commissary, in which Class 3 places at least are always to be filled by this description of Ordnance Officer.

The Government reserves to itself the power of rewarding any extraordinary merits and pretensions by occasionally bestowing one of the 7 full Commissary-ships on a Warrant Officer.

6. No Officer shall be eligible to the Ordnance Department until 3 complete years from his first joining the Artillery.

7. All vacancies in the Ordnance Department amongst the Commissioned Ranks to be filled up as heretofore at the discretion of Government by selection from the Corps of Artillery.

8. No Officer under the degree of Field Officer in the Army is to be eligible to the Principal Commissary-ship of Ordnance.

9. The superior Salaries of full Commissaries are attached to the 4 first on the List of the principal Stations.

10. The Government reserves to itself the power of rewarding services by appointing Invalid Officers of Artillery to any Commissioned Station in the Department for which they may be deemed qualified—but altho' Invalid Officers of the Ordnance Department are not to be considered as wholly debarred, in every particular case from rising in the Department, it is to be established as the ordinary rule that they have no claim to advancement beyond their original place of appointment in the Ordnance Department.

11. The Commander in Chief will be pleased to recommend from the Class of Warrant Officers the persons who may be considered best qualified to fill the situation of Assistant Commissaries or Deputy Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance.

12. The Governor in Council adverting to the necessity of establishing a system under which promotion to the Station of Conductor of Ordnance shall be regulated with due regard to qualifications for Ordnance duties, is pleased to establish a Class of Sub-Conductors of Ordnance, the number to be fixed at 13, and to be selected from the present Sub-Conductors or the Effective Corps of the Establishment.—The Sub-Conductors who may not be selected are to be denominated Store Serjeants.

13. The new Class of Sub-Conductors to be distributed as noted in the margin, the Pay and allowances of which, are fixed as follows.

Arsenal

			In Gar. Rups.	In the Field. Rups.
Arsenal of Fort St. George,..	4			
Bellary,......................	1	Pay,...	35	35
Bangalore,....................	1	Batta, ...	15	30
Masulipatam,..................	1	Tent Allowance or House rent.	24	24
Secundrabad,..................	1		—	—
Trichinopoly,.................	1		74	89
Hyderabad Subsidiary Force,	2			
Nagpore Subsidiary Force,..	2			
	13			

Not to be victualled.

14. Promotion to the rank of Conductor will take place according to seniority when the claims may be equal, but it is the intention of Government to reward particular merits or services by promotion out of the strict line of seniority, and all recommendations for the advancement of a Sub-Conductor must be accompanied by the Certificate of the Ordnance Officer under whom he may have served. The recommendation will be submitted by the Military Board, thro' the Commander in Chief, and when the vacancy shall be filled up the appointment to the rank of Sub-Conductor will be made by His Excellency to complete the Establishment.

G. O. G. 17th April 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that a Regiment of Light Cavalry shall consist of Eight Troops of Seventy Privates each, and that a Battalion of Native Infantry, including the Light Infantry and Extra Battalions, be fixed at (750) seven hundred and fifty Privates.—The Privates in Regiments of Cavalry and Battalions of Infantry respectively, in excess to the Establishments now ordered, are to be returned as "Supernumeraries," until vacancies occur to bring them on the effective strength of Corps.

The Establishment of the Battalion of Native Foot Artillery or Golundauze and Gun Lascars attached, is fixed as follows,—Supernumeraries to be returned as such, until vacancies occur for their being received on the Establishment, viz.

ESTABLISHMENT

ESTABLISHMENT of the BATTALION of NATIVE FOOT ARTILLERY, or GOLUNDAUZE.

	Major Commandant.	Captains.	1st Lieutenants.	2d Lieutenants.	Staff.				Sub Asst. Surgeon.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Staff.	Havildars.	Drummers.	Bheesties.	Rank and File.			Staff.	
					Adjutant.	Inter. & Qr. Mr.	Surgeon.	Assist. Surgeon.				Native Adjutant.				Naigues.	Privates.	Total.	Recruit.	Pensioned.
Establishment.	1	8	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	10	20	1	60	20	20	60	700	760	30	40

	Gun Lascars.								Attached to the Battalion.											
	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Staff.	Havildars.	Lascars.	Bheesties.	Boys.		Vakeel.	Maistry.	Armourers.	Carpenters.	Smiths.	Hammermen.	Bellows Boys.	Chickledars.	Chucklers.	Dressers		Totiles.
			Native Adjutant.				Recruit.	Pensioned.										First.	Second.	
Establishment.	10	10	1	30	450	20	40	40	1	1	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2

N. B.—The European and Native Commissioned Staff are Non-Effective, being included in their respective Ranks.

EFFECTIVE STAFF.

1 Serjeant Major
1 Quarter Master Serjeant
1 Havildar Major
2 Drill Havildars
2 Drill Naigues
1 Drum Major
1 Fife Major
} For the Battalion.

1 Serjeant Major for the Gun Lascars.

NON-EFFECTIVE.

1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Golundauze.
1 Pay Havildar for each Company of Gun Lascars.

G. O. G. 10th April 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that in addition to the authority granted by the 12th Para. of the Code of Regulations for the conduct of Buildings and Repairs, Officers in Command of Divisions and Stations, shall be empowered, when occasion may require, to order the cleansing and white-washing of the Barracks, places of Arms and Hospitals, occupied by the European and Native Troops, or other trivial works of an emergent nature required for their comfort, cleanliness and health, and to pass Indents for the materials that may be required for the purpose.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to resolve, that the Military Board and Officers Commanding, shall be authorized to sanction advances of Cash to Superintending Engineers on account of workmen for repairs to Public Buildings, which require to be executed on emergency, as provided for, in the 10th, 11th and 12th Paras. of the Code of Regulations abovementioned, and in the present Order.

Such advances will be issued by Paymasters, on the requisition of the Military Board, by their Secretary, and of Officers Commanding respectively, and they will be adjusted in the usual manner, when the bills of the Engineers shall have received the sanction of Government.

Commanding Officers will report to the Military Board the amount of advances authorized by them, on each occasion, and they will forward the Engineer's estimate for the works which they may order, together with the statement of workmen, and duplicate Indents for materials, as prescribed in the 11th para. of the Code of Regutions.

G. O. G. 10th April 1821.

In obedience to instructions from the Honorable the Court of Directors, the Honorable the Governor in Council notifies in General Orders, that Widows of Officers admitted to the benefit of Lord Clive's Fund by the Government of Fort St. George, will not be received on the Fund in England, unless they produce a Certificate from the Pay Department, specifying the date of admission, and the period to which the Pension has been paid in India.

G. O. G. 10th April 1821.

In order fully to inform the Officers upon this Establishment of the existing Regulations, with respect to Furlough to Europe as well as to check the practice which to a certain extent, has lately prevailed, of Military Officers postponing their return to their duty for a period longer than is compatible with the good of the Service; the following Extract from a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 13th of September 1820, is published to the Army.

" Officers coming to England on Furlough are required, as soon as they arrive, to report their arrival and address, by letter, to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time the certificates which they received in India.

" In all cases of Furlough, whether it be granted for private affairs, or on sick certificate, Officers are required to join the Establishment to which they belong, at the expiration of three years from the commencement of their Furlough, unless they shall have obtained an extension of leave from us, six months before the expiration of the said term of three years.

Published in General Orders by Government 8th July 1817, *vide page* 275 *Vol.* 3.

" Extension of Furlough will not, in future, be granted except in cases of sickness, certified in the manner prescribed, in our dispatch of the 3d January 1817, or in cases in which it shall be proved to us, that a further residence in Europe is indispensibly necessary."

" When, under any such circumstances, an Officer shall have obtained an extension of Furlough to a given period, he must at the expiration thereof, apply for,

for, and obtain permission, either to return to his duty, or to reside a further term in Europe.

"The Act of the 33d Geo. 3, Cap. 52, Sec. 70, as it respects Military Officers, applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity or inevitable accident, and no Officer will be hereafter considered eligible to return to the Service after five years absence, under that enactment, who has failed to obtain from us agreeable to the foregoing Regulations an extension of Furlough under the circumstances referred to in the Act.

"The plea of ignorance of the Regulations will not hereafter be admitted as any justification of the breach of them, but Officers who shall come home on Furlough, and who shall not, in due time, apply so as to effect their return to the Presidency to which they belong, within the period of three years from the commencement of their Furlough, will subject themselves to the loss of the Service, unless they shall be permitted by us to remain a further time in this Country."

G. O. G. 13th April 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having taken into consideration the inconvenience and distress to which Dischaaged and Time-expired Soldiers of the Honorable Company's Service are exposed during their voyage to England, from the want of Clothing suitable to the climate, has been pleased to resolve that each of such Men proceeding to England shall be provided with the Clothing specified in the margin at the public expense, and that it shall be supplied by the Agent for Army Clothing on Indents of the Town Major passed by the Clothing Board.

1 Pair long cloth Trowsers.
2 Long Flannel Waistcoats.
2 Pairs Socks or Stockings.
2 Pair Strong Shoes.
1 Straw Hat covered with linen.

G. O. G. 13th April 1821.

* 1. The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to establish the following additional Rules, for regulating the Allowances of Officers exercising Regimental Command—The Lieutenant Colonel or Senior Officer present *in India*, and eligible to Regimental duty, (temporary absence at other Presidencies or off the Coast forming no exception) is to be considered as Commanding in his own right, from the date of the publication of his appointment in General Orders—and, in his absence, whether previously or subsequently to joining, the Officer actually present at the Head Quarters is to be considered in temporary charge, and entitled to the established Batta for Commanding.

2. Senior Officers of Corps on whom the superior Command of two or more Corps may devolve, in Garrison, under the G. O. 22d May 1819—or, in the Field, by being appointed to Brigades or Detachments—are to be considered as only temporarily absent from Regimental duty, and therefore as retaining the Command of their Corps in their own right—permanent Staff Appointments and Government Commands or fixed employment on Civil or Political duties, &c. being alone considered to render Senior Officers of Corps ineligible to Command in their own right.

3. When a Regiment or Battalion may be divided, (as will generally, if not always be the case in the Artillery, and frequently in other branches,) that part of the Corps with which the Regimental Staff may be stationed, is to be considered the Head Quarters altho' a Senior Officer of the same Corps may be present with a recruiting party, or other detail of such Corps, at a different Station.

4. The existing Regulations regarding the allowances applicable to Officers Commanding Corps in their own right when absent on duty and furlough, will remain as heretofore; and it is to be understood that, however long an Officer may have previously been in temporary charge of a Corps, he is not, when detached therefrom, to draw

---

* *This order modified, vide G. O. 24th December* 1822, *page* 181.

draw any allowances beyond those to which he would have been entitled, if such temporary charge had not devolved on him.

5. Officers Commanding Corps in their own right, if detained in Garrison, on Court Martial or other duty, when their Corps march, will retain their full Batta, but will not be entitled to superior Batta.

6. Officers in temporary charge of Corps, if detained under the above circumstances, are to be considered, in common with other Officers, as entitled to half batta only. Batta for Commanding being never payable, except to the Officer Commanding in his own right, and to the Officer actually *present* with the Head Quarters of the Corps, in temporary charge.

7. The Governor in Council deems it further expedient to direct, that, as placing Commanding Officers of Corps on public duty, while on leave of absence, and detaining them on such duty beyond the period of their leave, occasions additional public charges, the occurrence of all such cases of detention shall be invariably reported to Government, with an explanation of the necessity for the Officers being so employed, in order that, if they cannot be relieved, the sanction of Government may be communicated to the Military Auditor General for the admission of the charges incidental thereto.

G. O. G. 6th February 1821.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief having brought to the notice of the Government the important services rendered by Subadar Sheik Ismael, Naigue Mahmood Ameen, and Private Mahmood Yacoob of the 1st Battalion 20th Regiment of Native Infantry in discovering a Plot at Nagpoor in the year 1819—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to mark his approbation of the conduct of Subadar Sheik Ismael, by advancing him to the First Class of Subadars and by presenting him a Palankeen with the usual allowance of seventy (70) Rupees per mensem for the maintenance of that equipage.

The Governor in Council is also pleased to authorize the promotion of Naigue Mahmood to the rank of Jemadar, and Private Mahmood Yacoob to the rank of Havildar, and to direct that they be borne on the rolls of the 1st Battalion 20th Regiment of Native Infantry as Supernumeraries, until vacancies shall occur in the established strength of the Corps.

G. O. G. 9th February 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that when a Commissary of Stores shall succeed to the temporary Command of Artillery, he shall be entitled to receive the usual allowances of such command.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief is however requested so to regulate Artillery Commands as to prevent the frequent occurrence of the case in question.

G. O. G. 8th May 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that in future, the proportion of Maistries for Bamboo Coolies or Dooly Bearers, as allowed by the existing Regulations, viz. one Head and three Petty Maistries for ninety men, and one Petty Maistry for thirty men, shall be uniformly entered in the Indents for Followers of that description.

G. O. C. C.

G. O. C. C. 1st June 1821.

The period having arrived at which Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop resigns the Command of the Madras Army, in consequence of the permission he has obtained to return to Europe, he feels himself called upon publicly to express the sentiments which he considers the occasion to demand.

In discharging this duty, the Lieutenant General avails himself of the experience which full seven years have afforded him to form a just estimate of the high military virtues, and qualities of this distinguished Army, alike unsurpassed for the perfection of its discipline, as for the splendor of its achievements; and which it has been the fortunate lot of the Lieutenant General never in the course of the long period above-mentioned, to have had to remark on the least deviation from the former, so has he enjoyed the highest degree of gratification in having been an eye witness to the brilliancy of the latter.

To this gallant and high spirited Army Sir Thomas Hislop now bids farewell, uniting therewith, his unfeigned assurances, that as its future glory will never cease to be the first wish of his heart, so will its hitherto well earned fame ever continue to command his admiration, and to be the theme of his praise.

G. O. C. C. 31st May 1821.

The Commander in Chief with reference to the General Order of the 16th November 1818, is pleased to nominate Major George Cadell, Assistant Adjutant General of the Army, to be a General Prize Agent for the late Army of the Deccan, vice Lieutenant Colonel Dalrymple, C. B. deceased; and His Excellency is further pleased to nominate Captain J. T. Wood, of His Majesty's 2d or Queen's Royal Regiment of Foot, being one of the Prize Agents to the 1st and 3d Divisions of that Army, to be also a General Prize Agent, to act jointly with Major Cadell.

In notifying these appointments for general information, His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop thinks it necessary to add, that they shall in no way interfere with the Claims of the Prize Agents of Divisions as relating to the Prize Funds already realized by them.

G. O. G. 1st June 1821.

His Excellency Lieutenant General Sir Thomas Hislop, Bart. and G. C. B. having embarked for Europe, The Honorable The Governor in Council is pleased to appoint Lieutenant General Thomas Bowser to the Command of the Army of this Presidency until further orders.—All Returns will accordingly be made to Lieutenant General Bowser.

G. O. G. 8th June 1821.

With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 8th May 1819, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order the following Alterations and additions to the Establishment of the Corps of Artillery, serving under this Presidency.

The Establishment of Subaltern Officers for the Corps of Artillery, is fixed at fifty-five 1st Lieutenants, and thirty-one 2d Lieutenants, to be allotted as follows.

Distribution.	1st Lieuts.	2d Lieuts.
The Horse Brigade, ...	24	0
The 1st Battalion of Artillery, ...	14	14

The

Distribution.	1st Lieuts.	2d Lieuts.
The 2d Battalion of Artillery	14	14
The 3d or Golundauze Battalion, ..	3	3
Total....	55	31

* The Governor in Council is pleased to sanction the following additions to the Establishment fixed in General Orders of the 8th May 1819, to the Horse Brigade of Artillery, and to direct that the twelve European Corporals attached to the Native Troops of Horse Artillery, be discontinued and struck off the Establishment.

Additional Establishments for the Horse Brigade of Artillery.
One Regimental Serjeant Major.
One Regimental Quarter Master Serjeant.
Two Regimental Horses.
Two Regimental setts of Horse Appointments.
Twelve Additional Havildars, } For the Troops of Horse Artillery.
Fifteen Recruit Boys. }
Nine Pension Boys. }
Three Extra Puckallies for each Troop of European Horse Artillery, and
Two Extra Puckallies for the Rocket Troop when marching or in the Field.

The Governor in Council is further pleased to add
One Native Adjutant
One Drill Havildar
One Drill Naigue to the Gun Lascars attached to the 1st and 2d Battalions of Artillery respectively.

G. O. C. C., 5th June 1821.

The Command of the Madras Army having devolved upon Lieutenant General Bowser, it is a duty he owes to his own feelings to express in General Orders the pride and satisfaction it affords him, even though the period may be short, to Command an Army of such distinguished character and to which he has had the honor to belong for forty-nine years.—The Lieutenant General assures his Brother Officers and Soldiers, that he shall ever reflect with pride, in having partaken, with them, in many of the glorious achievements which form its splendid character; and he trusts the high reputation by which they are distinguished for zeal, discipline and subordination will enable him to enjoy the gratification of reflecting hereafter, that those excellencies were in no ways diminished during the period of his Command.

G. O. C. C. 16th June 1821.

Lieutenant General Bowser, Commanding the Army, performs a gratifying duty by expressing in General Orders his approbation at the distinguished military appearance and steadiness of the Bangalore Force under arms this morning.

G. O. G. 15th June 1821.

His Excellency General *Sir* Alexander Campbell, Bart. and K. C. B. appointed by the Honorable the Court of Directors to be Commander of all the Forces serving under

---

* *Revised Establishment for the Horse Brigade, vide G. O. 20th November 1821, page 137.*

under the Presidency of Fort St. George, and one of the Councillors thereof, having arrived on Board the Honorable Company's Ship Kellie Castle,—the usual Oaths have been administered to His Excellency, and His Excellency has this day taken his seat as Second Member of the Council at this Presidency, under the usual salute from the Ramparts of Fort St. George.

The Honorable the Governor in Council directs, that all Officers and Soldiers on the Establishment of Fort St. George, shall obey General *Sir* Alexander Campbell as Commander in Chief; and all Returns are to be made to His Excellency accordingly.

G. O. G. 5th June 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the G. O. dated 10th July 1807, directing a certain number of Assistant Surgeons of this Establishment to be attached to His Majesty's Regiments in order to acquire a more extended knowledge of the Diseases of this Country, and to substitute the following orders in lieu thereof.

2d.---It being deemed of the highest importance that the initiation into practice of Assistant Surgeons on their admission on the Establishment, should proceed without interruption, under the tuition and guidance of experienced Surgeons, as affording opportunities, both of appreciating, and properly directing, their skill, and professional acquirements, they will be placed by order of Government, with such European Regiments,* Garrisons, or other fixed Hospitals, as may in each case, be recommended by the Medical Board, and they will remain there, invariably until permitted, with the express sanction of Government, to enter on the General duties of the Army, having been previously reported as duly qualified by the Medical Board.

3d.---Such subsidiary rules and instructions as may be required to render this Regulation of full effect, will be issued in the Medical Department by the Medical Board.

G. O. C. C. 16th June 1821.

His Excellency General *Sir* Alexander Campbell, Bart. & K. C. B. need scarcely express the pride and gratification he feels, in assuming his appointment to be Commander in Chief of so distinguished a portion of the British Forces, as the Madras Army, with which it has been his good fortune to serve for a long period of his life---His Excellency's mind is so strongly impressed with the brilliant exploits it has achieved, as well as the perfection of its discipline and subordination, that he has only to assure the Army at large, it will be the leading feature of his ambition to support its long established character, and if possible, to add to the just renown it has on all occasions claimed, and to which title the Madras Army added so brilliant an example, under its late gallant Commander in Chief, *Sir* Thomas Hislop, during the late Campaigns in the Deckan.

The General's intimate knowledge of the professional talent and merits of a great part of the Officers, now holding high official Stations, as well as the General character of the Officers of the Army, for zeal and well directed experience, is a sufficient pledge, that he will meet their cordial support in preserving its character and well established fame.

General *Sir* Alexander Campbell profits by the occasion of immediately succeeding Lieutenant General Bowser in the Command of the Army, to express his sentiments of high respect for his character and services.

All orders and General Regulations established by His Excellency Lieutenant General *Sir* Thomas Hislop, Bart. and G. C. B. to be considered in full force.

G. O. C. C.

---

* *Not under Surgeons of His Majesty's Regiments until reported by the Medical Board duly qualified, vide G. O. 14th August* 1821, *page* 119.

G. O. C. C. 27TH JUNE 1821.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief desires, that Officers making application for permission to quit their Corps, or Stations, on leave of absence, are to be particular in specifying the period for which it is required, in order that should the indulgence be granted, the commencement and termination thereof may be specified in the monthly Returns of Corps and Stations.

The practice of forwarding a second application to Head Quarters for an extension of leave creates much unnecessary inconvenience, and although the Commander in Chief will at all times be happy to meet the wishes of the Officers of the Army when consistent with the good of the Service, yet, His Excellency deems it of importance that this practice be discountenanced.

G. O. G. 26TH JUNE 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to resolve, that a Corps of Artificers shall be raised for the Service of this Presidency consisting, for the present, of one Serjeant Major, Ten Serjeant Instructors and one Hundred Artificers, directs that it shall be composed of the Sons of Europeans, born in India, and that it be denominated the Corps of "Carnatic Ordnance Artificers."

The Artificers will be enlisted as European Soldiers, will be paid, mustered, and returned accordingly, and will be amenable as such to Martial Law.

The Corps of Carnatic Ordnance Artificers will be commanded by an Officer of the Non-Effective Establishment (under the rank of Field Officer) who will be subject, to the immediate control and superintendence of the Principal Commissary of Stores, under the directions of the Military Board.

The following Monthly Rates of Pay and Allowances are Established for the Corps of Carnatic Ordnance Artificers.

Commandant—Full Batta of his Regimental Rank and Ten Rupees per month for a Writer, and Stationery.

1 Serjeant Major—Pay	35	Rupees.
Staff	14	"
Total	49	"
Serjeant Instructors each	35	"
Artificers under 5 years service	12	"
Do. from 5 to 10 years	18	"
Do. after 10 years ..	25	"

These rates of Pay and periods of service are to be calculated from the time at which the Artificers may be reported qualified as workmen,—till then they will be furnished with provisions and other necessaries under an arrangement to be made by the Military Board, and in addition thereto, will be allowed two Rupees each per mensem.

Artificers after twenty-two years service, if found unfit for further duty, will, upon certificates of good character and conduct, be entitled to Pensions equal to two-thirds of their pay; wounds received on Service which may render an Artificer unfit for effective duty will entitle him to the above Pension at any period of service, and if he should suffer the loss of a limb or an eye or receive an injury in action that may entirely disable him, he will be entitled to a Pension on Full Pay.

The Artificers will be clothed in the usual Ordnance uniform agreeable to the mode that obtains with respect to European Troops and be entitled to receive annually

1 round Blue Jacket with red Collar and Cuff and Ordnance Buttons.

1 Leathern Apron.

1 Blue Foraging Cap---to be provided by the Secretary to the Military Board, whose accounts are to be submitted to Government.

The Military Board will regulate the quantity and quality of necessaries for the Corps of Carnatic Ordnance Artificers, to be provided by stoppages from their Pay at the cheapest rates.

The

The Serjeant Major and Serjeants Instructors will each be paid by the Secretary to the Military Board, the annual compensation for Clothing at the rates established for Serjeants of Artillery, and will provide themselves with the Established Clothings.

The Corps of Carnatic Ordnance Artificers will be entitled to Medical attendance as Europeans.

The Military Board will adopt measures for recruiting the Company of Carnatic Ordnance Artificers by enlisting Boys not under 14 years of age from the Male Asylum, the Fort School or other Charitable Institutions.

G. O. C. C. 20th July 1821.

* With reference to the General Orders by the Commander in Chief, under date 16th February 1821, publishing to the Army, Extracts from the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council of the 20th December 1820, His Excellency General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. has much gratification in conveying in public orders further Extract from the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council dated 3d July 1821, which cannot fail of removing from Captain Ogilvie's mind, those impressions of deep regret, which must be felt by every military man when under the displeasure of Government.

Extract from the Minutes of the Honorable the Governor in Council 3d July 1821.

The following Letter from the Adjutant General of the Army is recorded.

(Here enter 5th May No. 1829)

The Governor in Council proceeds with great satisfaction, on the representation which accompanied the foregoing letter from the Adjutant General of the Army, to record his conviction that the conduct of Captain Ogilvie on the occasion of the late movement of the 1st Battalion 17th Regiment Native Infantry from Cannanore to Secunderabad ought to be relieved from the disapprobation with which it had been noticed in the General Orders by the Commander in Chief, dated 16th February last ---The progress of the Corps appears to have been attended with circumstances peculiarly calamitous from the severe pressure of the Epidemic; and the increasing numbers of the sick, its sufficient apology for the failure of its resources, rendered it dependent upon the Country, which it traversed, for the means of conveyance.—The irregularities that occurred, arose from the unusual difficulties which the Corps had to contend with—they were the consequence of the distressing predicament in which it found itself placed on the march—but Captain Ogilvie's explanation has satisfied the Governor in Council that he had no personal share in any of those irregularities—that on the contrary he was solicitous, and used every exertion, to prevent them and to protect the Inhabitants.

G. O. C. C. 18th August 1821.

† The General Orders by Government, under date the 2d October 1819, not having been attended to by Officers receiving Pensions for Wounds, The Commander in Chief directs, that the Medical Certificate required by the 5th paragraph of the General Orders above alluded to, may be regularly transmitted to the Adjutant General of the Army, at the periods specified, viz. three years, from the time of the wound being received.

G. O. G.

---

* *Vide page* 104.
† *Vide page* 37.

G. O. G. 14th August 1821.

* Great inconvenience having arisen from Medical Officers being detached from their Corps and Stations to accompany details and small parties of Troops, The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the discontinuance of that practice except in cases of necessity which will be determined by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, or by the Officers Commanding Divisions.

2.—The Medical duties of Details or small Detachments, whether of European, or Native Troops are to be performed by Sub-Assistant Surgeons, or First Dressers, for which purpose, a sufficient number of disposable Medical Servants of that description will be placed in each Division of the Army.

3.—Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and First Dressers attached to Superintending and Staff Surgeons are to be held expressly available for this duty, while those attached to Garrison Surgeons, or Deputy Medical Storekeepers are not to be detached unless on occasion of necessity.

4.—The attention of Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations to the provisions of this order is strictly enjoined.

With reference to General Orders under date the 5th of June last, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that Assistant Surgeons be not in future placed under Surgeons of His Majesty's Regiments—until they shall have been reported by the Medical Board to be duly qualified for the general duties of the Army.

G. O. G. 28th August 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the Conicopoly and 2 Measuring Men allowed to the Horse Brigade, and to each Regiment of Dragoons, and of Light Cavalry, shall be considered Public Servants, and that they shall be mustered, returned, and paid accordingly.

G. O. C. C. 17th September 1821.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that Officers Commanding Corps of Cavalry, and Infantry, having Arms, Accoutrements, and Horse Appointments, Supernumerary to the number of Effective Men, above the fixed Establishment of Regiments, and Battalions, will return them into the nearest store, taking the usual receipts for the same, and will continue, to return in a similar manner, all Arms, Accoutrements, and Horse Appointments, of Supernumerary Men, as they become Effective on the established strength of Corps.

G. O. G. 14th September 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it proper to call the attention of Officers to the General Orders under date the 12th of May 1797, declaring that when Evidence on Courts Martial shall appear to have been wantonly and unnecessarily called upon, their expenses shall be defrayed by the persons on whose requisition they may have been summoned to attend.

G. O. C. C. I.

* *Particular attention called to this order, vide G. O. 30th November 1822, page* 179, *and Medical Servants detached with small details to be relieved at the nearest Garrisons and sent back to their Stations, vide G. O. 24th October 1821, page* 131.

G. O. C. C. I.

Remarks by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

As the opinion of the Court on the relative credit of witnesses examined before it, must be more sure than a judgment drawn from a perusal of the written testimonies the Finding which acquits Lieutenant Elkin* is confirmed.

The Commander in Chief however cannot pass over in silence the extraordinary circumstances recorded on the Proceedings when the Court justly interfered to admonish Lieutenant Elkin against the gross and indecent abuse which he was lavishing on every person connected with the Prosecution, while the Prisoner declared he would not proceed in his defence if curbed in that license, the Court ought to have enforced its principle; and in the event of the Prisoners persevering, should have pronounced its award on the already recorded evidence. Where it allowed that the defence of a Prisoner should be made the vehicle of wanton charges against individuals not brought forward as witnesses and relatively to matters wholly extraneous to the questions in litigation, a door would be opened for the exercise of the most mischievous malignity and insubordination.—It is therefore ordered that Lieutenant Elkin be placed a new under arrest, and that he be brought to trial for scandalous vituperation of his superior Officer Brigadier Vanrenen, pertinaciously again and again in contempt of the Court's repeated intimation that such detraction had no relevancy to any points agitated.—The Court before which Lieutenant Elkin shall be tried will have to determine whether the imputations on Brigadier Vanrenen were palliated by their having any imaginable bearing on the facts at issue, so as that there was a possibility of their weakening inferences unfavourable for the Prisoner; or whether their introduction into the defence was solely for the indulgence of gratuitous virulence.

G. O. G. 25th September 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it necessary to call the attention of the Army to the provisions of the General Order under date the 17th of February 1818, constituting a Clothing Board at this Presidency, and directs that all reports and correspondence respecting Clothing Stores, or claims to Clothing, be invariably transmitted direct to the Secretary to that Board.

G. O. C. C. 4th October 1821.

Great inconvenience having been experienced from a want of previous information, in the cases of individuals supposed to labour under insanity, and who may be sent to the Presidency for the purpose of professional examination, His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to call the most pointed attention of all Officers at the head of Corps, Stations, or Departments, to the following Regulations.

1st.—No Commissioned, or Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier, or other person connected with the Army, shall be sent away from his Corps, Station or Department on account of insanity, who has not been at least 3 months under the immediate charge of the Medical Officer attached, unless under some peculiar and pressing circumstances, connected with his health otherwise, or with the movements of Corps.

2d.—When an Individual is sent to the Presidency for professional examination, and ultimate disposal, the Officer under whom the party has been placed previous thereto, shall transmit to the Medical Board as full an account as possible of the private history of the patient in so far as it may be connected with his then situation, or in any respect elucidatory of the causes of the malady with which he is supposed to be afflicted.

3d. The

---

* *2d Battalion 12th Regiment Bengal N. I.*

3d.—The Medical Officer who has been in charge will likewise transmit through the Superintending Surgeon of the Division to the Medical Board, a minute medical history of the case, accompanied with the Journal or Diary, which is in all such cases to be carefully kept, and it will be the duty of Commanding Officers to see that these documents have been duly forwarded at the time the party to whom they relate, departs for the Presidency.

G. O. C. C. 10TH OCTOBER 1821.

In publishing to the Army the accompanying Circular Letter, No. 362 in the Judicial Department, under date 28th August, with the Regulation VI. A. D. 1821, The Commander in Chief directs, that the same be entered in the Order Book of every Division, Field Force, District, Garrison, Cantonment, Corps and Department of the Army, and that every Commissioned Officer will be provided at the public expense, with a Copy of the Regulation, it being of importance, that they should be familiar to every individual.

General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B is further pleased to notice, that translations in the native languages will be furnished to Corps and Departments respectively, for the information of the Native Ranks, which are to be preserved as records in Corps, Troops and Companies by the Staff Officer, and Officers Commanding Troops and Companies, in order that the objects of these Regulations and instructions, may be correctly explained and understood by all Ranks, including the Servants attached to the Bazars of Corps.

The great dependence every Corps and individual of the Army, must now repose on the Bazars attached to Corps, renders it essentially necessary, that its efficiency should be most carefully and zealously attended to, and His Excellency The Commander in Chief therefore enjoins the most immediate and particular attention, of Commanding Officers of Corps, to this important part of their duty.

In all cases of Detachments of Corps or small Details, whether under the Command of Native Officers or European or Native Non-Commissioned Officers, Commanding Officers will be responsible, that the Adjutant or Officer parading them explain in the fullest manner, the provisions of these Orders and Regulations necessary for their conduct, and caution them to enforce the strictest obedience to them.

On occasions of individuals passing through the Country, whether on duty or otherwise, The Commander in Chief expects them to observe the most scrupulous attention to the orders of Government, and not only to avoid oppressing the venders, or the inhabitants, but to restrain their servants, for whose conduct they must be held responsible.

(CIRCULAR.)

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

No. 362.

To

The COLLECTOR *and* MAGISTRATE

SIR,

Para. 1. In transmitting to you the accompanying Regulation, I am directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to make the following remarks explanatory of the principal objects which its provisions are intended to effect. The advantages anticipated from it cannot be realized without a mutual understanding and co-operation between the various Officers concerned in carrying it into execution; and, as it will produce great changes in the administration of some branches of public affairs in the provinces, it is particularly important that the objects at which it aims should not be mistaken, and that the facilities which a new system can only acquire by practice should be supplied, in the outset, by temper, judgment, and public spirit.

2. Numerous complaints have been submitted to Government with regard to the hardships to which the Inhabitants have been subjected, for the supply of the means of conveyance and of provisions both for detachments of troops and for ordinary travellers; and, on the other hand, the troops have constantly suffered the severest privations in marching through the country. These evils appear to have been aggravated

by

by the provisions of Regulation III of 1810, which in practice substituted the force of authority for the mutual interest of the parties concerned, in procuring the requisite supplies for troops on a march and for travellers. That regulation has neither afforded protection to the inhabitants, nor provided for the convenience of those persons on whose account the inhabitants have been molested, and by the accompanying Regulation, it has accordingly been rescinded.

3. With respect to individual travellers, it is to be expected that by their own arrangements they will be better supplied with the means of conveyance and with provisions than by any interference of the officers of Government. All that seems either requisite or calculated to be useful is that the cutwals and Collector's peons and other native servants should assist them in procuring those supplies on the road which the owners may be willing to dispose of and that they should be furnished with price-lists. They are entitled to expect an obliging disposition from the native servants of Government, but, with proper general arrangements on the Collector's part, it can seldom or never be necessary to use any compulsory measures in their behalf. The new Regulation therefore, by rescinding Regulation III of 1810, has left them to make their own arrangements for supplying themselves with coolies, cattle and provisions; but the Governor in Council trusts that every Collector, without interfering at all with the freedom of the inhabitants to serve and sell or not as they may be disposed, will take measures for contributing towards the comfort of travellers passing through the district.

4. With respect to detachments of Troops, it is expected that the measures to be adopted for promoting the efficiency of the military bazars will on all ordinary occasions sufficiently supply their wants on a march. It is therefore to be expressly understood that they are not to rely on the local Officers of Government for coolies, cattle or provisions, and that they are inhibited from pressing either labour or supplies for their use.

5. It has not been deemed necessary to pass any new enactments for the punishment of compulsory measures for procuring labour or supplies from the inhabitants, since the general Regulations are sufficient for that purpose. It may however be proper for you to apprize your native servants that they will be punishable for employing such measures, and it will be your duty to see that such measures are not employed or are duly punished.

6. You will be sensible that, altho' in the ordinary course of the Service, detachments of troops may be able to supply their own wants on a march, yet exigencies must be liable to occur in which your assistance may be indispensibly requisite. On such occasions the Governor in Council makes no doubt of your assisting them with zeal, and of your bearing in mind that any general arrangement for the protection and relief of the inhabitants would require to be abandoned as impracticable if it operated to the detriment of the public service. Your object will be to reconcile the different duties which the Government have to discharge, and never to lose sight of one in the performance of another. The Governor in Council trusts that the occasions when your interposition may be wanted will be rare, and the assistance then afforded will form the condition on which you will obtain general protection for the inhabitants of your district. On such occasions the demands on the part of the military will be limited to what the necessity of the case requires, and it will be incumbent upon you to meet them with as little hardship or injury to the people as may be practicable. Whenever pecuniary indemnification for service or supplies can, from the nature of the case, be afforded, you will take care to grant it. The expense will be cheerfully borne by Government when it ought not with propriety to fall upon individuals.

7. As the success of the proposed mode of providing the means of conveyance and supplies for troops on a march will mainly depend upon the efficiency of the military bazars, the provisions of the accompanying Regulation are specially calculated to promote that object. The superintendence of the Police in military bazars is accordingly vested in the Officers of the Commissariat. All army-followers and bazarmen are rendered amenable to military law for the breach of Cantonment rules, and the former description of persons generally for all petty offences. The Commissariat Officers are authorized, with the consent of parties, to settle all disputes by Punchayet, and of their own authority to decide petty debts claimed from army-followers. Military Courts are authorized to take cognizance of all cases of simple debt not exceeding 200 Rupees alleged to be due by soldiers, army-followers or registered bazar-men in such cases are excluded from the Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts.

8. Provision is further made for vesting the superintendance of police and preservation

preservation of the peace in Military Cantonments in the Commanding Officers, whenever the nature and extent of the population may admit of such an arrangement. With a view to the discipline, health and general welfare of the troops such an arrangement would in all cases be desirable, if it were not to interfere with the rights of inhabitants no wise connected with military pursuits, nor subject to martial law. In populous places the arrangement is not practicable to the extent which would be convenient for military purposes; but at Stations where the inhabitants are either few, or though numerous are induced to reside within the Cantonment on account of the troops, the provisions of *Clause First*, *Sec.* III of the Regulation will be carried into effect. Instructions will be issued to the Commanding Officers of Cantonments through the Military Department to communicate with you respecting the proper limits to be affixed to them. Where they may already have been defined, you will, in conjunction with the Commanding Officer, consider whether there be any reason for altering them, with reference to the provisions of this regulation or to any other circumstances. You will in each case state whether the provisions of *Clause First, Section* III appear to you applicable to the Cantonment, and if not you will assign your reasons in detail. Having agreed upon your report, you will prepare it in duplicate, transmitting one copy of it to Government direct and furnishing the Commanding Officer with the other.

9. In those cases in which it may not be judged proper to place the superintendence of police throughout the whole Cantonment under the Commanding Officer, you are to communicate with that Officer, in the manner above explained, for the purpose of assigning proper limits to the military bazar, in which the superintendence of police is in all cases to be vested in the Officer of the Commissariat under the Commanding Officer's general directions. In such cases it will be desirable that the military bazar should not be confined within narrow limits, unless unavoidable for the purpose of excluding a large civil population from military law: it will be immaterial whether the space so allotted be actually occupied as a military bazar or not. Where the provisions of *Clause First, Section* III take effect, there will be no occasion for your being concerned in fixing the limits of the military bazar, which may be left to the Commanding Officer under such orders as may be furnished to him.

10. One important object of the accompanying Regulation is to correct the injury to the health and discipline of European troops which has arisen from the free access to spirituous liquors, and accordingly the manufacture and sale of such liquors in military bazars and their vicinity are placed under the Officers of the Commissariat. The limits within which their control is to be exercised remain in each case to be fixed, and on that point the Officers of the Commissariat will be instructed to communicate with the Collectors. You will act in that respect in the manner above directed with regard to the limits of Military Cantonments and Bazars; but the Governor in Council deems it to be of importance that an extensive range should be given to the operation of the proposed system. The revenue is regarded as an object of very inferior consideration: it is not believed that any revenue will in reality be lost, except what has been derived from the improper indulgences of European troops; and there are no respectable inhabitants who will be injured by placing the supply of spirituous liquors under strict check. The Governor in Council would therefore wish that the military control over the manufacture and sale of such liquors should extend as far as there may be just reason to think that it can operate with effect in preventing drunkenness among the troops. After personal communication between the Collectors and Commanding Officers and Officers of the Commissariat, the Governor in Council trusts that it will rarely happen that on this point there will be any difference of opinion between them. You will communicate with the Board of Revenue respecting the provisions contained in *Sections* XXIII and XXIV.

11. A copy of this letter will be furnished to the Military Department for the information of those whom it may concern, and a copy of it will also be transmitted to the Board of Revenue, to the Sudder Adawlut; and to each of the Provincial and Zillah Courts, in order that the views of Government on the important points to which it relates may be fully understood, and that a general co-operation of all public officers may be invited towards carrying them into complete effect.

FORT ST. GEORGE, } I am,
28th August 1821. } Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,
(Signed) D. HILL,
SEC. TO GOVERNMENT.

A. D.

A. D. 1821. REGULATION VI.

A Regulation for the better order and discipline of Military Bazars and for the prevent on of drunkenness among Soldiers, and for rescinding Regulation VI of 1809, and Regulation III of 1810.—Passed by The Honorable The Governor in Council of Fort St. George, on the 28th August 1821.

Preamble. Whereas it is the intention of the Governor in Council to establish a more extensive system of Military Bazars for procuring supplies for Troops on march and in Cantonments: And whereas the provisions of Regulation III of 1810 for furnishing the means of conveyance and supplies to detachments of troops and to travellers have proved oppressive to the native inhabitants of the provinces, and the other provisions of that Regulation are unnecessary: And whereas it is essential to the efficiency of Military Bazars that the Bazar-men, and the retainers and followers attached thereto, should be subject to the authority of Officers in command and be liable to be tried by Courts Martial for breach of Regulations established by competent authority: And whereas it is necessary, for the better preserving of discipline in Garrisons and Cantonments and over retainers and followers of the Army, that Commanding Officers should be authorized to bring to trial by Court Martial all persons subject to their authority, for assaults, affrays, petty thefts and other petty offences, and for that purpose that Regulation VI of 1809 should be rescinded: And whereas it is essential to the efficiency of the Military Bazars, and to the convenience of the persons amenable to military authority, that the Commissariat Officers or other Officers in charge of General Bazars, acting under the orders of Commanding Officers, should have authority, according to former usage, to assemble Punchayets for the settlement of disputes to any amount, and that the Officers in charge of Bazars should have authority to hear and determine suits for petty debts, and further that Military Courts, to be assembled by Officers in command, should have authority to try and determine actions of simple debt to a limited amount due by native officers, soldiers, artificers, retainers or followers of the Army: And whereas, in consequence of the frequent commission of heinous crimes by European Soldiers in a state of intoxication, it is necessary to place the manufacture and sale of spirituous and fermented liquors under further check and control; And whereas, under the provisions of the statute, of the 53d Geo. III. Chap. 155, Clause 96, the Governor in Council of Fort St. George is vested with full power and authority "to make all such Laws and Regulations and Articles of War as he may "think fit, for the order and discipline of all officers and soldiers, natives of the East "Indies, or other places within the limits of the said Company's Charter; and for "the administration of justice by Courts Martial to be holden on such native officers "and soldiers, and for the constitution and manner of proceeding of such Courts "Martial, and for all other purposes relating to, or in any manner concerning such "native officers and soldiers, in as full and ample a manner as the said Governor in "Council may make any other Laws or Regulations for the Government of the natives of the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George.—Provided "always that all such Laws, Regulations and Articles of War, whereby the rights, "persons or property of any such native officers or soldiers may be affected, shall "be made and promulgated in every respect in the same manner as other Regulations affecting the rights, persons or property of natives or other individuals amenable to the Provincial Courts of the said Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, "are directed to be made by virtue of an Act passed in the thirty-seventh year "of His Majesty's reign, intituled, *An Act for the better administration of Justice at "Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and for preventing British subjects from being "concerned in Loans to the Native Princes in India:* The Governor in Council "has enacted the following rules to be in force from the date of their promulgation.

Rescission. II. Regulation VI of 1809 and Regulation III of 1810 are hereby rescinded.

The police authority and the preservation of peace within Garrisons and Cantonments duly defined by Government may be vested in Commanding Officers.

III. *First.* The Police authority and the maintenance of the peace within the limits of Garrisons, Cantonments and Stations (including the Military Bazars attached thereto), plans of which shall with that view have been first sanctioned and confirmed by Government, and deposited at the Cutcherry of the Magistrate of the District in which they are respectively situated, may, by express authority from the Governor in Council when the nature and the extent of

of the population may be considered to render such an arrangement advisable, be vested in the Officers Commanding the Troops at such places, who will in such case take the necessary measures, by means of the Troops under their command, for preventing the commission of crimes within the limits of the said Cantonments and Military Bazars, and for the discovery and apprehension of persons guilty of the same.

In other cases Commanding Officers will exercise Police authority only within the Military Bazars.

Second. When from the nature and extent of the population it may not be considered advisable to vest police authority and the maintenance of the peace within the limits of any Garrison, Cantonment or Station in the Commanding Officer, a space of ground shall be assigned for a Military Bazar, the limits of which shall be fixed by the Government, and the general superintendence of the police and maintenance of the peace within such limits only shall be vested in the Officer Commanding.

Retainers of the Army, Camp followers, artificers, &c. to be tried by Court Martial for breach of good order and local Regulations established by competent authority.

IV. All persons serving with any part of the Army, and receiving public pay drawn by any Officer in charge of a public department appertaining to the Army: all servants of Officers and generally the servants and followers of all persons serving with the troops; and all retainers of the Army, though not charged with any fixed or specific public duties, are hereby made liable to be tried by Court Martial for all breaches of General Orders or local Regulations established by competent authority for the maintenance of good order and discipline in the Cantonment, Garrison or other Station where the troops to which they are attached may be serving, and if found guilty by such Court, to be sentenced to receive such reasonable punishment as their offences may be deemed to deserve.

Retainers of the Army may be tried by Court Martial for assaults and petty thefts.

V. All followers of the Army and other persons of the description mentioned in the foregoing Section are hereby made liable to be tried by Court Martial for affrays, assaults and other breaches of the peace not amounting to heinous offences, nor attended with aggravating circumstances; and likewise for petty thefts, that is to say thefts unattended with circumstances of violence and outrage, and where the value of the thing charged to be stolen does not exceed twenty Madras Rupees.

The jurisdiction of Commanding Officers not to extend to persons not retainers of the Army, nor to the cognizance of heinous crimes.

VI. *First.* Nothing contained in the preceding rules shall be construed to authorize the Commanding Officers of Cantonments or other Military Stations, to bring to trial before a Court Martial, any person who is not a retainer of the Army of any of the descriptions mentioned in Section IV of this Regulation.

But persons smuggling spirits into military limits to be punishable by military authority whether they be retainers of the Army or not.

Second. Provided however that the Commanding Officers of Garrisons, Cantonments or other Military Stations shall have authority to bring to trial before a Court Martial any native who shall be apprehended in the fact of smuggling spirits within any Military Bazar or within the limits to be defined by the Governor in Council under Section XIV of this Regulation, although the accused be not a person of any of the descriptions above stated, nor a resident within the said limits.

The Police of General Military Bazars to be under the Commissariat Officer.

The Superintendent of Bazar Police authorized to administer oaths and to take cognizance of all persons resorting to the General Bazars,

and of all persons amenable to martial law.

But not authorized to punish.

VII. The superintendence of the police and the preservation of the peace within the limits of General Military Bazars and generally as regards all persons subject to Martial Law are hereby vested in the Commissariat Officer subject to the orders of the Commanding Officer of the Station, and he shall accordingly have authority to take examination on oath when necessary, and to take cognizance of all persons resorting to, or attending the bazars, and to arrest suspicious person and persons charged with any offence or breach of the peace, within the limits of Military Bazars, and generally all persons amenable to martial law, whether within those limits or elsewhere, and to commit such persons to custody, in order to their being dealt with according to the Regulations or Articles of War as the case may be. But the said superintendent of General Bazar Police shall have no authority in any case to inflict or order the infliction of punishment.

Commissariat Officers authorized to appoint

VIII. *First.* Commissiariat Officers in charge of General Military Bazars acting under the orders of the Commanding Officer are authorized (according to former usage,) on application being made

Punchayets for the settlement of disputes to any amount.

made to them by parties having disputes or differences to settle, and with the consent of the parties on both sides, to appoint a Punchayet to hear and determine the matters in dispute, whatsoever may be the amount or value of the money or other property sought to be recovered. Each party shall nominate two members to the Punchayet, and the Commissariat Officer shall nominate one additional Member. On the appointment of the Punchayet, the usual Muchilkas shall be executed by the parties binding themselves to abide by the award of the Punchayet: the Muchilkas shall be filed in the office of the Commissariat Officer to whom the proceedings and award of the Punchayet shall be delivered when the decision has been passed, in order that the same may be registered and preserved in his office. The Commissariat Officer, on receiving the award, shall summon the parties before him, and, having declared the decision of the Punchayet, shall deliver a copy to each party endorsing thereon the date of delivery.

No appeal from the awards of Punchayets except in cases of gross partiality.

Second. No appeal shall lie from decisions of Punchayets under this Regulation, except in cases of gross partiality, when either may bring the matter by petition upon stamp paper of the prescribed rate according to the amount of the suit, before the Judge of the Zillah, who will proceed in the case conformably to the provisions of Section XI Regulation V of 1816.

Members of Punchayets may be prosecuted for corruption.

Third. Members of Punchayets assembled under this Regulation shall be liable to prosecution in the Zillah Court for corruption in discharge of their trust, conformably to the provisions of Section XVIII Regulation V of 1816.

Commissariat Officers authorized to decide cases of debt not exceeding twenty Rupees.

IX. The Commissariat Officers in charge of bazars acting under the orders of Commanding Officers shall have authority, according to former usage, to investigate and decide complaints for petty debts not exceeding twenty Rupees, which may be preferred to them against any bazar-man or other retainer of the Army of the descriptions mentioned in Section IV of this Regulation.

Execution of judgments by Commissariat Officer.

X. The awards of Punchayets and the judgments of Commissariat Officers in charge of bazars passed under this Regulation shall, on the application of the person in whose favor the award or judgment has been pronounced, be carried into execution by the Commissariat Officer under the orders of the Officer Commanding the troops, who, on application made to him by the Commissariat Officer, shall immediately issue the necessary orders in writing to that effect.

Bazar-men and others attached to Station or Regimental Bazars may be registered.

XI. *First.* In every general Military Bazar a register shall be kept wherein all persons having houses, shops, or other buildings, or fixed places within the limits thereof, in which they carry on trade, or otherwise supply or serve the troops, may, with the approbation and consent of the Commissariat Officer in charge, have their names and occupations entered. A similar register shall be kept for bazar-men attached to a Battalion.

Their own consent is necessary, and they may demand their discharge from the registry, which Commanding Officers must grant, except when troops are on the eve of marching.

Second. No person shall be registered as attached to a Station or Regimental Bazar without his consent, and any person so registered shall be entitled at any time to demand his discharge from the registry, provided that when any Corps is on actual service or there is an immediate prospect of its being ordered to march, it shall be in the discretion of the Commanding Officer of such Corps to withhold the discharge of any person attached to the bazar of that Corps; but he shall withhold it so long only as the immediate exigency of the public service requires.

Bazar-men of every description residing in Military Bazars declared amenable to Court Martial for breach of good order and fair dealing.

Third. All bazar-men of every description residing in Military Bazars, the limits of which may have been fixed by the Government, for the purpose of supplying the troops and followers of the Army, and all bazar-men attached to troops marching whether registered or not, shall be subject to all Regulations made by competent authority for the maintenance of good order and fair dealing in the bazar, and for the prompt and efficient execution of such services as belong to their respective occupations, and shall be liable to be tried by a Native Court Martial for any breach thereof.

Exemption from corporal punish-

XII. *First.* Persons attached to bazars, who are above the condition of petty dealers, menial servants or workmen, and would suffer

ment in certain cases. suffer degradation and disgrace, by the infliction of corporal punishment, shall not be liable to corporal punishment in the first instance for breach of local Regulations, but shall be liable to a fine to the use of Government, which shall in no case exceed Madras Rupees one hundred; and the said fine, if not paid forthwith, shall be levied by the Commissariat Officers in charge of the bazar, under the written order of the Commanding Officer, grounded on the sentence of the Court Martial by seizure and public sale of such goods of the offender as may be found within the limits of the Garrison, Cantonment, or Bazar, and, if sufficient goods shall not be found within the limits, the offender may be arrested by a written order of the Commanding Officer and confined for one month, unless he sooner discharge the fine. Any person attached to a bazar, who shall be sentenced to a fine by a Court Martial for the breach of any local Regulation and shall fail to discharge the same, shall be liable, in case of conviction for a second offence, to be sentenced to corporal punishment in the same manner as petty dealers, workmen or menial servants, or to be struck off the Register of the Station bazar, or bazar of the Corps, as the case may require.

Levy of fines.

Imprisonment for non-payment of fines.

Punishment for second offence of persons exempt from corporal punishment for first offence.

Claim of exemption how to be preferred after sentence passed by Court Martial.

Second. If any person deeming himself entitled to exemption under the preceding section shall be sentenced to corporal punishment by a Court Martial, the Commanding Officer shall, upon appeal to him and proof given to his satisfaction that such person is entitled to the exemption, commute the punishment for a fine not exceeding Madras Rupees one hundred, which fine shall be levied in the same manner as if it had been originally imposed by the Court Martial.

Criminal Judge authorised to receive persons sentenced by Court Martial to hard labour.

XIII. Whenever a Court Martial may deem it necessary to sentence prisoners convicted before them to be punished by imprisonment and hard labour, Commanding Officers shall forward the persons so sentenced to the Criminal Judge of the Zillah, with an authenticated copy of the sentence of the Court; and Criminal Judges are hereby directed to receive such convicts and to work them in conformity with such sentences.

The Abkary Military bazars to be under the Commissariat Officer.

XIV. Within all Military bazars, and within such limits around them as may be fixed under the orders of the Governor in Council, the manufacture of Arrack, Toddy and other fermented liquors, and the sale of foreign and country manufactured spirits shall be under the exclusive control and direction of the Commissariat Officer of such station.

Spirits smuggled into Military Cantonments to be confiscated for the benefit of the Contractor.

XV. All arrack or other spirituous liquor smuggled or attempted to be illicitly conveyed into the limits of Garrisons, Cantonments or other Military Stations, shall be liable to seizure and confiscation under the orders of the Commanding Officer. Where there is a Military Contractor all such confiscated liquor shall be given over to him.

The sale of spirituous liquors to European Soldiers declared an offence.

XVI. *First.* The sale of any spirituous liquors to, or for any European Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier or European woman by any Revenue Abkary renter, Distiller, Vender or other person, is hereby strictly prohibited, except with the permission in writing of the Commanding Officer.

Punishable by Court Martial if committed by persons amenable to their jurisdiction.

Second. If any retainer of the Army or other person amenable to martial law shall be charged with having sold any spirituous liquors to any European Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier or to any European woman without the permission referred to in the foregoing Clause, he shall be tried and punished on conviction by a Native Court Martial.

Punishable by the Magistrate if committed by persons not amenable to martial law.

Third. If any person resident at, or in the immediate neighbourhood of a Military Station or Cantonment, but not subject to be tried by Military law, or any person wherever resident, who is amenable to the authority of the Magistrate, shall be charged with having sold any spirituous liquor to any European Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier or to any European woman without the permission referred to in the first Clause of this Section, he shall, on conviction thereof before the Magistrate, be sentenced to corporal punishment not exceeding twenty rattans for the first offence, and thirty rattans for every subsequent offence, or to a fine not

Amount of punishment.

not exceeding fifty Madras Rupees for the first offence, and not exceeding one hundred Madras Rupees for every subsequent offence, according to the condition and situation in life of the offender; or if no property of such offender be found, or not sufficient to pay the amount of the fine, such offender shall be sentenced to imprisonment for such further time as may appear to be a fair commutation for the fine or portion of the fine that may be due, provided that such imprisonment shall in no case exceed two months.

Process of arrest from the Civil and Criminal Courts (except that of the Supreme Court) how to be executed in Military Cantonments, Garrisons, &c. Commanding Officer to back the process, and use his utmost endeavours to cause the person against whom the writ has issued to be taken, and delivered to the person charged with the writ.

XVII. In all cases in which it may be necessary to execute any process of arrest, issuing from any Civil or Criminal Court, within the limits of a Garrison, Cantonment, Military Station or Military bazar, (the process of the Supreme Court only excepted,) the Officer charged with the execution thereof shall carry the said process to the Commanding Officer or Senior Officer in the Garrison, Cantonment or Station, who shall immediately back the same with his signature, and use his utmost endeavours to cause the person or persons named in such process to be discovered; and, if within the limits of the Garrison, Cantonment, Station or Bazar, to be arrested and delivered, according to the exigency of the process, to the Civil Officer charged with the execution thereof. But nothing herein contained is to be construed to prevent the service by the Civil Officers in the usual way, of Summonses, Sub-pœnas, or other process of mere citation without arrest.

Military Courts to be convened when necessary to try cases of simple debt due by persons amenable to martial law.

XVIII. *First.* Commanding Officers of Stations and of Corps shall convene when necessary Military Courts to be composed of Native Officers with an European Officer to superintend and record the proceedings, and such Courts shall have authority to hear, try and determine all suits that may be brought before them for the recovery of any debt alleged to be due by any Native Officer, or Soldier, or Artificer, or any retainer of the Army, or any person registered as attached to Station or Regimental bazars, or any servant of an Officer, provided that the cause of action be for simple debt not exceeding two hundred Madras Rupees, and that the defendant was a person of one of the descriptions abovementioned at the time of the institution of the suit. But the Courts authorized to be assembled under this Section shall not have power to try suits for damages, nor concerning disputes of caste, nor for divisions of family property, nor for the right or possession of land or other real property; but all such suits shall be referred to the Civil tribunals to be tried under the general Regulations.

Limitation of their Jurisdiction.

Power of Military Courts to enforce payment of sums decreed by them.

Second. It shall be competent to the Courts convened under this Section, upon finding any debt due, to award execution thereof, and, on the application of the party in whose favor judgment has been given, the amount due under the said judgment shall be levied by seizure and public sale of such of the debtor's goods as may be found within the limits of the Garrison, Cantonment or Military bazar under a written order of the Commanding Officer grounded upon the judgment of the Court, which shall be executed by the Commissariat Officer in charge of the bazar, and, if sufficient goods are not found within the limits, the debtor shall be arrested by a written order of the Commanding Officer and imprisoned in some convenient place of confinement within the limits of the Garrison, Cantonment or Military bazar for a term not exceeding two months at the discretion of the said Court, unless the debt be sooner paid; and his goods if found within the limits at any subsequent time shall be liable to be seized under a written order as above provided, and sold in satisfaction of the debt.

Levy by distraint

Imprisonment.

Suits declared cognizable by Military Courts under this Regulation not to be entertained by the Civil Courts.

XIX. No suit of the description and within the amount specified in Clause First of the preceding Section shall be received or filed in any of the Civil Courts against persons carrying on trade or supplying the troops in station or Regimental bazars, unless it be averred in the plaint that the defendant though resident or carrying on such trade or occupation within the Military limits is not registered, or that though registered, he has not within the space of three months preceding truly and *bonâ fide* exercised the occupation in respect of which he is registered within the said limits or that the cause of action is not cognizable by a Military Court

Court. In all cases where the averments abovementioned shall be made, the Judge issuing the summons in the suit shall endorse upon it as the case may be, "suit exceeding the amount cognizable by Military Court," or "suit not of the description cognizable by Military Court," or "defendant not registered," or "defendant not entitled to privilege of registry," and shall sign the endorsement. All process so endorsed shall, if the defendant be within the limits of the Garrison, Cantonment or Military bazar, be delivered in the first instance to the Commanding Officer, who will direct the attendance of the party so summoned, but if, at the trial, the plaintiff shall not prove, according to the purport of the endorsement, that the suit from its nature or amount is not cognizable by a Military Court, or that the defendant though resident or carrying on such trade or occupation as abovementioned within the Military limits was not registered, or that though registered, he had not during the space of three months preceding truly and *bonâ fide* exercised the trade or occupation in respect of which he is registered within the limits, he shall be non-suited with costs.

Courts Martial how to be convened.

XX. The Courts Martial and other Military Courts authorized to be holden by the provisions of this Regulation are to be convened by Officers Commanding Stations, Garrisons or Detachments as the case may be; and when single Corps are employed in separate or detached situations, then by the Officers Commanding the Corps so detached.

Where there is no Commissariat Officer, any other Officer may be appointed by the Commanding Officer to perform the duties above described.

XXI. The duties and powers assigned by this Regulation to the Commissariat Officers in charge of Military bazars shall be executed, where no Commissariat Officer may be present, by such other Officer as the Commanding Officer of the Station may nominate to discharge them.

Limitation of Commanding Officers power in regard to real property within military limits.

XXII. *First.* Nothing in this Regulation is to be construed to give any authority to Commanding Officers to dispossess proprietors of land or houses situated within the limits of Military bazars.

Commanding Officers to regulate, under the sanction of Government, the terms on which Government land may be occupied by bazar-men.

Second. Provided however that when the ground allotted to bazars is the property of Government, and the occupation of individuals has been merely permissive, the Commanding Officer is empowered to make such Regulations as he may think fit, (subject to the approbation of the Governor in Council) respecting the tenure or occupation of houses, shops or other fixed places situated upon such ground as belongs to Government, which Regulations, after receiving the approbation of the Governor in Council, shall be published in Station orders with a translation in the language commonly used in the district, and shall not be of force until fourteen days after they shall have been so published within the limits of the station bazar.

European and other venders of spirits in the provinces to be licensed by Collectors.

Not to sell less than one Gallon of spirits.

Prohibition to sell without a license.

XXIII. Doubts having arisen as to the extent to which the sale of foreign spirits may be permitted to Shopkeepers and petty Merchants in the Provinces without encroaching on the privileges of the Abkary renter in each district, to whom exclusively the retail sail of such spirits is to be permitted under Clause fifth, Section IV. Regulation I. of 1820. It is hereby declared that no European Shopkeeper nor any other trader or dealer, except the Abkary renters and their sub-renters, and the person selling on their behalf, shall be allowed to sell any less quantity than one Gallon of Brandy, Gin, Rum, Batavia or Colombo Arrack, or of any other spirit of foreign manufacture, nor to sell any such liquor in any quantities whatever unless he have obtained a license from the Collector as herein after prescribed.

Collectors to license proper persons only to vend spirits.

XXIV. *First.* Collectors are hereby empowered to grant licenses to Europeans or others, (whom they may not consider unfit and improper persons to hold such licenses) authorizing them to sell in quantities not less than one Gallon spirituous liquors not manufactured within the provinces subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George.

Stipulations and form of the licenses.

Second. Such Licenses shall be written or printed on unstampt paper, according to a form to be approved by the Board of Revenue, and shall contain stipulations that the person to whom the license is

Not to sell any spirits of country manufacture.

Not to sell foreign spirits in less quantities than one Gallon.

Not to sell any spirituous or fermented liquors to Soldiers, without the written permission of their Officers.

is granted shall not sell any spirituous or fermented liquor manufactured in the provinces subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George, that he shall not sell foreign spirituous liquours in less quantities than one Gallon, and that he shall not sell any such last mentioned liquors, Wine, or any spirituous or fermented liquors in any quantity whatever to any European Non-commissioned Officer or private soldier without the permission referred to in Clause First, Section XVI. of this Regulation.

Suttlers may sell liquors in any quantities, with the permission of Commanding Officers.

Third. The prohibition to sell less than one Gallon of spirituous liquor is declared not to be applicable to suttlers in Military Cantonments who may be permitted to sell any quantity of Wine, spirits or other liquours to European Non-commissioned Officers or Soldiers with the permission of their Commanding Officers in writing.

License in what cases to be forfeited.

Fourth. Any European, or other Shopkeeper, or dealer licensed to sell foreign spirits under the provisions of this Section, who shall directly or indirectly sell or permit to be sold any such spirits in less quantities than one Gallon, or shall sell or permit to be sold any such spirits or wine or other spirituous or fermented liquor in any quantity whatever to any European Non-commissioned Officer or Private Soldier, except with the permission in writing of the Commanding Officer of such Non-commissioned Officer or Soldier, or who shall sell Country Arrack or other spirituous or fermented liquors the manufacture of the Provinces under this Government, shall, on proof thereof to the satisfaction of the Collector, be liable to the forfeiture of his license under the final orders of the Board of Revenue.

Punishment for vending without license.

Fifth. If any Shopkeeper or dealer amenable to the jurisdiction of the Courts in the Provinces shall sell or traffic in foreign spirits without a license, either as a retail seller under the provisions of Regulation I of 1820, or for the regulated sale of such spirits under the present Regulation, such person shall, on conviction of the offence before the Criminal Judge of the Zilla in which he may have sold such liquor, be sentenced to pay such fine not exceeding four hundred Madras Rupees as may appear adequate to his offence, the amount of such fine to be levied by distress and sale of the property of the offender.

G. O. G. 2D OCTOBER 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that the Flags authorized under date the 30th of October 1819, for Regimental Bazars, when marching or in the Field, will be supplied by the Commissariat.*

G. O. G. 5TH OCTOBER 1821.

With reference to the reduction in the Establishments of Native Corps, directed in G. O. of the 17th April last; the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve, that the allotment of Camp Equipage shall, in future consist of three Private Tents only to each Troop or Company of the Native Service, the allowance for the cover of Guards, Stores, Hospitals, &c. &c. remaining the same as established in the G. O. of the 30th October 1819.

It is to be distinctly understood, that this order does not apply to any Troops at present

---

* *To be passed by an Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department, vide G. G. 26th October* 1821, *page* 131.

present in movement, nor to those composing the Nagpoor Subsidiary Force, who being already equipped agreeably to the present Establishment, will retain that number of Tents, after being relieved, till their arrival at their respective destinations.

G. O. G. 5th October 1821.

The following extract from a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors in the Public Department, under date the 13th of September 1820, is published in General Orders.

Para. 31. We can perceive no reason for making an allowance to Officers summoned to attend the Supreme Court of Judicature, different from what is granted to them when summoned to attend Courts Martial at a distance from their respective Stations, and we desire that the same rules may be applied to both cases.

G. O. C. C. 24th October 1821.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that as a general system, Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations through which detachments or small details of Troops, European or Native, may pass, and to which subordinate medical servants may be attached, for the purpose of affording medical aid, will be pleased to relieve them, in order that they may return to their Stations as frequently as the convenience of the service, and the means at their disposal will admit ;—and Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations will, on the same principle, avail themselves upon all suitable occasions of the services of such medical servants as on their return to their Stations may be applicable to do duty with detachments on route, or immediately about to move.

Memorandum.

Indents from Officers absent from the Presidency for supplies of Broad Cloth and other articles from the Retail Godown being frequently forwarded by Tappal *under a blank cover* to the Agent for Army Clothing, it is hereby notified, that in future no articles will be despatched by the Agent unless a letter accompanies the Indent with a request to that effect, agreeably to G. O. of 21st November 1815.

G. O. G. 26th October 1821.

With reference to General Orders under date the 2d Instant, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that Indents on the Commissariat for Flags for Regimental Bazars when marching or in the Field, be passed by the Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department on the spot.

G. O. G. 26th October 1821.

Major General Sir John Malcolm, G. C. B. and K. L. S. having applied for permission to proceed to Europe, the Honorable the Governor in Council has learned with deep concern, that this distinguished Officer is now compelled to quit India on account of the declining state of his health.—The many and important services of Sir John Malcolm in different situations have been so often brought to the notice of the Honorable the Court of Directors by the Supreme Government, that no praise of this Government can add to his high reputation—Although however, it belongs to higher

authority

authority to appreciate his services in the late Mahratta War and the settlement of Central India, the Governor in Council cannot on this occasion deny himself the pleasure of discharging the grateful duty of expressing in General Orders the high sense he entertains of the Major General's talents, and of his unwearied and honorable exertion of them for the benefit of his country. Among the individuals who have at different times distinguished themselves in the employment of the Honorable Company, Sir John Malcolm will always hold a very high rank.—His career has been unexampled—for no other servant of the Honorable Company has ever during so long a period been so constantly employed in the conduct of such various and important military and political duties—His great talents were too well known to admit of their being confined to the more limited range of service under his own Presidency.—The exercise of them in different situations has connected him with every Presidency, and rendered him less the servant of any one of them, than of the Indian Empire at large.

Major General Sir John Malcolm is permitted to return to Europe on sick certificate.

G. O. G. 5TH OCTOBER 1821.

The Governor in Council having had occasion to observe that claims to pensions have been preferred, admitted and acted upon after a lapse of many years; in violation of the provisions contained in the G. O. of the 11th October 1814, deems it expedient to establish the following rules, respecting pensions to the heirs of Native Officers and Soldiers, Store and Tent Lascars and other public followers who may lose their lives on foreign service, or in battle in India.

In the case of casualties occurring on foreign service, the claim is to be prefered within two years after the date of the casualty, or within one year after the return to the Coast of the Corps or Detachment in which the casualty occurred, and in the case of casualties in battle in India, the claim is to be preferred within one year after the date of the casualty: all claims which may not be preferred within the periods above specified, are to be peremptorily rejected, and the claimants will forfeit all right to pension.

In order that the Troops and their families may be fully acquainted with the intentions of Government on this subject, it is directed that the foregoing regulation, shall be inserted in the standing Orders of each Corps and Department in the service, and that Officers Commanding Stations or Corps shall use every possible means to give it general publicity.

All claims to pension on behalf of heirs of Native Soldiers or followers which may be brought forward within the prescribed period shall, in the first instance, be submitted to investigation by a Committee to be formed at the Head Quarters of the Corps, Detachment or Department in which the casualty is stated to have occurred—the proceedings of such Committee are to be conducted in the following form, and if the claim shall appear to the Committee to be just, the proceedings are to be forwarded with the recommendation of the Officer Commanding to the Adjutant General of the Army, after which they will, if approved by the Commander in Chief, be submitted to Government for sanction.

FORM.

Proceedings of a Committee held by order of A. B. Commanding ——— to investigate claims to pensions preferred by persons stating themselves to be the nearest heirs to Native Soldiers (or public followers, &c.) who have died of wounds received in battle, (or who have lost their lives on Foreign Service.

(Station and Date.)

C. D. Lieutenant Colonel and President.

E. F. Captain< MEMBERS. >G. H. Lieutenant.

No.

No	Names of Claimants.	Age.		Height.		Colour and Cast.	Personal appearance and particular marks.	Country and Village.	Nature of Relationship to the deceased.	Description of the deceased relative, on whose account the claim is made.						Heir whether in the receipt of any other allowance from the public and to what amount.	Where desirous to reside and draw the Pension.	Claim admitted or rejected by the Committee.	REMARKS.
		Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.					No.	Name.	Rank.	Last Corps.	Occasion and date of decease.	Average Pay for the last three years. *a*				

a This column to be used only in the examination of persons not in the military service, and whose pay is not fixed by Regulation.

The Committees abovementioned, and the Officer through whom their proceedings are to pass, will be guided by the rules specified in the following paragraphs.

1st. The nearest heir of every Native Officer and Soldier, Tent and Store Lascar and other public follower, who may be killed or die on foreign service, shall be pensioned for life.

2d. The nearest heir of any Native Officer or Soldier, who may lose his life in battle, or from wounds received in battle in India, shall be entitled to a pension, the duration of which will be regulated as follows.

First. To a male under 6 years of age until he has attained the age of 18.

Second. To a male above 6 and under 35 years of age—for 12 years.

Third. To males above 35 years of age—to females of whatever age—also to individuals who shall attain the age of 40, while on the receipt of a limited pension, for life.

3d. All pensions shall lapse on the demise of the person in whose name they were granted.

4th. No pension shall be allowed in cases when the next heir of the deceased receives from Government pay, equal to the pay that was enjoyed by the deceased; and when the next heir may be in receipt of pay less than that of the deceased, half the amount of the pay of such heir shall be deducted from the ordinary pension of the rank of the deceased.

5th. No person is to receive more than one pension, the highest being allowed where there is a claim to two.

6th. The following is fixed as the line of succession in which the different relatives of a deceased Native Officer or Soldier or public follower shall be entitled to priority of claim to the pension, and it is to be understood, that no other degrees of consanguinity or relationship give any claim to pension.

Hindoo line of Succession.

1st, Sons and their Sons.
2d, Widows.
3d, Daughters and their Sons.
4th, Father.
5th, Mother.
6th, Brothers.
7th, Sisters.

Musulman line of Succession.

1st, Sons and their Sons.
2d, Daughters and their Sons.
3d, Father.
4th, Mother.
5th, Widows.
6th, Brothers.
7th, Sisters.

G. O. C. C. 31st October, 1821.

Under instructions from the Honorable the Governor in Council, His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to establish as a regulation of the Service, that Soldiers, European or Native, shall not be transferred, discharged, or become a casualty in any manner whatever, without having his clothing, as well as other claims as far as practicable discharged, previously to his quitting the Corps.

To give effect to this regulation, it is directed, that when clothing, for the year due, is not in Regimental store, and subject to no other claim, and compensation is consequently required to be drawn, that abstracts be forwarded to the Clothing Board as soon as the casualty occurs, or officially intimation of it is received at the Head Quarters of the Corps, and that on all occasions of discharging Soldiers, of whatever rank, the Abstract for compensation in lieu of clothing, if none be in store, shall be forwarded to the Clothing Board by the same tappal by which the discharge certificates are transmitted, and the Adjutant General of the Army will apprise the Clothing Board of His Excellency the Commander in Chief's sanction to the discharge, in order that the Abstract may be passed, and returned to the Officer Commanding the Corps, forthwith.

G. O. C. C. 3d November 1821.

* His Excellency The Commander in Chief having had occasion to notice in the examination of the proceedings of the General Invaliding, Pensioning, and Discharging Committees that have assembled under the General Orders of the 4th of July last, the various reasons assigned for the branch of the non-effective establishments to which each individual has been recommended for transfer under the head of "*Why recommended*," is pleased to call the attention of Officers who may hereafter be employed on that duty to the considerations which should guide their judgment, and the decision they are required in reference to the regulations of the service to make.

1st. Much importance attaches to the correct, and explicit filling up of the column of "*appearance and particular marks*," which should fully express the opinion formed of the individual from his appearance, whether robust, weak, sickly, emaciated, or as the case may be, to guide the future disposal of the man.

2d. None but men fit for Garrison and occasional Escort duty, can be useful in a Veteran Battalion, it is therefore only encumbering the service to recommend individuals of any rank whatsoever for that branch of the service who are "*worn out*," "*debilitated*," "*subject to constant sickness*," *or in any way, infirm of body, deaf, or having defective vision*—The object for which those Corps were formed was to give repose to such individuals of the service as had passed beyond their more active days, and were unfit for Field duties, that they might serve a few years in the discharge of Garrison duty previous to being finally transferred to the pension list, the duties of such Corps requiring a certain activity, and fitness to perform service, although not exposed to the *fatigues of Field Service* it must be understood by Committees in passing and recommending men for transfer to Veteran Battalions, that they are to be of a description fit for all duties but the fatigue of long marches, and the exposure incidental to Field service ;—under these explanations, Officers will be guided in all future cases in recommending the transfer of individuals from the effective to the Veteran Battalions, and under the head of "Why recommended" it will be the most appropriate cause to assign, *unfit for Field duty.*

No individual is however eligible to be transferred to the Invalid, or Pension Establishments, unless he has been wounded in the service, has lost his health on actual or foreign service, or been disabled by accident in the execution of his duty, (duty certified) or, has served (20) twenty years.

The individuals who will be fitly recommended for the pension list, are such as are unfit for Field, or Garrison duty from wounds, loss of health, and who from age, debility,

---

* *Further orders on the subject of Invaliding, &c Committees and form of Proceedings to be observed, vide G. O. 22d September 1822, page 174.*

bility, chronic complaints, natural or contracted bodily, or mental defects, and not capable of serving with effect to themselves, or advantage to the efficiency of the Corps in a Veteran Battalion—All such individuals are to be recommended for pension on the half pay of their rank, unless they come within the provision of the General Orders by Government dated 15th of July 1807, noted in the margin, full pay is only to be recommended in such cases; or on account of extraordinary length of service, combined with high character, meritorious and distinguished services, which are always to be fully stated by the Committee, and certified by the Commanding Officer of the Corps.

His Lordship in Council is further pleased to publish the following explanation of the term limb, as used in the 7th para. of the 8th and 18th sections of the Code of Regulations dated 11th March 1806, under the head, Invaliding and Pensioning, viz. "It is to be considered applicable to an arm, a leg, a hand or a foot, and such wounds as deprive a soldier bona fide of the use of either, shall entitle him to the pension of full pay. Fingers or toes may be separated from the body without depriving the wounded man of the use of his hand or foot, while in other cases dislocation of a joint, separation of the tendons, or stiffness produced by the effect of wounds may entirely disable the limb from any useful effort. Of the nature of such wounds and the extent of debility they produce, the best judgment may be formed by inspection and from the opinion of Medical Officers. The case can seldom be doubtful, but where doubt exists, the bias should be towards the favourable determination."

Individuals of Veteran Battalions when unfit to continue longer in the full exercise of their duties in such Corps with ease to themselves, and credit to the service, must be selected by Commanding Officers respectively, for transfer to the pension list on all occasions when periodical Committees are assembled; and the Officers Commanding, or in charge, of such Corps will be held responsible to recommend for removal to the pension list *all* such individuals as have become unfit from age, debility, or other cause, it being incompatible with the object of Government to retain individuals of such a description on the strength of Veteran Battalions.

All Individuals unfit for the service, and who have not served twenty years, or been wounded, or lost their health on service, or disabled by accident in the execution of their duty, must be discharged.

The foregoing rules and regulations equally apply to the European troops of this Presidency, with the exception of their period of service, who are only required to have served ten years in the *Honorable Company's Army in India*, to be eligible for transfer to the non-effective establishment, if unfit for further effective duty.

G. O. G. 30th October 1821.*

* The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to grant an allowance of thirty Rupees per mensem on account of a Horse to all Regimental Field Officers (not including those already in the receipt of Horse allowance) employed in the regular line of their military duty, and to extend this indulgence to Officers of junior rank when actually in the command of Corps of Infantry.—This order will have effect from the 1st Ultimo.

G. O. G. 2d November 1821.

With reference to the Regulation authorizing the supply of equipments to young Officers proceeding from the Presidency to join their Corps for the first time, The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders that, that indulgence will not be granted to any young Officer who shall have been more than three months resident in India.

G. O. G.

---

* *Applicable to all Officers entitled to Horse allowance who do not receive a higher allowance, vide G. O. 4th December* 1821, *page* 141. *And this order fully explained, vide G. O. 16th August* 1822, *page* 169.

G. O. G. 2D NOVEMBER 1821.

It having been brought to the notice of Government that, in the communications of Officers with the department of Audit, frequent instances occur of the most disrespectful letters being addressed to the Military Auditor General, The Honorable The Governor in Council calls the attention of Officers to the repeated injunctions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, prohibitory of similar improper proceedings.

Letter dated 25th April 1810.

Para. 116. "It is indispensibly necessary to the due execution of the important "tho' invidious duties of the Office of Audit, that the Military Auditor General "should receive every reasonable support from Government in the discharge of his "official labours, and that any instance of indecorous behaviour towards him shall "be marked with the displeasure of the Governor in Council.

Letter dated 9th September 1812.

Para. 16. "We have on this and many other occasions, observed, that very "unmerited insinuations are thrown out by Officers against our Military Auditor "General, under, we believe, a mistaken idea that a considerable degree of discre- "tion rests with that Officer in enforcing the Pay Regulations of Government."

"We consider it to be of importance that the Officers of our Army should clearly "understand that the Military Auditor General has no discretionary authority, but "is bound to enforce the Regulations of Government respecting the pay and allow- "ances of the Troops with the utmost strictness and precision."

While the Governor in Council announces that any further instances of disrespect to the Office of Audit, will be considered as a disobedience of the Orders of Government, and treated accordingly, he assures Officers of the most prompt relief being afforded, whenever any case of hardship may be brought under his consideration.

G. O. G. 6TH NOVEMBER 1821.

The Honorable The Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the six Extra Battalions of Native Infantry raised for the service of this Presidency, under the General Order dated 13th January 1819, shall be disembodied on the 30th Instant ---under arrangements which have been made, in communication with His Excellency The Commander in Chief, for the transfer, and drafting, of the Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned, Rank and File, &c. &c. to Corps of the line.

G. O. G. 6TH NOVEMBER 1821.

* The following Regulations respecting the allowances of Officers on leave of absence from their Corps or from the duties of their staff appointments are to have effect from the 5th of September last.

Every Officer not being a Staff Officer, who shall obtain leave of absence on sick certificate, shall be permitted to draw; whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, his full Regimental allowances for the time during which such certificate or certificates shall testify, that leave of absence is, or continues to be absolutely necessary for the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period.

Every Officer, not being a Staff Officer, absent from his Regiment on his private affairs by leave from the Government or the Commander in Chief, shall be permitted to draw his full Regimental allowances for the period of six months from the date of his quitting his Corps, and to no later period.

---

* *Further orders regarding Officers whose allowances are consolidated, vide G. O. 29th January* 1822, *page* 147.

Every Officer holding a staff situation who shall obtain leave of absence on sick certificate, shall be permitted to draw whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, one half of his staff salary in addition to his Regimental allowance for the period during which such certificate or certificates shall testify, that leave of absence is, or continues to be absolutely necessary to the re-establishment of his health, and to no later period—The other moiety of his salary and every allowance for office, or establishment shall be drawn by the Officer doing the duty of such absent Staff Officer.

Every Officer holding a staff situation, who shall obtain leave of absence on his private affairs, from the Government, or from the Commander in Chief, shall be permitted to draw one half of his staff salary in addition to his Regimental allowance for the period of six months from the commencement of his leave of absence, and for no later period.—The other moiety of salary and every allowance for office, or establishment, shall be drawn by the Officer doing the duty of such absent Staff Officer.

In cases of the absence of a Staff Officer when it is not found necessary to appoint an Officer to perform the duties, or when a Staff Officer in the same department (as in the Commissariat) holding the same rank and drawing the same allowances may be detached to perform the duties, then the absent Staff Officer to draw one half of his personal allowances under the provisions of the preceding regulations, and the remaining portion to be a saving to Government.

The regulations above laid down are to be applied only to the cases of Officers who shall return to India after leave of absence obtained, either on account of sickness or private affairs, or who shall die without having previously obtained permission to proceed to Europe. But all Officers quitting India on leave of absence on account of sickness or of private affairs, who shall proceed to Europe without having returned to India, shall be considered as on furlough to Europe form the dates on which they shall have respectively left India, and their allowances shall be considered to have ceased from those dates agreeably to the provision made in the 33d Geo. 3d, c. 52, sec. 37.

G. O. G. 6th November 1821.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the General Order dated the 27th of March 1820, suspending the operation of that part of the Regulation published in General Orders under date the 30th of October 1819 which relates to General Military Bazars, and to direct that the rules in question be now carried into effect.

The General Military Bazar of the Centre Division of the Army will however be established at Vellore instead of Arcot; and these Bazars are now to be formed at the undermentioned, and at no other stations, viz.

Bellary,
Cannanore,
Masulipatam,
Trichinopoly and
Vellore.

G. O. G. 20th November 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to order the Rocket Troop of the Horse Artillery to be commuted into a reserved Troop of the Horse Brigade which is to consist of the following

ESTABLISHMENT.

---

* *Vide page* 71.

ESTABLISHMENT.

				Effective.			Effective.				Rank and File.				Horses.				Ordnance.		ARTIFICERS.															
																					Field.								Cantonment.							
	Captain.	1st Lieutenants.	Troop Quarter Master.	Troop Serjeant Major.	Troop Qr. Master Serjeant.	Serjeants.	Drill Corporal.	Rough Riders.	Farriers.	Trumpeters.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Gunners.	Total.	Officers.	Regimental.	Setts of Horse Appointments.	Setts of Harness.	Brass 6 Pounders.	Waggons Ammunition.	Carpenter.	Smith.	Armourer.	Hammerman.	Bellows Boy.	Chuckler.	Chickledar.	Moochy.	Carpenter.	Smith.	Armourer.	Hammerman.	Bellows Boy.	Chuckler.	Chickledar.	Moochy.
TOTAL.	1	5	1	1	1	4	1	2	2	2	4	8	56	68	14	110	110	50	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

N. B.—Puckallies 2, and
Choudries
Horsekeepers } as per Regulation for a half Troop of Horse Artillery.
Grass Cutters

In consequence of the above alteration in the organization of the Horse Artillery, and with reference to the Government General Orders of the 8th May 1819, and 8th June 1821, the following revised Establishment of the Horse Brigade of Artilery is published for general information.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE HORSE BRIGADE OR CORPS OF ARTILLERY.

	Ordnance and Carriages: Ordnance with Carriage.	Ordnance and Carriages: Waggons Ammunition.	Ordnance and Carriages: Spare Ordnance Carriages.	Ordnance and Carriages: Do. Ammunition Waggons.	Ordnance and Carriages: Forge Carts.	Ordnance and Carriages: Artificers Carts.	Commissioned Officers, European: Colonel.	Commissioned Officers, European: Lieutenant Colonel.	Commissioned Officers, European: Majors.	Commissioned Officers, European: Captains.	Commissioned Officers, European: 1st Lieutenants.	Commissioned Officers, European, Staff, Non-Effective: Adjutants.	Commissioned Officers, European, Staff, Non-Effective: Quarter Masters.	Commissioned Officers, European, Staff: Surgeon.	Commissioned Officers, European, Staff: Assistant Surgeons.	Commissioned Officers, Natives: Subidars.	Commissioned Officers, Natives: Jemidars.	Troop Quarter Masters.	Regimental Serjeant Major.	Regimental Quarter Master Serjeant.
Europeans: 1st Troop	8	8	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Europeans: 2d Troop	8	8	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Europeans: Reserve Troop	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Total Europeans	20	18	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	3	15	1	1	1	1	0	0	3	0	0
Natives: One Troop	8	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	0	0	1	1	2	1	0	0
Natives: Three Troops	24	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	3	0	0	3	3	6	3	0	0
Total Natives	24	6	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	3	0	0	3	3	6	3	0	0
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Establishment, or Grand Total	44	24	5	2	2	2	1	2	2	6	24	4	1	1	4	3	6	6	1	1

	Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Staff Effective, European: Serjeant Majors.	European: Quarter Master Serjeants.	European: Riding Master Serjeants.	European: Drill Corporals.	European: Rough Riders.	Native: Native Adjutant.	Native: Drill Havildar.	Native: Drill Naigue.	Native, Rough Riders: 1st Class.	Native, Rough Riders: 2d Class.	Effective Commissioned Rank and File, European: Serjeants.	European: Trumpet Major.	European: Trumpeters.	European: Farrier Major.	European: Farriers.	European, Rank and File: Corporals.	European, Rank and File: Bombardiers.	European, Rank and File: Gunners.	European, Rank and File: Total.
Europeans: 1st Troop	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	2	1	4	6	12	120	138
Europeans: 2d Troop	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	0	4	6	12	120	138
Europeans: Reserve Troop	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	2	0	2	4	8	56	68
Total Europeans	3	3	1	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	16	1	6	1	10	16	32	296	344
Natives: One Troop	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Natives: Three Troops	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	12	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total Natives	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	12	A. 1	0	A. 1	0	0	0	0	0
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment, or Grand Total	6	6	1	3	6	1	1	1	3	3	28	2	6	2	10	16	32	296	344

	Effective Commissioned Rank and File, Native: Havildars.	Native: Trumpeters.	Native: Farriers.	Native, Rank and File: Naigues.	Native, Rank and File: Privates.	Native, Rank and File: Total.	Boys: Recruit.	Boys: Pension.	Camel Men: Duffedars.	Camel Men: Drivers.	Horses: Officers.	Horses: Regimental.	Camels.	Appointments, For Horses: Saddles and Bridles.	Appointments, For Horses: Harness Setts.	Appointments, For Horses: Rocket Cases.	Appointments, For Camels: Saddle and Ropes.	Appointments, For Camels: Rocket and Ammunition Boxes.	Puckallies.	Conicopolies or Vakeels.
Europeans: 1st Troop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	236	0	236	160	0	0	0	5	1
Europeans: 2d Troop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	233	0	233	160	0	0	0	5	0
Europeans: Reserve Troop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	110	0	110	50	0	0	0	2	0
Total Europeans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	579	0	579	370	0	0	0	12	1
Natives: One Troop	8	2	4	4	132	136	5	3	2	18	11	205	20	205	100	0	20	16	4	1
Natives: Three Troops	24	6	12	12	396	408	15	9	6	54	33	620	60	620	300	0	60	48	12	3
Total Natives	24	6	12	12	396	408	15	9	6	54	33	620	60	620	300	0	60	48	12	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment, or Grand Total	24	6	12	12	396	408	15	9	6	54	92	1201	60	1201	670	0	60	48	24	4

	Artificers, Field: Maistry Carpenters.	Field: Do. Smiths.	Field: Carpenters.	Field: Smiths.	Field: Armourers.	Field: Bellows Boys.	Field: Hammermen.	Field: Chucklers.	Field: Chickledars.	Field: Moochies.	Cantonment: Maistry Carpenters.	Cantonment: Do. Smiths.	Cantonment: Carpenters.	Cantonment: Smiths.	Cantonment: Armourers.	Cantonment: Bellows Boys.	Cantonment: Hammermen.	Cantonment: Chucklers.	Cantonment: Chickledars.	Cantonment: Moochies.
Europeans: 1st Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Europeans: 2d Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Europeans: Reserve Troop	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Europeans	2	2	9	9	9	9	9	5	5	3	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Natives: One Troop	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natives: Three Troops	3	3	12	12	12	12	12	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Natives	3	3	12	12	12	12	12	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Attached to the Corps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment, or Grand Total	5	5	21	21	21	21	21	11	11	6	5	0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

A. A. Half Casts and Natives.

G. O. G. 30th November 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it proper to republish the General Orders of Government dated the 20th September 1811,—and as instances have occurred of Individuals who had accounts, and advances of the public money to adjust, applying for leave to proceed to Europe before the demands against them had been settled, and after they have obtained leave of absence having delayed commencing the necessary adjustment until nearly the period of their intended departure, whereby the public service has been exposed to considerable inconvenience, The Governor in Council has been pleased further to resolve not to grant leave or furlough to Europe hereafter to any person who may hold, or have held situations involving the receipt and disbursement of the public money, or who may have received special advances, until a report shall be made to the Government by the Accountant General of the same being adjusted or being in a train of immediate adjustment.

G. O. G. 20th September 1811.

Instances having occurred of Officers who have had charge of Public Departments, and others who have been entrusted with the receipt and disbursement of the public money, postponing the final adjustment of their accounts until they are on the eve of embarking for Europe, whereby the Honorable Company have been exposed to much risk and loss, and the current business of the public departments under Government has been impeded, the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that, all Officers who have held, or may hold situations involving the receipt and disbursement of public money, shall notify to the Accountant General in the Military Department of accounts their intention of proceeding to Europe at least three months previous to the computed period of their embarkation, in order that the necessary arrangements be made for the regular adjustment and final settlement of their accounts,—and in the event of any Officer of the above description omitting to furnish the notification prescribed in this order, the usual certificates, to enable him to proceed to Europe shall be withheld.

G. O. G. 30th November 1821.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify in General Orders, that, all claims to Clothing which shall not be preferred to the Clothing Board within two years after the Clothing shall have become due, will be rejected.

G. O. G. 4th December 1821.

1. Doubts having occurred regarding the proper mode of conveying the authority of Government for payments and advances in the Military Department, and also respecting the mode in which the latter should be brought to account and adjusted; the Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to establish the following course of proceeding by which the parties concerned will, in future, be guided in the cases referred to.

2. The orders and authority of Government for all payments and advances to be made by Military Paymasters will, in future, be notified to the Military Auditor General

* *From 1st January 1823 all claims to be made within one year after they become due, vide G. O. 5th July 1822, page 168.*

General exclusively, whose duty it will be to transmit the necessary instructions to Paymasters for giving effect thereto; specifying always whether the advances are to be made on abstract or on receipt, and under what heads of account the sums are to be entered.

3. The Military Auditor General is at the same time, to notify, for the information of the Accountant General in the Military Department, the particulars of all advances of the latter description (i. e. on receipt) and it is to be distinctly understood, that Paymasters are entitled to take credit for their amount in their monthly accounts current, without reference to the recovery or adjustment of the sums so issued, the Accountant General in the Military Department is accordingly to pass all such advances to the credit of Paymasters, provided the proper receipt or other documents are forwarded in proof of the parties having received the amount.

4. The adjustment of advances of the description referred to in the preceding paragraph, is to be effected under the instructions of the Accountant General in the Military Department, either by notifications to other Governments or to the Paymasters under this Presidency by whom the bills or abstracts on account of which the advances are made, may be payable.

5. All General Orders intended for the use of the Military Pay Department, are to be transmitted, agreeably to the Code of Pay Regulations, page 205, Para. 23, to the Military Auditor General, by whom they will be circulated to the proper offices.

G. O. G. 4th December 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to rescind the Regulation authorizing Horse Allowance at the rate of Rupees 21 0 0 monthly for each Horse, and to fix Rupees 30 0 0 per mensem, as the established rate applicable to all Officers entitled to Horse Allowance, who may not be in receipt of a higher allowance on that account, under former Regulations.

This order will have effect from the 1st of September last.

G. O. C. C. 13th December 1821.

* With reference to the General Orders by Government of the 26th January 1821, His Excellency The Commander in Chief forbids, Officers proceeding in charge of Treasure, commencing to pack, or move with their detachments until *day-break*; and that in consequence, permits them under the authority of Government, instead of marching 12 miles per day, to move at the average rate of 8 miles; with the usual halt on the 4th day agreeable to the existing regulations, when the state of the weather, or condition of the cattle may render it necessary.

G. O. G. 14th December 1821.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to assign the title of Assistant Adjutant General, to the Officer charged with the duties of Brigade Major of Artillery at St. Thomas's Mount with the established salary, and to declare the office tenable by a Regimental Major.

G. O. G.

---

* *Vide page* 103.

G. O. G. 14th December 1821.

The Commander in Chief having expressed to the Government the high sense which His Excellency entertains of the zeal evinced by the undermentioned Officers lately Commanding Extra Battalions in training and organizing those Corps, The Honorable The Governor in Council is pleased to direct that his approbation of their conduct be notified to the Army in General Orders.

Captain	Gibson,	Commanding	1st	Extra	Battalion.
Captain	Steuart,	Commanding	2d	do.	do.
Captain	Cracroft,	Commanding	3d	do.	do.
Captain	Nixon,	Commanding	4th	do.	do.
Captain	Baker,	Commanding	5th	do.	do.
Captain	Wahab,	Commanding	6th	do.	do.

G. O. G. 18th December 1821.

It having been determined that the Clothing of the European Troops of this Presidency shall be issuable *in arrear*, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Claims of European Soldiers to Clothing for any given year, after that of their arrival or enlistment shall be established by their being on the strength of the Army on the 31st December of such year.

The Governor in Council having taken into consideration the effect of the above Regulation under which the Clothing of the European Troops for the year 1822 will not be issuable until the 1st January 1823; and being desirous of preventing all feeling of loss which might arise from this operation in the mind of the European Soldier, is pleased to authorize the payment of a sum equal to the regulated compensation for a year's Clothing to every European Non-Commissioned Rank and File *now* in the Company's Service under this Presidency, who shall be on the strength of the Army on the 1st January next—The amount to form a public charge unconnected with the Off-reckoning Fund.

G. O. C. C. 19th December 1821.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs, that "Effective Supernumeraries" of every rank, attached to, or doing duty in Divisions of the Army, Field Forces, Garrisons, and Arsenals, shall be invariably included in a Nota Bene at the foot of monthly returns; specifying the nature of their employment opposite their respective names, and any casualties which may occur during the month, also to be noticed in the returns of the Garrison, &c.

G. O. C. C. 4th January 1822.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to establish, as a general regulation, that Officers of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry, *on first joining their Regiments*, are *not* to be allowed to take charge of Troops or Companies, or to be put on any roster for duty, until dismissed Drill, and are reported qualified in Horsemanship, the Sword and Musket Exercises, and the Drill of Troops and Companies to perform their duty in line, and have made sufficient progress in Hindostanee to receive reports, and explain the orders of the day—Such Officers are to attend *all* Regimental and Battalion Courts Martial and Parades and to mount such Guards, under senior Officers, as it may be practicable to place them on at specified intervals, or are they, except on very urgent occasions, to be allowed leave of absence, it being the first

first duty of every young Officer to qualify himself to discharge the duties of his rank.

G. O. G. 8TH JANUARY 1822.

Major General Forbes of the 19th Regiment of Native Infantry, being about to return to Europe on furlough, the Honorable the Governor in Council takes this opportunity of expressing in General Orders, his high sense of the faithful and zealous services of Major General Forbes during a period of 39 years.

G. O. G. 4TH JANUARY 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to permit Paymasters of His Majesty's Regiments to indent on the Superintendent of Stationary for the following Articles, annually, paying for the same at prime Cost.

Demy	Qrs.	10
King's Arms, or Foolscap	,,	20
Letter Paper	,,	20
Ink Powder	Papers	10
Quills	No.	100
Wafer boxes	,,	2
Rubber	,,	1
Penknives	,,	2
Pencils	,,	6
Folder	,,	1

The Indents will be passed under the orders of the Military Board.

G. O. C. C. 26TH JANUARY 1822.

* Referring to a Circular Letter from the Adjutant General's Department to Officers Commanding Corps, under date the 4th February 1811, His Excellency The Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that all Clothing Indents, shall, in future have a Size Roll annexed, of the following form, which must be prepared with the greatest attention to the actual size of the Men, to insure the clothing being made of proper dimensions.

In the event of an individual of any rank, being above the extra size, or from corpulency or peculiar square make, requiring clothing larger than is usually issued, a memorandum must be fixed of his rank, name, &c. to the size roll, and his measure forwarded to the Agent for Army Clothing, expressing in what size he has been included.

FORM

* *Attention called to this order, vide G. O. 2d December 1822, page 139.*

FORM OF REPORT.

	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Color Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Gunners or Privates.	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Drum and Fife Majors.	Drummers and Fifers.	Golundauz or Gun Lascars.	Puckallies.	Bheasties.
Europeans. From 6 Feet and upwards Extra Size.																
5 Feet 10 Inches to 6 Feet.... 1st Size.																
5 Feet 8 Inches to 5 Feet 10 in. 2d Size.																
5 Feet 4 Inches to 5 Feet 8 in. 3d Size.																
Total.																

	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Subadar Majors.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Native Adjutant.	Havildar Major.	Troop Havildar Majors or Color Havildars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Trumpet, Drum and Fife Majors.	Trumpeters or Drummers and Fifers.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.	Privates.	Puckallies.
Natives. From 6 Feet and upwards Extra Size.																
5 Feet 8 Inches to 6 Feet 1st Size.																
5 Feet 5 Inches to 5 Feet 8 in. 2d Size.																
5 Feet 3 Inches to 5 Feet 5 in. 2d Size.																
Total.																

G. O. G. 18TH JANUARY 1822.

The following extracts from General Letters from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government at Fort William, are published in General Orders.

Extract General Letter, dated 14th April 1813.

Para. 162. " We direct you to notify in General Orders to the Army, our resolution to dismiss from our service every Officer who shall be proved to have been guilty of cruelty to any Native, either by violently and illegally beating or otherwise maltreating him, and we desire that you will be very particular in bringing to our notice any instances of that kind that may hereafter occur.

Extract

Extract General Letter, dated 20th October 1815.

Para. 110. " We are extremely sorry to find that the proceedings on the trial of Lieutenant Samuel Moody exhibit proofs of the most ungovernable rage and cruelty on the part of that Officer, ending in the murder of the Native, Subahee, by whom he suspected himself to have been robbed.

111. " We hereby dismiss him from the Service, and direct that his name be struck off the list of the Army.

112. " We also direct that you cause these orders to be published to the Army."

Extract General Letter, dated 30th May 1821.

Para. 3. " From the documents to which reference is made, the conduct of Ensign Charles Hodges appears to have been of the most wanton and unprovoked description, and this does not appear to have been the first offence, of a similar character, of which that Officer had been guilty.

4. " With a view to mark our sense of such atrocities with a view to the protection of the people committed to our care, as well as with a view to the protection of the honor, happiness, and safety of our Officers themselves, we direct that Ensign C. Hodges be dismissed from our Service and sent to England, immediately on the expiration of his imprisonment.

6. Having signified our Resolutions upon the immediate case before us, (the occurrence of which we had hoped our orders of the 14th April 1813 (Para. 162), and and 20th October 1815 (Para. 110 to 12), would have prevented) we desire that you will take immediate measures for making our Orders of 14th April 1813, and 20th October 1815, as well as those now transmitted to you, known to our Military Servants."

G. O. G. 11th January 1822.

All Clothing prepared for the Army of this Presidency, shall be examined, previously to its being packed, by a Committee at Fort St. George, to be composed of five Members, namely.

1	Field Officer..................	To be furnished by the Garrison of Fort St. George.
1	Captain......................	
1	Quarter Master..........	
1	do......................	from St. Thomas's Mount.
1	Officer......................	To be furnished from the Quarter Master General's Department or the Adjutant General's Department.
—		
5		

The Senior Officer to be President of the Committee.

Whenever Clothing may be ready for inspection, the Agent, (or other Officer by whom Clothing may be supplied) will give at least two days notice to the Town Major and to the Adjutant General of the Army, specifying the time and place at which the Clothing is to be viewed, in order that due warning may be given to the Officers who may be detailed for the duty.

For the guidance of the Committee, Patterns of each article supplied in India, shall be established by His Excellency The Commander in Chief, under the authority of Government, and these patterns shall be authenticated by the seals and signatures of the Adjutant General of the Army, and the Secretary of the Clothing Board; the Committee will accordingly compare the articles furnished, with the established patterns; they will carefully examine the workmanship, see all Jackets fitted on the blocks of the sizes specified in the View Certificates, and will peremptorily reject every article which may be found not to correspond with the patterns.

It will likewise be the duty of the Committee after having examined and approved the Clothing furnished for any Corps or Department to see the same counted, and packed in Bales, accompanied by an invoice specifying the number and description of articles in each bale, which invoice is to be signed by the Members of the Committee—The bales are then to be sealed in presence of the Committee, and delivered to the executive Officer for dispatch.

For

For all Clothing approved and passed, the Committee shall grant certificates of survey in triplicate, one copy to be transmitted to the Clothing Board for record—and the others to be delivered to the executive Officer in order that one may be sent by him with the Clothing—and the remaining one be kept in his Office for reference.—The certificate or reports of survey are to be made out according to the annexed Form.

N. B.—Corps at the Presidency may receive their Clothing directly from the executive Officer in the presence of the Committee, if this arrangement would at any time be attended with greater convenience to the parties.

It may be expected that a due attention to the provisions contained in the foregoing paras. will effectually secure the supply of Clothing of good workmanship, and in all respects corresponding with the patterns established by authority—but as a great part of the Clothing of the Army must be conveyed to distant stations, and will be thereby liable to injury—It is accordingly directed, that all Clothing dispatched from the Presidency, shall upon reaching its destination, be opened and carefully examined in presence of a Committee to be formed for the purpose, and if such Clothing or any part of it, shall upon examination be found objectionable, from injury received on the road or from other cause, a report of the circumstance is to be immediately made to the Officer Commanding in the Division, who will direct such further enquiry as he may think proper, and eventually report to the Head Quarters of the Army should he consider that measure necessary.

Duplicates of the established patterns will be sent to the Head Quarters of the several Divisions of the Army where they are to be kept, for the greater facility of reference and comparison, in cases when Clothing may be objected to, by the receiving Committees.—These duplicates will be authenticated in the same manner as directed for the original patterns at the Presidency.

FORM of

REPORT of SURVEY of CLOTHING on account of the year for the BATTALION or REGIMENT.

Station and Date.

A. B. President.
C. D.
E. F.
G. H.
I. J. } Members.

	Helmets, Caps or Hats according to the uniform of the Corps.						JACKETS.												
Facings........ Buttons........ Lace..........	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Drum, Fife, or Trumpet Major.	Drummer, Fifer, or Trumpeter.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Serjeant.	Subadar.	Jemadar.	Havildar.	Drum, Fife, or Trumpet Major.	Drum, Fife, or Trumpeter.	Farrier Major.	Farriers.	Naigue.	Private.	Puckally.
TOTAL.																			
Number deficient of Indent for the year.																			

Remarks by the Committee.

(Signed) A. B. President.
C. D.
E. F.
G. H.
I. J. } Members.

The above form will also be applicable to the reports of Regimental Committees on

on the receipt of Clothing from the Agent, with the following heading, viz.—" Report of a Committee of Survey held by order of Lieutenant Colonel K. L. Commanding the Battalion Regiment Native Infantry on Clothing received from the Agent for the use of the Battalion Regiment Native Infantry for the year 18 —(Here enter station and date)."

The Regimental Committees are to consist of a President and two Members, and their report is to be countersigned by the Officer Commanding the Battalion, as also by the Adjutant attending the Committee.

G. O. G. 29TH JANUARY 1822.

1st.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish as a general Regulation, that when the allowances of Officers are consolidated, so as to preclude their drawing pay or batta separately, their salaries, if not specially provided otherwise, shall be considered to include the pay, half batta, and other fixed Garrison allowances of their Regimental rank, and that, when ordered on duty from their Stations, their claims to marching batta, or field allowances, shall be regulated on the general principle applicable to other Officers.

2d.—The consolidated allowances of Superintending Surgeons are to be considerdered as including the full batta of Captain, the Tent allowance of Major, and Rupees 35 per month for a Writer, and it is to be understood that they are not entitled to any other allowances whatever, except the difference between Captain's full, and Major's full batta when employed on actual field service.

3d.—When Superintending Surgeons may be absent from their Divisions, they are to provide for the office charges of the Surgeons who may be appointed to act during their absence, agreeably to the 95th para. page 318 of the Code of Pay Regulations.

4th.—The salaries of Officers whose allowances are consolidated will continue to be drawn as heretofore, except when on leave of absence, in which case the allowances must be reduced in the proportion directed by G. O. 6th November last*, and on the principle laid down in the 1st paragraph of this order.

G. O. G. 29TH JANUARY 1822.

Frequent applications having recently been received from Discharged and Time-expired Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, for permission to remain in India, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify to the Army in General Orders, that the Honorable the Court of Directors have prohibited the grant of such indulgence to Europeans of that class.

G. O. C. C. 21ST FEBRUARY 1822.

☞ † The Commander in Chief is pleased to cancel that part of the General Orders of the 3d September 1816, permitting Officers of Infantry on this Establishment, to wear Regimental Caps, made of basket mat work, covered with black cloth; and to direct that, every Officer of Infantry shall immediately supply himself with a Beaver Cap of the established Pattern, which for their convenience have been supplied to the Commissaries of Stores at the several Stations of the Army, by whom they

---

* *Vide page* 136.
† *Vide Vol.* 3, *page* 209.

they will be issued on Indent, on the same terms and under the same regulations as by the Agent for Army Clothing at the Presidency, viz. (35) thirty-five Rupees each cap.

During the present scarcity of Caps trimmed with Gold Lace, Officers will be permitted to wear those ornamented with Silver, provided the Officers wish to avail themselves of the indulgence, and it is established uniformly in the Corps to which they belong.

LIST OF WOOLLENS, &c. with the INVOICE PRICES at present available at the Store Rooms, under charge of the General Agent for Army Clothing.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ARTICLES.	Rate per yard.				
		R.	A.	P.	per
BROAD CLOTH.					
Superfine Scarlet thick	at	13	5	6	yard
do Regulation Grey, ditto	at	7	14	0	do
do Orange ditto	at	9	5	0	do
do Yellow ditto	at	8	14	6	do
do Black ditto	at	10	15	5	do
do Brown ditto	at	9	14	6	do
do Scarlet thin ditto	at	9	5	8	do
do Black ditto	at	8	8	6	do
do Emerald Green	at	8	8	6	do
do Yellow	at	8	8	6	do
do Pale Yellow	at	8	8	6	do
do Gosling Green	at	8	8	6	do
do Stone Coloured	at	9	10	0	do
do Deep Green	at	8	8	6	do
do Lead Coloured	at	8	6	6	do
Fine Emerald Green	at	5	0	0	do
do White	at	5	0	0	do
do Buff	at	5	0	0	do
do Bright Yellow	at	5	0	0	do
do Pale Yellow	at	5	0	0	do
do. or Superfine Blue	at	4	0	0	do
Ordinary Green	at	4	5	2	do
do Bottle Green	at	3	0	0	do
do Orange	at	5	5	9	do
do Black	at	3	14	4	do
do Bright Yellow	at	3	14	4	do
do White	at	3	14	4	do
do Buff	at	3	14	4	do
do French Grey (new muster)	at	3	0	0	do
do Drab Coloured	at	3	0	0	do
Broad Cloth Aurora	at	4	13	8	do
Seraglio Ratteens Green	at	9	13	6	do
do Drab Coloured	at	10	6	2	do
do Corbeau	at	9	13	6	do
do Black	at	9	13	6	do
do Chanceller's Brown	at	9	12	1	do
Ladies' Scarlet	at	9	13	3	do
do Blue	at	7	12	0	do
do Pampadore	at	9	13	6	do
Double Coloured Red and Blue	at	15	10	6	do
Casimires Blue	at	3	9	8	do
do Black	at	5	2	0	do
do Drab Coloured	at	5	2	0	do
do Emerald Green	at	5	2	0	do
Camblet Scarlet	at	2	2	7	do
do Blue	at	1	12	0	do
do Brown	at	1	12	0	do

Camblet

Camblet Purple	at	1	12	0	pryd
Bays Green Narrow	at	1	12	0	do
Embossed Long Ells (in yellow ground and red flowered)	at	1	10	10	do
Scarlet Serge	at	1	10	2	do
do Green	at	0	15	6	do
do Papenjoy	at	1	0	7	do
do Yellow	at	1	0	11	do
do White	at	1	0	11	do
Stockinett King's Regulation Infantry Grey	at	1	12	0	do
Blanket White large	at	12	2	1	do
do do small	at	4	13	3	do
Woollens Cap Red	at	0	7	6	do

FORT ST. GEORGE;
ARMY CLOTHING AGENT'S OFFICE,
22d January 1822.

(Signed) CHARLES FARRAN,
Agent for Army Clothing.

* The foregoing, and such other Articles as are from time to time available in the Depot for Officers, are issued upon Indent under the regulations contained in the General Orders by Government dated the 8th November 1814, 21st November 1815, 29th March 1816, and 8th July 1817.

G. O. G. 12TH FEBRUARY 1822.

1. The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the requisite supplies of Stationary, Green Cloth, &c. for the use of Committees assembled at the Presidency shall, in future, be obtained by the requisition of the President, on the Adjutant General of the Army, when the Committee may be assembled under the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief; and on the Town Major of Fort St. George, when appointed by orders from his Office.

2. The Adjutant General and Town Major will accordingly, include a provision for such supplies in their periodical Indents on the Public Stores; and the President of the Committee is, in each case to return the Articles, which remain unexpended on the dissolution of the Committee, to the Office from which they were received.

G. O. G. 15TH FEBRUARY 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council has great satisfaction in publishing to the Army the following Extract from a Letter addressed by the Resident at Nagpoor to Colonel H. S. Scott, C. B. (copy of which has been communicated by Mr. Jenkins to this Government) "on the occasion of the departure of the Madras Troops hither-" to forming the Subsidiary Force of His Highness the Rajah of Nagpoor."

EXTRACT of a Letter from the Resident at Nagpoor to Colonel Scott, C. B. Commanding the Nagpoor Subsidiary Force, dated 13th January 1822.

"The period of their (the Madras Troops) service in this quarter has been distinguished by events and transactions of no common importance and it is unnecessary for me to repeat what the public records will testify both with regard to their exploits and to the commendation they have uniformly received from the Supreme Government.

"As being more immediately within my province, it is a pleasing duty to me to offer my testimony to the constant good conduct and strict discipline of the force, both European and Native, whether stationary or marching within the territories under my superintendence. I can assert with perfect conviction, that during the whole time

---

* *Vide Vol.* 3, *pages* 169, 185, 279.

time of their service, now a period of five years and upwards, not a complaint of any consequence has been made of their irregularity or maltreatment of the natives of the country, and this alone is sufficient to stamp the high character of the troops in general, and in particular reflect a degree of credit on yourself and the Officers of the force, to which no panegyric can add.

"In conclusion, I cannot refrain from offering to you personally the expression of the high satisfaction which I have derived from all our intercourse whether public or private. Our earlier connection in the public Service was distinguished by a crisis of peculiar danger to the British interests in this quarter, which will never be forgotten for the brilliancy of the actions it gave rise to, so honorable to yourself and the troops under you, and I owe it to you to say that the cordiality of your co-operation on all occasions, and the spirit of accommodation and friendliness which you have maintained throughout our long public correspondence have essentially contributed with the bravery and discipline of the troops, and the judgment and activity of the different Officers employed, to the establishment of the present order and tranquillity subsisting in every part of these territories."

G. O. G. 26TH FEBRUARY 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the recovery of the amount of objectionable charges from the Estates of deceased Officers shall take place without reference to the restriction established by General Orders, 11th November 1816, in regard to sums objected to by the Military Auditor General, on the first audit of Paymaster's accounts.

G. O. G. 8TH MARCH 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to resolve that the following Rules shall in future be established in the Department of Buildings and Repairs, with regard to advances to the Executive Officer.

When the amount to be disbursed is not large, the Executive Officer will receive one third previously to the commencement of the work ;---a second advance, equal to the same amount, when the walls are raised,---and the last third, after the building shall have been covered in, to enable him to complete the work.

When buildings to be erected are of considerable magnitude, the advances will be regulated according to circumstances under special recommendations from the Military Board.---This rule will also apply to extensive repairs,---but when the estimated amount of repairs does not exceed Rupees 500 for workmen, the whole will be paid in advance.

G. O. G. 8TH MARCH 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the portion of the 41st paragraph of the Code of Regulations for Buildings and Repairs having reference to the oath in support of Bills be cancelled, and that the form undermentioned be held applicable to the situation of Superintending and other Executive Officers of Engineers.

"I, A. B. Superintending Engineer in ——— do hereby solemnly swear that "neither directly or indirectly have I derived nor will I derive any profit, emolu- "ment,

---

* *Vide Vol. 3, page 217.*

"ment, or advantage whatever by the receipt, supply, expenditure or otherwise of "the money charged in this Bill beyond the regular allowance granted me by Government, that no person or persons have with my knowledge or concurrence derived any profit, emolument or advantage directly or indirectly by the same, and "that the rates charged for are the lowest procurable at this station."

"Sworn to before me
"this——— day of——1822.
(Signed) C. D.
Magistrate or
Officer Commanding.

So help me God,
(Signed) A. B.
Superintending Engineer
in ———.

G. O. G. 1st March 1822.

The following Act of Parliament is published for general information, and all Prize Agents, or other persons, who may be accountable for Prize Money, the property of Officers of the Honorable Company's Service on this Establishment, or their Heirs, are hereby called upon to transmit to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, without any further notice, correct accounts verified upon oath, of the unclaimed money in their hands, with lists of the names, and description of the persons to whom it belongs; and they are hereby further directed to pay such money into the General Treasury within six months from this date.

The Honorable the Court of Directors having called for the transmission of accounts and remittances, connected with the intent of this act of Parliament, the Honorable the Governor in Council reiterates his commands, that the parties concerned shall observe the utmost regularity and dispatch to enable the Government to meet the orders of the Court with the least practicable delay.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) R. CLIVE,
Sec. to Government.

ANNO PRIMO ET SECUNDO GEORGII IV. REGIS.

CAP. LXI.

An Act to regulate the appropriation of unclaimed Shares of Prize Money belonging to Soldiers, or Seamen in the Service of the East India Company.—(23d June 1821.)

Prize Money belonging to Soldiers remaining in hands of Agents and others to be paid over to the East India Company.

Whereas divers sums of money belonging to officers and Soldiers employed in the service of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, under and by virtue of divers Charters and Acts of Parliament, authorizing them to raise and maintain a military Force in the East Indies, and other the parts mentioned in such Charters, or some of them; and divers other sums of money belonging to commanders, officers and crews of ships hired by or belonging to the said United Company, which said several sums of money have arisen from, or have become distributable in respect of services in war now remain and are in the hands of Prize Agents and other persons. And whereas it is expedient that all unclaimed shares of such money should be appropriated as hereinafter is provided; be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That all and every shares and share of booty, prize money, head money, bounty money, and salvage money and of money arisen from or distributable in respect of any capture or other warlike service whatsoever, belonging to officers or soldiers or to any officer or soldier in or having been in the service of the said Company in whatever service the same may have accrued, now remaining in the hands of any Prize Agent or Agents, or any other person or persons whomsoever, shall be paid over to the said Unit-

ed

ed Company in London or at any of their Settlements abroad, according to the residence of the party or parties paying the same or as the Court of Directors of the said United Company shall direct; and all sums of money, when so paid over shall be applied to the Fund established by the Right Honorable Robert late Lord Clive, for the relief of persons and the Widows of persons in the military service of the said United Company commonly called, "Lord Clive's Fund," for the purpose and objects of the said fund, according to the rules and regulations for the time being thereof, subject nevertheless to be refunded without interest to any person or persons entitled to the same, and establishing his, her, or their claim or claim's thereto, to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors of the said Company or of the Governor in Council of the Settlement where the same shall have been paid over to the said Company.

Application of the money so to be paid over.

Prize Money belonging to Seamen in the hands of Agents and others to be paid over to the East India Company.

2. And be it further enacted, That all and every shares and share of booty, prize money, head money, bounty money, and salvage money and of money arisen from or distributable in respect of any capture or other warlike service whatsoever, belonging to commanders, officers, sailors or other persons or to any commander, officer, sailor or other person serving or who may have served on board of any ship or vessel in the service of the said Company, whether hired or belonging to the said Company, in whatsoever service the same may have accrued, now remaining in the hands of any Prize Agent or Agents, or any other person or persons whomsoever, shall be paid over to the said United Company in London, or at any of their Settlements abroad, according to the residence of the party or parties paying the same, or as the Court of Directors of the said United Company shall direct, and all sums of money when so paid over shall be applied to the Hospital Fund established for the relief of persons and widows of persons belonging to ships and vessels in the service of the said United Company, commonly called "Poplar Hospital," for the purposes and objects of the said last mentioned fund, according to the rules and regulations for the time being thereof, subject nevertheless to be refunded without interest to any person or persons entitled to the same, and establishing his, her, or their claim or claims thereto, to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors of the said Company, or of the Governor and Council of the Settlement where the same shall have been paid over to the said Company.

Application of such money.

Times within which payments are to be made.

3. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That all money hereby directed to be paid over to the said United Company, and which shall be, to be paid over in London shall be paid within six calendar months next after the passing of this Act; and all such money which shall be, to be paid over at any of the Settlements abroad of the said United Company, shall be paid within six calendar months next after the Governments at the said Settlements respectively shall have caused the provisions of this Act, in that respect, to be notified in the way in which General Orders for the Army are usually published at the said Settlements respectively.

Agents & other persons to deliver upon oath accounts of unclaimed shares.

4. And be it further enacted, That all and every person and persons whomsoever, who are required by this Act to pay over any money to the said United Company, shall and they are hereby required, without further requisition or notice, to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Secretary of the said United Company in London, or to the several Secretaries of the respective Governments at the Settlements abroad where such money shall be to be paid over to the said United Company respectively, a true and correct account of all the monies remaining in his or their hands and so to be paid over, with a list or lists of the names, rank, regiment or other sufficient description of the persons entitled thereto, which account and lists shall be verified by the affidavit on oath of the party or one of the parties required to deliver the same,

same, such oath to be taken before any magistrate or other person authorized by any court of law or equity to administer oaths, and which oath such magistrate or other person is hereby required to administer accordingly.

The Court of Directors & Governments abroad empowered to call for general prize accounts on oath.

5. And be it further enacted, That upon the reasonable request and notice of the Court of Directors of the said United Company, and the Governments of the Settlements of the said United Company, and the Governments of the Settlements of the said Company abroad respectively, all and every person and persons whomsoever who are required by this Act to pay over any money to the said United Company, shall make out and deliver or cause to be made out and delivered to the Secretaries of the said Court of Directors and of the said Governments respectively, requiring the same, full, true, and particular accounts in writing of all the receipts, payments, dealings and transactions of such person and persons, and if they shall be executors, administrators, agents, or representatives, then full, true, and particular accounts in writing of their several testators, intestates, and principals, any way relating to any booty, prize money, or other matter in respect of which such money so to be paid over shall have arisen, with the dates of all and every such receipts, payments, dealings, and transactions, and true and correct lists and descriptions of all grants, deeds, writings, books of account, letters, and papers whatsoever, in the custody or power, or whichever shall have been in the custody or power of the persons respectively required to make out and deliver the same, or of their respective testators, intestates, or principals, any way relating to any such booty, prize money, or other matter; which accounts and lists shall be verified by affidavit on oath, to the best of the knowledge, information, and belief of the person or persons required to make out and deliver the same, such oath to be taken before any magistrate or other person authorized by any court of law or equity to administer oaths, and which oath such magistrate or other person is hereby required to administer accordingly; and all the grants, deeds, writings, books of account, letters, and papers relating to the matters aforesaid, and in the custody or power of the person or persons required to pay over any such money as aforesaid, shall be produced and shewn at all reasonable times at the place or places where such grants, deeds, writings, books of accounts, letters, and papers, shall be usually kept and deposited, or in some other reasonable and convenient manner, to such person and persons as the said Court of Directors or the said Governments respectively shall direct or authorize to inspect the same, and such person and persons shall have full liberty to inspect and take and cause to be taken such copies, extracts, and abstracts thereof as he or they or the said Court of Directors, or the said Governments respectively shall see fit: Provided always, that this Act, or any thing herein contained, or the production, inspection or examination of the accounts, books and papers before mentioned shall not in any way be deemed or construed to extend to open any account which shall have been conclusively closed and settled by the order, judgement, sentence, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, or in any other manner by which the parties interested therein would have been concluded, if this Act had not been passed, nor to prevent any court of competent jurisdiction to order any such account to be opened, or to give liberty for surcharge or falsification thereof upon just cause and ground shewn for that purpose.

Not to require accounts which have been legally closed.

Persons taking false oaths guilty of perjury and persons suborning liable to the penalties of perjury according to the law of England.

6. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons whosoever shall be convicted of making a false oath touching any of the matters directed or required by this Act to be testified on oath, such person or persons so convicted as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of perjury, and shall be liable to the pains and penalties to which persons guilty of perjury are liable by any

law

law in force in that part of the United Kingdom called England, and if any person shall corruptly procure or suborn any other person or persons to swear falsely in any such oath, such person being duly convicted of such procuring and suborning, shall for every such offence incur and suffer such penalties, forfeitures, pains and disabilities, as persons convicted of perjury are respectively liable unto by any law in force in the said part of the said United Kingdom called England.

Power of recovery of monies directed to be paid over.

7. And be it further enacted, That the said United Company, shall have and be entitled to the same rights, powers, remedies and methods of suit at law or in equity, or by any admiralty process, to be commenced and prosecuted in the name of the said United Company in the several Courts of Justice in the United Kingdom and in the East Indies, and elsewheresoever, for discovery and recovery of the monies hereby directed to be paid over to the said Company, as the original owners thereof, now have or are entitled to use or exercise, and all Courts of law and equity, and of admiralty jurisdiction, in the United Kingdom and in the East Indies, shall have and exercise the same jurisdiction, powers, and authorities, for compelling all and every person and persons to account for and pay over the monies hereby directed to be paid over to the said United Company, as any Court of law or equity, or of admiralty jurisdiction, may now lawfully exercise with respect to any unclaimed balances payable to the Treasurers of Greenwich Hospital and Chelsea Hospital respectively, by virtue of any Act or Acts of Parliament, or any law, usage, or custom whatsoever; and that it shall and may be lawful to and for the Court of Directors of the said United Company, and the several Governments of the settlements abroad of the said United Company, to exercise the same or the like powers, and authorities for the recovery of the monies hereby directed to be paid over to the said United Company, as may now be exercised by virtue of any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force relating to prize money by the Treasurers of Greenwich Hospital and Chelsea Hospital respectively, so far as such powers and authorities extend to the recovery by them, and the discovery of unclaimed shares of prize money due and belonging to any officers, soldiers or seamen in the service of His Majesty, and shall be applicable to the objects of this Act.

Courts of Justice invested with the same powers as they now have with respect to Greewhich and Chelsea Hospitals.

Court of Directors, &c. to exercise similar authority to what may be exercised by the Treasurers of Greenwich & Chelsea Hospitals.

Not to affect the interests of Chelsea and Greenwich Hospitals.

8. And be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to affect the Royal Hospital for Soldiers at Chelsea, nor the Royal Hospital for Seamen at Greenwich, nor to take away, repeal or diminish any claim, right or interest which by virtue of any law or laws now in force have been given or are now existing, or may hereafter by virtue of the said Acts become vested in the said Royal Hospitals or in the Treasurers thereof, for the recovery of any unclaimed and forfeited shares of prize money for the benefit of the said institutions or for the benefit of the person or persons entitled to any unclaimed and forfeited shares of prize money, but the same shall continue and remain in the said Commissioners and in the said Treasurers as if this Act had not been made.

Acquitting persons paying over prize money.

9. And be it further enacted, That all and every person and persons, who shall pay over to the said Company, or to any other person or persons, by their order or for their use, any sum or sums of money under the provisions of this Act, shall from and after such payment, be absolutely acquitted and discharged from all claims and demands whatsoever of all and every other person and persons to the same monies which shall be so paid over.

Application of prize monies remaining in the hands of the East India Company.

10. And be it further enacted, That all unclaimed shares of booty, prize money, head money, bounty money, and salvage money and of money arisen from or distributable in respect of any capture or other warlike service whatsoever, belonging to officers and

and soldiers in the service of the said Company, and to commanders, officers, sailors and other persons serving on board such ships as aforesaid, in the service of the said United Company, and which now remain in the hands of the said United Company, or in any of their Treasuries abroad, shall forthwith be carried over by order of the Court of Directors of the said Company, to the credit of the said respective funds called "Lord Clive's Fund" and "Poplar Hospital," to be applied to and for the purposes and objects of the said funds respectively, in like manner as the monies herein before directed to be paid to them are to be applied, and in case at any time the person or persons originally entitled to the same or their representatives, shall establish their claims thereto to the satisfaction of the said Court of Directors, or of the Governor and Council of the Settlement where the same money shall now remain, then the said Court of Directors shall cause the said money to be refunded accordingly, and the same shall be brought back from the fund to which it shall have been carried, as herein before is mentioned.

Expenses of carrying this Act into execution to be defrayed out of the monies recovered.

11. And be it further enacted, That all expenses incurred or to be incurred in executing this Act, and the sums paid in remunerating the officers or persons employed on behalf of the said United Company, for their care, pains and trouble in performing the regulations and directions thereof, shall, so far as the same relate to those officers or persons, be subject to the direction of the Court of Directors for managing the affairs of the said Company, and shall be paid out of the principal monies to be recovered and discovered as aforesaid, on account of such shares respectively: Provided nevertheless, that no person employed by the said United Company in executing the regulations of this Act shall act as an agent for prizes, or be concerned directly or indirectly in the business thereof, under the penalty of five hundred pounds.

Persons employed by the Company not to act as agents.

Penalty 500£.

Not to prevent persons trying rights to prize money.

12. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in the Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to prevent any person or persons from resorting to any remedy at law or in equity, against the said Company for the recovery of the principal, without interest of any money to which he, she, or they may be entitled, and which shall have been paid to the said United Company or which shall have been carried over by the said Company to the credit of either of the funds herein before mentioned, under the directions of this Act; provided such person or persons shall have preferred his or their claim thereto to the said Court of Directors, if such money shall have been paid over to the said Company in England, or shall have been carried over from their funds at home, or to the Governor in Council of the Presidency where the same shall have been paid or carried over if paid over to the said Company, or carried over from their funds in India, within six years after the same shall have been so paid or carried over; any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Public Act.

13. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall be deemed and taken to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and others without being specially pleaded.

G. O. G. 19th March 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to establish the following Regulations for the Medical Store Department, to have effect from the 1st of May next.

The

The Staff Salaries of Deputy Medical Storekeepers are fixed at Rupees 105 each per mensem, excepting the Storekeepers with the Field Forces at Jaulnah and in the Dooab, who will receive salaries of rupees 200 each, monthly.

All Deputy Medical Storekeepers are allowed 15 rupees monthly for the provision of Office Stationery.

The above to be in lieu of all allowances both personal and for Office Servants, &c. hitherto drawn, by Deputy Medical Storekeepers.

The designation of Field Apothecary is discontinued.

A Company of Medical Store Lascars is directed to be entertained for the Service of the Medical Store Department consisting of

1 First Tindal
1 Second Do.
40 Lascars,

On the following Pay and Batta.

	Pay per Month.	Batta per day.	Batta for 28 days.	Batta for 29 days.	Batta for 30 days.	Batta for 31 days.
1st Tindal, ...	10 8 0	0 2 5	4 5 8	4 8 2	4 10 8	4 13 1
2d Do.	8 12 0	0 2 5	4 5 8	4 8 2	4 10 8	4 13 1
Lascars, ...	7 0 0	0 1 10	3 4 3	3 6 1	3 8 0	3 9 10

The Batta to be payable when marching, or in the Field, under the general Regulations of the Service.

The Medical Store Lascars are to be entertained and returned, under the authority of the Medical Board, and to be subject to military discipline—they will be entitled to Clothing, and to the same advantages in every respect as Store and Tent Lascars, such as obtaining Rice from the Public Stores, granting Family Certificates, sharing in Prize Money when allowed to the Troops with which they may be employed, &c.

The Medical Store Lascars will be distributed as follows.

	1st Tindal.	2d Tindal.	Lascars.
Presidency Stores....................	1	1	14
Trichinopoly....................	0	0	3
Bangalore....................	0	0	3
Cannanore....................	0	0	3
Bellary....................	0	0	3
Masulipatam....................	0	0	3
Secunderabad....................	0	0	4
Belgaum....................	0	0	4
Jaulnah....................	0	0	3

The following Establishment is authorized for the Medical Store Department at the Presidency.

Office Establishment.

1 Head Writer........................35 0 0
1 Writer........................21 0 0
1 do. and Accountant........................35 0 0
1 Moochey........................10 8 0
2 Peons........................14 0 0
——115 8 0

Medical Servants.

1 Sub-Assistant Surgeon fixed pay and allowances for 30 days........................82 8 0
Extra allowance........................70 0 0
——152 8 0

1 First

1 First Dresser							
Monthly Pay	35	0	0				
Extra Allowance	20	0	0				
				55	0	0	
1 First Dresser							
Fixed Pay	35	0	0				
Extra Allowance	15	0	0				
				50	0	0	
1 Superintendent of Packages				35	0	0	
1 Second do. do.				21	0	0	
1 Artificer				21	0	0	
1 First Tindal				10	8	0	
1 Second Tindal				8	12	0	
14 Lascars				98	0	0	
Total per Month Rupees				567	4	0	

The Garrison and Cantonment Surgeons at Trichinopoly, Masulipatam, Bangalore, Bellary, Cannanore, and Secunderabad, and the Assistant Surgeon now holding the appointment of Field Apothecary with the Force in the Dooab, not having been previously appointed Deputy Medical Storekeepers are, in future, to be considered as such under these Regulations.

The Medical Servants employed by Garrison and Cantonment Surgeons, under existing Regulations are to be considered available for their duties as Deputy Medical Storekeepers.

G. O. G. 29TH MARCH 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council directs that the sum of Rupees 50 per month, granted by General Orders 26th June 1819, to Officers executing the duties of Regimental and Battalion Paymasters shall be considered as on account of Writers, Stationery, &c. exclusively.

G. O. G. 16TH APRIL 1822.

1. Several irregularities in the accounts of Family Payments of the Troops on Field Service having been reported by the Superintendent of that branch of the Military Pay Department, the Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to establish the following additional Regulations for preserving regularity in those accounts.

Extract G. O. 22d July 1814. "The only legitimate "claims on the Government "for losses occasioned by "family certificates are those "on account of payments "which may be made to families for periods between "the date of Casualties and "of the reports thereof "reaching the Superintendent or Officers Commanding "Stations.

2. The Superintendent is to check the stoppages made by Corps on field service on account of Family Certificates for *each month separately*, and when the amount may be found deficient of the sum paid on the Certificates for the corresponding Months, and *not* accounted for under the Regulation copied in the margin, the Superintendent is to notify the irregularity to the Officer by whom the stoppages were made in the following form.

1st Battalion 4th Regiment N. I.
Lieutenant A. B. Paymaster.

The Superintendent having caused Family Certificates on account

of

* *Vide page 27.*

of this Corps to be paid (agreeable to the Rolls transmitted to him) for the month of March 1822 amounting to............	Rs. 1,600 0 0
In re-imbursement of which Lieutenant B. has forwarded with his letter of the ——— a receipt of the Paymaster to ——— on account of the Superintendent for............	1,580 0 0
Difference unaccounted for Rupees....	20 0 0

for which deficiency Lieutenant B. is held answerable being on account of the payments of the Family Certificates of the undermentioned individuals; (or if the deficiency arises from other causes, it is to be stated) and he is required to adjust the amount conformably to the 13th and 16th paras. G. O. 22d July 1814, 5th para. G. O. 14th February 1815, or such other provisions of the Regulations as may be applicable to the case.

MEMORANDUM of the INDIVIDUALS above referred to whose STOPPAGES, for the month of March 1822 have not been accounted for.

No. of Family Certificates.	Names.	Rank and Company.	Amount. R. A. P.
43	Shaik Burry	Subidar Grenadier Company	10 0 0
120	Golaum Hyder	Havildar A Company	7 0 0
710	Peer Mahomed	Private Light Company	3 0 0
		Rupees.	20 0 0

3. In the event of a deficiency in the Stoppages continuing in succeeding months, or should the communications of Stoppages be omitted altogether, the above course is to be pursued by separate communications, so that the particulars of each month's deficiency may at all times, be known—and the same rule is to be observed when Corps, &c. happen to receive several months arrears in one payment: as in such cases, the abstracts of each month are always separate, and of course the deductions therefrom on account of Family Certificates can be kept equally so.

4. If the Regimental or Battalion Paymaster does not adjust the amount of such deficiencies in one month from the date on which the notifications reach the Corps; or otherwise shew, by his explanation to the Superintendent that its non-payment has been occasioned by circumstances over which he had no control, and that the necessary measures are in operation for its recovery, the Superintendent is to transmit a copy of each notification to the Paymaster of the Field Post or station where the Corps may be serving, who is to proceed to recover the amount, under the Regulations applicable to retrenchments (Code of Pay Regulations, page 330, para. 43; and page 336, para. 80) the sums so recovered to be credited in the Paymaster's accounts under the head of the Superintendent of Family Payments.

5. When Officers may desire to appeal against demands on account of Family Payments, their representations are to be addressed to the Superintendent, who will forward them, accompanied by any remarks and observations he may deem necessary for the consideration of Government; but as the decisions thereon will be final, the parties must be aware of the necessity not only of stating their cases clearly and fully, but at the same time of not troubling Government with appeals on insufficient grounds.

6. The foregoing rules are to be considered applicable, in every respect, to heads of Departments and Staff Officers on Field Service.

7. In cases of Officers who may have unadjusted accounts of Family Payments obtaining leave to proceed to Europe, the Superintendent, on the publication of the furloughs in General Orders, is to notify the demands to the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, in order that the party may be required to adjust the amount, or otherwise to deposit the requisite security prior to embarkation agreeably to General Orders 19th September 1820.

8. It is to be understood by the Superintendent, as well as by all Officers concerned that when any question arise for reference to Government, in regard to unadjusted Family Payments of Troops on Field Service, they must invariably be brought forward in the form directed in the 2d paragraph and never as a balance of a general or running account.

G. O. C. C.

G. O. C. C. 1st May 1822.

"Officers reported "sick are to con- "fine themselves to "their quarters; "and not go beyond "them but for such "air, and exercise "as may be pre- "scribed by the "medical person at- "tending them."

With reference to the General Regulations, Part the 2d, paragraph 12, noted in the margin, His Excellency the Commander in Chief deems it necessary in relation to recent irregularities brought to his notice, to require the attention of Officers sick absent from their Corps, or sick in quarters, to this rule prescribed for their guidance.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs, that Medical Officers attending sick Officers at the Presidency, who may not strictly observe these injunctions, will report the same to the Adjutant General of the Army for the Commander in Chief's information, and those at out-stations, to the Commanding Officer of the Division, or Station, and such Officers will be ordered to return to their duty, forthwith.

General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. takes this occasion to notice the practice which too generally obtains, of removing sick Officers from their Corps and Stations to the Sea Coast, and particularly to the Presidency on trivial cases; which with proper care and attention, might be equally efficaciously treated without such inconvenience to the individual, and the service.—It is difficult to prescribe any defined rules for such cases; but Regimental Surgeons, as well as the superior Medical Officers, who countersign Sick Certificates, will hold in mind, that such removal should only obtain their recommendation when the Patient may require change of climate or the sea air; or when medical consultation, or further medical advice, and treatment is important to the case.

G. O. C. C. 9th May 1822.

The Commander in Chief desires, that, in the preparation of the Monthly Returns and Muster Rolls of Regiments and Corps, Officers employed as Residents, or Political Agents are to be returned—" *on Staff Duty*,"—and those Officers employed as Assistants to Residents, or Political Agents, or Commanding their respective Escorts, or who may be employed in the service of Native Powers, are to be returned " *on Command*," *under the orders of the Resident, or Political Agent, at* ————, as the case may be.

G. O. G. 10th May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having resolved, that the Dispensary shall be removed from Fort St. George to Choultry Plain, is pleased to relieve the Superintendent of that Institution from the duty of Assistant to the Garrison Surgeon and to direct, that the Permanent Assistant to the Garrison Surgeon shall in future reside in the Quarters at present occupied by the Dispensary.

The Invalid Sub-Assistant Surgeon attached to the Dispensary is removed from that Institution, and appointed to do duty in Fort St. George.

G. O. G. 17th May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having been pleased to approve of a New Code of revised Regulations for the conduct of the Ordnance Department, is pleased to direct that those Regulations shall be strictly attended to, and that copies be distributed under the orders of the Military Board to Officers Commanding Divisions, and Stations, and to the Heads of Departments and Corps.

G. O. G.

G. O. G. 28th May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council having received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief a report on the state of the Corps of Artillery stationed at St. Thomas's Mount, which was lately inspected and reviewed by Major General Sewell, has much satisfaction in notifying in General Orders that the Major General speaks of the discipline and efficiency of that Corps generally in terms of high commendation.

The character and services of Lieutenant Colonel Noble, C. B. are already well known and appreciated, but the manner in which he has formed and brought forward the Native Troop of Horse Artillery entitles him and the Officers of those Troops upon this occasion to the acknowledgments of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

The zeal and ability displayed by Major Showers in the formation and organization of the 3d Battalion of Artillery or Golundaz (unaided by any other Officers than the Staff of the Battalion) which enabled him to produce his Corps at the Review in a highly disciplined state, has also entitled him and the Staff of the Battalion to the thanks of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

G. O. G. 24th May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to cancel the 3d paragrah, page 347, of the Code of Pay Regulations, and to resolve that Pioneer Allowance be granted to Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons *actually posted* to the Corps of Pioneers.

G. O. G. 24th May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that a proportion of warm Clothing shall be supplied, when necessary, to European Sick in Garrison and Regimental Hospitals under this Presidency; and that, in consideration of the liberal contract allowance granted to the Surgeons in charge, it shall be furnished by them without any additional charge to the Soldier or to Government.

2. The following articles will be provided, and the quantities will be regulated at the discretion of the Surgeon in charge, the Commanding Officer, and the Superintending or Staff Surgeon according to local, or other circumstances.

Blankets, or Cumlies, where blankets are not procurable.
Flannel Banyans with long Sleeves.
Flannel Drawers.
Worsted, or Flannel Stockings.
Woollen Caps.

G. O. G. 7th June 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize payment of a Bounty of Rupees fifty to such men of His Majesty's 34th Regiment, between 35 and 42 years of age, as shall engage for service in the Honorable Company's European Infantry under this Presidency, for a period of five years, subject to the Regulations for Invaliding and Pensioning, without reference to their former service in His Majesty's Regiments.

G. O. G.

* *Actual service in India in His Majesty's Regiments allowed, vide G. O. 26th July 1822, page 168.*

G. O. G. 31st May 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to discontinue the Office of Paymaster of Extraordinaries, and to direct that the Bills for Contingent and Extraordinary Charges, hitherto transmitted to the Paymaster at the Presidency, shall, in future, be forwarded, by the parties incurring the charges, direct to the Military Board, in order to be submitted with the opinion of that Board, for the consideration and sanction of Government.

The Military Board are, however, authorized to pass the charges for Gram purchased for the Horses of Native Commissioned Officers of Cavalry, when on leave of absence, under the General Order of 7th May 1811, and the Bills are accordingly, to be considered by Paymasters as payable when passed by the Military Board.

G. O. G. 7th June 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the Establishment of Store Lascars shall be fixed and distributed as follows.

	Companies.	Syrangs.	1st Tindals.	2d Tindals.	Lascars.
Presidency Division	$10\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	11	525
Centre Do.	2	2	2	2	100
Northern Do.	3	3	3	3	150
Southern Do.	3	3	3	3	150
Mysore Do.	3	3	3	3	150
Gun Carriage Manufactory	3	3	3	3	150
Ceded Districts	2	2	2	2	100
Malabar and Canara	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	2	1	75
Dooab Field Force	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	2	75
Hyderabad Subsidiary Force—Secunderabad	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	2	3	125
Light Field Division Hyderabad Subsidiary Force—Jaulnah	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	2	1	75
Store Department Total Companies.	$33\frac{1}{2}$	33	34	34	1675

The Governor in Council, has also resolved, that instead of employing Store Lascars from the Arsenal with the Department of the Chief Engineer and Superintending Engineer Presidency Division, two additional Companies consisting each of one Syrang, one 1st Tindal, one 2d Tindal, and fifty Lascars, shall be formed and placed under the charge of the Superintending Engineer for the performance of the duties of his Department, and to afford such assistance to the Chief Engineer as may be on any occasion required by that Officer.

These will be denominated the 1st and 2d Companies of "Engineer Lascars," and they will be in all respects on the same footing and under the same Regulations, as the Store Lascars.

The Military Board will make the necessary arrangements for giving effect to the foregoing orders.

G. O. G. 14th June 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following copy of a General Order by His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council.

General Orders by His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council.

Fort William, *4th May* 1822.

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that whenever Military Officers

Officers who may be lent to Foreign Services or employed out of the regular line of their professional duty, beyond the British Dominions, may have occasion from ill health or otherwise, to proceed to Sea, they shall invariably transmit their application, accompanied by the prescribed Certificates, to the Commander in Chief of their own Presidency, through the regular channel of its Adjutant General.

Should the nature of the case require an immediate departure, a duplicate of the application and certificates will be presented to the Government of the Presidency from which the Officer may propose to embark.

The Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay will be requested to refuse attention to applications unaccompanied by the duplicate of the application and certificates to Bengal.

G. O. G. 14TH JUNE 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following Extract of a General Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors, in the Military Department, dated the 7th November 1821, regarding the mode of future payment of Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, and to direct, that strict attention be paid thereto—it being however understood that where no Magistrates are present the affidavits prescribed by those Regulations are to be sworn before the Commanding Officers of the Stations at which the Pensioners reside.

EXTRACT. 14. In the Packet you will receive the several Documents noted in the margin for the purpose of enabling you to authorize the discharge of the amount of Pension due to the several Out-Pensioners from Chelsea Hospital, who have been permitted to reside at Madras.

List of Out-Pensioners residing in Madras.
Certificates of admission of the several Out-Pensioners.
Copies of the Papers of Instructions for the guidance of the officer who makes the payments.
Forms of Receipt.
Copies of the Scale of the several Rates of Pension.

15. Great care must be taken in paying these Pensions, that the forms prescribed are observed, and that the receipts and affidavits properly executed are forwarded to us in duplicate, in order that payment of the amount issued in India on their account may be received by us from the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.

16. It is our desire that the receipts and affidavits be accompanied with a list of the Pensioners, the amount of payment to each and the total amount issued, with a column of remarks containing such particulars as it may appear necessary to state, with a view to obviate any difficulty in the adjustment of the account in this country.

Instructions for the information and guidance of the persons who may be appointed by the Honorable the East India Company to pay the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital resident in India.

Lists will be furnished to the Secretary of the Honorable the East India Company by the Secretary of Chelsea Hospital, of all Out-Pensioners of that Establishment to be paid in India, wherein a description of each Pensioner together with every particular of his service will be given as taken from his discharge with the view to his identity when he applies for his Pension.

The first payment to be made as soon as convenient after the arrival of the lists; these lists to be the guide for all future quarterly payments, which must be made in strict conformity with the accompanying Scales or Tables for the different quarters.

When any Pensioner is to be paid for any period less than a quarter, care must be taken to deduct five per cent from the gross amount of his Pension as is required upon all issues of Out-Pension by an act passed in the 28th year of the reign of His Majesty George the Second.

Every quarter's payment is to be made in advance, immediately after the commencement of each quarter, viz. on the 25th of March, the 25th of June, the 25th of September, and the 25th of December, upon the Pensioner producing an affidavit drawn up and attested according to the form set forth in his Paper of Instructions which will prove his existence and identity.

The

---

* *Civil Officers to Pay and Muster them, where no Military Officer resides, vide G. O. 6th September 1822, page 172.*

The Pensioners are to sign the Receipts according to the printed Form herewith sent, which are to be properly witnessed and filled up with the rate of Pension, Regiment or Corps, amount, number of days, and period, and with the name of the person making the payment, the receipts and affidavits to be taken in triplicate in order to remedy any loss by miscarriage or otherwise.

One set of such Receipts and Affidavits together with a list or account of the payments to be transmitted to the Secretary of the East India Company by the earliest opportunity, duplicates thereof by the next conveyance, and the triplicates to be retained by the person making the payments.

Particular care must be observed in paying the Pensioners themselves, as no other person or persons can legally receive the same under any pretence whatever if the Pensioner be living.

As the Out-Pension is paid quarterly in advance, if any Pensioner dies even on the first day of the quarter his Widow or other representative is entitled by the rules and regulations of Chelsea Hospital to receive the amount of Pension for such quarter; if the Widow make the application she must produce a certificate of her marriage, also a full and sufficient certificate that the Pensioner died after the termination of the quarter for which he had received his Pension.—If there be no Widow but the next of Kin applies, and the sum due be under five pounds, an authentic certificate that the applicant is the next of Kin must be furnished, upon which document the Pension due may be issued; if the sum be five pounds or upwards, the person so applying must produce Letters of Administration or such other document as the Laws of the Country require from representatives recovering monies due to their deceased relatives; and in every case of demand for pension due to deceased Pensioners certificates of death and the necessary documents beforementioned must be annexed to the receipt. It will be also necessary to report for the information of the Lords Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital the death of any Pensioner, in order that his name may be struck off the Hospital Books.

British Scale of the Rates of Out-Pensions payable to the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital for the Quarters to the 24th June and September, after the deduction of five per cent. as required by the Act of 28th George the Second.

92 Days.

s.	d.	£	s.	d.	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
	5	1	16	5	2	2	9	9	4¼
	6	2	3	8¼	2	2½	9	13	0
	7	2	10	11¼	2	3	9	16	7¼
	8	2	18	3	2	3½	10	0	3½
	9	3	5	6½	2	4	10	3	11
	10	3	12	10	2	4½	10	7	6¾
1	0	4	7	4¼	2	5	10	11	2½
1	0½	4	11	0½	2	5½	10	14	10¼
1	1	4	14	8	2	6	10	18	6
1	1½	4	18	3¾	2	6½	11	2	1½
1	2	5	1	11½	2	7	11	5	9¼
1	2½	5	5	7¼	2	7½	11	9	5
1	3	5	9	3	2	8	11	13	0¾
1	3½	5	12	10½	2	8½	11	16	8½
1	4	5	16	6¼	2	9	12	0	4
1	4½	6	0	2	2	9½	12	3	11¾
1	5	6	3	9¾	2	10	12	7	7½
1	5½	6	7	5½	2	10½	12	11	3¼
1	6	6	11	1	2	11	12	14	11
1	6½	6	14	8¾	2	11½	12	18	6½
1	7	6	18	4½	3	0	13	2	2¼
1	7½	7	2	¼	3	½	13	5	10
1	8	7	5	8	3	1	13	9	5¾
1	8½	7	9	3½	3	1½	13	13	1½
1	9	7	12	11¼	3	2	13	16	9
1	9½	7	16	7	3	2½	14	0	4¾
1	10	8	0	2¾	3	3	14	4	0½
1	10½	8	3	10½	3	3½	14	7	8¼
1	11	8	7	6	3	4	14	11	4
1	11½	8	11	1¾	3	4½	14	14	11½
2	0	8	14	9½	3	5	14	18	7¼
2	½	8	18	5¼	3	5½	15	2	3
2	1	9	2	1	3	6	15	5	10¾
2	1½	9	5	8½					

This is to certify that Sipko Size the bearer hereof, was on the 7th of February 1821, placed by the Commissioners of the Royal Hospital at Chelsea on the List of Out-Pensioners of the said Hospital at 1*s.* $7\frac{1}{2}$*d.* per day pursuant to His Majesty's Secretary at War's Letter of 30th December 1820, in reference to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent's Warrant of the 25th of March 1816, having served as a Soldier $8\frac{3}{12}$ years in the 1st Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Duke of Kent, and in other corps according to the following Statement.

Regiments.	Number of Years. Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Serjeant.	Corporal.	Trumpeter.	Drummer.	Private.	Indies. East.	Indies. West.	Total Service.	Other Service not allowed to reckon for Pension.
1st Foot	0	0	0	0	0	0	$8\frac{3}{12}$				
								24	0	36	
33d and 73d Foot ..	0	0	0	0	0	0	$15\frac{11}{12}$				

And to prevent any improper use being made of this Certificate, he is 53 years of age, 5 feet 7 inches in height, brown hair, blue eyes, dark complexion, by trade a blacksmith, was born in the parish of ——— ——— in or near the Town of Lewerden in West Friesland, and was rendered incapable of further service by being worn out —And that he is to reside in the East Indies,—as witness my hand this 8th day of February 1821.

(Signed) JOSEPH DYSON.

N. B.—The Pensioner is particularly ordered not to part with this paper it being no security for a debt.

OBSERVATIONS with respect to the PAYMENT of PENSION.

The Pensioner residing in Great Britain is desired to observe that after the deduction of five per cent. is made from his Pension pursuant to Act of Parliament, he will have to receive at the usual periods of payment the following sums without any other deduction, provided he obeys all orders and regulations that have been or may hereafter be issued by the Lords Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, but if resident in Ireland, no deduction is made, and he will receive the full amount of Pension in Irish Currency, agreeably to the following Table.

Quarters Commencing.	Period when Payment commences.	Amount to be received by the Pensioners without any deduction.			Amount to be received in Irish Currency if resident in Ireland.		
At Christmas.	About the middle of January in Leap-year it will be one day's Pension more.	6	18	$11\frac{1}{4}$	7	6	3
At Lady Day.	Ditto Ditto April	7	2	$0\frac{1}{4}$	7	9	6
At Midsummer.	Ditto Ditto July	7	2	$0\frac{1}{4}$	7	9	6
At 25th September.	Ditto Ditto October	7	0	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	$10\frac{1}{2}$
	Totaal mount of one year's Pension £	28	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	29	13	$1\frac{1}{2}$

It is further observed, that the above payments are all made in advance, should therefore a Pensioner die before the termination of a quarter, nothing can be due to his representative on that account.

INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS *and* FORM *of* AFFIDAVIT *for the* OUT-PENSIONERS *of* CHELSEA HOSPITAL.

All Out-Pensioners belonging to the said Hospital who are permitted to reside in His Majesty's Colonies are hereby required and commanded, on, or immediately after every 25th of June, 25th of September, 25th of Decemher, and 25th of March, to apply to one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace in the neighbourhood where they reside, and make the following Affidavit, which the said Magistrate before whom the Pensioner appears, will sign and date, viz.

Sipko Size came before me, one of His Majesty's Justices of Peace, and made oath that he was admitted an Out-Pensioner of Chelsea Hospital on the 7th day of February 1821, from the 1st Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Duke of Kent, was then aged about 53 years, served in the Army 36 years, as per following statement, was discharged for being worn out, and that he is no otherwise provided for by the Public, but as a Pensioner of the said Hospital at 1*s*. 7½*d*. per day and now lives in —

STATEMENT OF SERVICE.

REGIMENTS.	Number of Years.										Other Service not allowed to reckon for Pension.
	Serjeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Serjeant.	Serjeant.	Corporal.	Trumpeter.	Drummer.	Private.	Indies. East.	Indies. West.	Total Service.	
1st Foot and other Corps.							24¾	24	0	36	

Sworn before me at this day of 18 .

The Affidavit drawn according to the above form, sworn before, dated and attested by a Magistrate, is to be put up in a cover and sent, by the Post (directed thus)—To The Right Honorable the Paymaster General of His Majesty's Land Forces, London"—marking in the corner of the cover "Chelsea Pensioner's Affidavit," and counterparts of duplicates of the said affidavit are to be reserved by the Out-Pensioners respectively exhibited to the Officer in the Commissariat Department, or such other person as shall be directed to pay them, together with their Instructions and Certificates of Admission, in order that their claim to the Out-Pensions may be fully verified, and their persons clearly identified.

The Pensioners are particularly to take notice that the several subsequent quarterly payments are to be regulated hereafter as to the place of payment, by the musters of Chelsea, or by the affidavits of those Pensioners resident in the Colonies sent as above, on or immediately after the preceding quarter days before mentioned, without which their names will not be entered on the pay lists.

And if any Pensioner shall fraudulently attempt to receive a double payment of his Pension, either at Chelsea, or at different places, he shall be struck off the list, and forfeit all benefit arising from this establishment.

N. B.—The Pensioner is desired in all applications relative to his Pension, to mention the Regiment from which he passed the Board, as also his rate of Pension, and his affidavits sent as above directed (to the Paymaster General) to be endorsed thus—

Regiment Name Rate of Pension

Date when Sworn

(Per Diem.)

I do hereby acknowledge to have received of Thomas Constantine Brooksbank, Esq. Agent to the Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital, (by the hands of), the sum of Pounds, Shillings, and Pence, being the full amount of my Pay as a Pensioner of the

the said Hospital, for days from the day of 18 to the 24th day of , both days included, 5 per cent. being deducted pursuant to Act of Parliament, passed in the twenty-eighth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Second.

£

Witness.

The first quarterly payment will be made on the 25th Instant in advance to the 24th September next.

The lists of payments of Chelsea Pensions to be prepared by the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department, and submitted to Government, with the receipts and affidavits of the Pensioners, for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors.

G. O. G. 21st June 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following Extracts of a General Letter, in the Military Department, from the Honorable Court of Directors dated 28th November 1821.

Para. 5. Application having been made to us, by an Officer of His Majesty's Service who had been promoted in India to the rank of Major General, and who returned to England in consequence, to be granted the full batta of his Regimental rank during the period of his residence in India, subsequently to the date of the announcement of his promotion: We have resolved to grant to Officers in His Majesty's Service, who may be promoted in India, to the rank of Major General, and not placed on the Staff, the full batta of their Regimental rank, for the period of their actual residence in India, not exceeding in the whole three months, from the date of announcement of the promotion in General Orders at the Stations where they may be serving.

8. We have decided that, in future, the Surgeons of Ships carrying Troops to your Presidency, shall be allowed fifteen shillings per head for medical attendance on the Officers embarked, as well as for the Private Soldiers, and this will be your authority for sanctioning such payments, provided the Officers proceed with their respective Regiments, or in charge of Detachments of Recruits, but not otherwise.

G. O. G. 21st June 1822.

The following extract from the proceedings of the Honorable the Governor in Council in the Judicial Department is published in General Orders.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

No. 230.

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation dated 14th June 1822.

" Agreeably to Clause First Section III. Regulation VI. A. D. 1821, the Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to vest Police authority and the maintenance of the peace in the Commanding Officers of the undermentioned Garrisons, Cantonments and Stations, viz. Vellore, Arcot, Wallajahbad, St. Thomas's Mount, Presidency Cantonment, Poonamallee, Masulipatam, Bellary, Cananore and Palamcottah.

Agreeably to Clause Second of the same Section, the Governor in Council has been pleased to vest Police authority, and maintenance of the peace in the Commanding Officers within the limits of the Military Bazars only at Trichinopoly and Berhampore.

The limits of the Cantonments and Military Bazars above mentioned have been sanctioned and confirmed by Government and orders have been given for depositing plans of the same in the Cutcherry of the Magistrate of the district in which they are

are respectively situated. As soon as plans have been so deposited, as required by the Regulation, the Commanding Officers will exercise the powers conferred upon them by Sections III, IV, V, and VI.

The Governor in Council has been pleased to establish General Military Bazars at the undermentioned Stations, viz. Vellore, Masulipatam, Bellary, Cannanore, and Trichinopoly. In these five General Military Bazars, the Commissariat Officers, subject to the orders of the Commanding Officers will exercise the powers conferred by Sections VII, VIII, IX, X, XI and XII of the Regulation. Commissariat Officers will not, without further orders from Government, be employed in the duties prescribed by this Regulation, except at those Stations at which General Military Bazars are established.

It is only in the five General Military Bazars that the powers conferred by Sections VII, VIII, IX, X, XI and XII of the Regulation are to be exercised.

The offence of smuggling spirits within any Military Bazar whatever is by Clause Second Section VI liable to be punished by military law. That offence is liable to be punished in the same manner within the limits authorized by Section XIV of the Regulation; and the Governor in Council has resolved that those limits shall extend four miles around the Military Bazars, at the undermentioned Stations; viz. Vellore, Masulipatam, Bellary, Cannanore, Trichinopoly, Wallajahbad, St. Thomas's Mount and Poonamallee.

The manufacture and sale of spirituous and fermented liquors at the five General Military Bazars and within four miles around them will be conducted by the Commissariat Officers stationed there. At all other Military Stations they will continue to be rented by the Collectors, subject however to such conditions where European Troops may be quartered as the Commanding Officer may deem necessary for the health and discipline of the troops.

Independently of the local authority conferred by the Regulation, authority of a personal description is conferred by Section IV over all retainers of the Army for breach of Cantonment Regulations and by Section V. for assaults and petty thefts: by Clause Third Section XI, over Bazarmen attached to troops marching; and by Clause Second Section XVI, over retainers of the Army and other persons amenable to martial law for selling spirits to Europeans. In these instances the authority granted by the Regulation may be exercised over persons liable to it, although the general police and maintenance of the peace have not been vested in Commanding Officers.

With respect to the provision contained in Clause Third Section XI, that for certain offences "all bazarmen of every description residing in Military Bazars, the limits of which may have been fixed by the Government," that is to say General Military Bazars, it is proper to observe that mere inhabitants of such bazars are not amenable to military law, unless, as the Section specifies, they reside there "for the purpose of supplying the troops and followers of the army." They must in fact be military bazarmen; and it is obvious that to stretch this provision beyond its strict limits would be not only unauthorized, but highly oppressive and unjust.

It seems only necessary to desire further that a liberal construction be given to Clause First Section XII, which provides for people of the better sort not being subjected to corporal punishment if it can be helped: that every case in which a person claiming exemption from corporal punishment under that Section shall notwithstanding be so punished, and every case in which any Bazarmen residing in a General Military Bazar shall be punished under Clause Third Section XI, be especially reported to Government by the Commanding Officer: that the Military Courts authorized by Section XVIII, to try cases of simple debt be convened as often as occasion requires, and their proceedings duly attended to; and finally that the endeavour be uniformly made to carry into effect the several provisions of the Regulation with as little severity, hardship or inconvenience to any of the individuals affected by them as may be consistent with the attainment of the ends in view.

Ordered that the foregoing resolutions be published in G. O. to the Army and be communicated to the several Magistrates and Courts of Justice.

G. O. G. 5TH JULY 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that from and after the 1st of January 1823, all claims against the Clothing Department, whether for half Mounting, Clothing or Compensation shall be sent to the Clothing Board within one year, after the same shall become due, and that all claims, which may not be thus preferred shall be rejected.

G. O. G. 19TH JULY 1822.

† The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to authorize payment of a Bounty of Rupees fifty to such men of His Majesty's 53d Regiment, between 35 and 42 years of age, as shall engage for service in the Honorable Company's European Infantry under this Presidency, for a period of five years; subject to Regulations for Invaliding and Pensioning, without reference to their former service in His Majesty's Regiments.

G. O. G. 26TH JULY 1822.

His Excellency The Commander in Chief having communicated to the Government a decision by The Most Noble The Governor General in Council that, in regard to admission on the Pension Establishment, Volunteers from His Majesty's Regiments under the Presidency of Fort William for the Honorable Company's Service shall be allowed the benefit of their actual service in His Majesty's Army *in India*, the Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to extend that indulgence to Volunteers from His Majesty's Regiments serving under this Presidency, and to cancel the resolution published in General Orders under dates the 7th of June and 19th Instant‡.

G. O. C. C. 9TH AUGUST 1822.

It having been brought to the notice of the Commander in Chief that several instances have recently taken place of Native Commissioned, Non-commissioned Officers, and Rank and File transferred to the Pension Establishment have arrived at the Presidency, on return to their native Provinces in Bengal, provided merely with a certificate of last Effective Pay issued to them, and the Pension Certificate granted by Government; His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs, that in all future instances of individuals being removed to the Non-Effective Establishment who may be desirous to return, and draw their respective stipends in Bengal, Officers Commanding Corps are to make application to Head Quarters, soliciting that permission may be obtained for that purpose, forwarding at the same time a Passport of the usual form for the countersignature of the Adjutant General of the Army, which will be returned to Corps respectively, when the required authority is obtained for the individuals receiving the amount of their Pensions at such stations, or villages in Bengal as each may request to reside at.

It

---

* *Officers Commanding Corps, &c held responsible for the due observance of this order, vide G. O. 20th December 1822, page 181.*

† *Actual service in India in His Majesty's Regiments, allowed, vide G. O. 26th July 1822, page 168.*

‡ *Vide pages 160 and 168.*

It will therefore be necessary for Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments on being furnished with Extracts from the confirmed Proceedings of General Invaliding, Pensioning and Discharging Committees to ascertain from Natives of Bengal who are "pensioned" whether it is their wish to return to their homes; in which case it will be requisite for Officers Commanding Corps and Detachments to make the application heretofore ordered, that the individuals so situated, may not be detained at Battalion Head Quarters after the receipt of their respective Pension Certificates.

Pension Certificates issued to individuals removed from the effective strength of Corps are invariably to bear the date of their being so issued, and the date up to which the Pensioner has received effective Pay, as from the day following, his Pension Pay is to commence, and this Memorandum, is to be signed by the Officer Commanding the Troop, or Company and countersigned by the Officer Commanding the Corps.

The Commander in Chief takes this opportunity of publishing to the Army a Form of Certificate which is necessary to be furnished to such Native Commissioned, Non-commissioned Officers, Rank and File as may be permitted to proceed to Bengal *on leave of absence*, and his Excellency directs, that it may be carefully observed to prevent the great inconvenience and distress that has so frequently been experienced by Native Soldiers serving under this Presidency.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify, that A. B. Private in the —— Company ——— Battalion——— Regiment of Native Infantry, belonging to the Presidency of Fort Saint George having obtained leave of absence, and to proceed to Bengal for the term of ——— months he will be entitled to receive monthly during the term of his furlough, from the Collector or Paymaster in Bengal, to whom this certificate shall be produced, the sum of Madras Rupees ——— commencing from the ——— ——— 18 —— to which date the bearer has been paid up with his Corps.

(Signed) G. H.
Paymaster.

(Signed C. D. Captain,
Commanding the Company.

(Signed) E. F. Lieut. Colonel.
Commanding the Corps.

Station ———
Date ———

(Signed) J. K.
Commanding the Station.

G. O. G. 16TH AUGUST 1822.

* Doubts having occurred in regard to the interpretation which should be given to the General Order of the 30th of October last, by which Horse Allowance was granted to Regimental Field Officers of Infantry employed in the regular line of their military duty—The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to explain that the Allowance authorized by that Order is applicable to the following Officers.—Regimental Field Officers of Infantry employed with their Corps, in the Departments of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General of the Army, in command of Divisions, Districts or Stations, also when in command of Brigades, Detachments, or Posts on Field Service—temporary absence on duty or furlough not affecting their claims.

Officers under the rank of Field Officers when in command or temporary charge of Corps.

G. O. G. 16TH AUGUST 1822.

1.—In giving effect at this Presidency to the following General Order by the Supreme Government, the Honorable the Governor in Council desires it may be understood

* *Vide page* 135.

stood that all former orders or authorities granting allowances to Officers of His Majesty's Service, on their removal to the half pay List of Regiments serving under this Presidency, are rescinded from this date.

General Orders by His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council.

FORT WILLIAM, 28*th June* 1822.

The Most Noble The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that Officers of His Majesty's Service in India, who may be reduced to half pay, shall instead of being permitted to draw the half batta and House Rent of their rank for six months after the date of their notification of their removal to the half pay List as announced to the Army in General Orders of the 17th October 1818, be entitled to the full Batta and House Rent of their respective ranks, for three months agreeably with the principle laid down by the Honorable the Court of Directors, for Officers promoted to the rank of Major General from the date of the publication of Orders respecting their transfer to the half pay List at the station where they may be serving.

Misconceptions having arisen as to the period to which an Officer under orders for Europe may remain in India, and still have a claim to Passage Money, it is hereby declared, that any Officer remaining in India after the departure of his Regiment for England, or a half pay Officer after his transfer to the half pay List beyond a period of three months from the date on which he shall have ceased to draw India allowances under the above circumstances, shall forfeit every claim to Passage Money or to a Passage being provided for him at the public expense.

(Signed) W. CASEMENT, Lt. Col.
Sec. to Govt. Mil. Dept.

2.—The rate of House Rent established for Officers at the Presidency is that, which is to be drawn under the above Regulation, and the duration of the Allowances is to be, as, in the case of General Officers, for the period of the actual residence of the parties in India, not exceeding in the whole three months.

G. O. C. C. 12TH AUGUST 1822.

The Commander in Chief expects that upon all public occasions, Medical Officers of every rank will appear in their uniforms, and His Excellency particularly directs, that the Medical Board, will by its example, render it unnecessary for the Commander in Chief to advert again to their want of attention to this point of duty.

G. O. C. C. 21ST AUGUST 1822.

With reference to the Government General Orders 8th May 1819, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct that the use of the present Arms of the Gun Lascars attached to Battalions of Foot Artillery and Golundaz shall be discontinued : and that they be equipped in future with Light Pioneer Tools.

Officers Commanding Battalions of Foot Artillery, and Golundaz will forward Indents to the Military Board to complete the Gun Lascar Establishment with Arms, Accoutrements, and Tools according to the following Table, and allotment.

ALLOTMENT

ALLOTMENT of ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, and INTRENCHING TOOLS, for a complete COMPANY of GUN LASCARS, and for a BATTALION of GUN LASCARS, attached to a BATTALION of EUROPEAN ARTILLERY;—also to a COMPANY, and to a BATTALION of GUN LASCARS, attached to a BATTALION of NATIVE ARTILLERY, or GOLUNDAZ.

	For a Company of Gun Lascars attached to a Company of European Artillery.	For a Battalion of Gun Lascars attached to a Battalion of European Artillery.	For a Company of Gun Lascars attached to a Company of Native Artillery or Golundaz.	For a Battalion of Gun Lascars attached to a Battalion of Native Artillery or Golundaz.
ARMS—Swords, Officers with Scabbard........	2	14	2	20
,, Havildars..................	3	21	3	30
Pikes, Havildars..................	3	21	3	30
ACCOUTREMENTS—Belts, Officers.........	2	14	2	20
,, Havildars.........	3	21	3	30
,, Gun Lascars for Bill Hooks	45	315	30	300
,, ,, ,, ,, Broad Axes	8	56	5	50
,, ,, ,, ,, Felling Axes	17	119	10	100
TOOLS—Hooks, Bill with Helves..............	45	315	30	300
Axes, Broad ,, ,,..............	8	56	5	50
,, Felling,, ,,..............	17	119	10	100
,, Pick ,, ,, } To be kept in Store or carried on Ammunition Waggons.	23	161	15	150
Momaties,, ,, }	22	154	15	150

N. B.—The Bill Hooks, Broad Axes, and Felling Axes are to be worn by the Men in the proportions detailed above, with Leather Belts and cases, agreeably to Musters which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief.——The Momaties, and Pick Axes are to be kept in Store, under charge of the Quarter Masters of Battalions, or Officers Commanding Detachments; on the Line of March they are to be carried on the Ammunition Waggons, so that they can be got in a moment when required to be used by the Men equipped with the Bill Hooks.——The Broad, and Felling Axes are to be worn by the largest and strongest Men of Companies.——The Tools are to be carefully preserved in Store, or in Barracks except when required for use or Parade, but the Accoutrements are to be issued to the Men, to be preserved, and kept in cleanliness and good order as other appointments.

G. O. G. 23D AUGUST 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the provisions of

* *Vide page 94.*

of the General Orders dated 18th July 1820 establishing a Mess for Cadets shall be considered applicable to Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England.

G. O. G. 6th September 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following General Order by The Most Noble The Governor General in Council, which is to be considered equally applicable to this Presidency.

General Orders by His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council.

Fort William, 19*th July* 1822.

It having come to the knowledge of The Most Noble The Governor General in Council that some of the Army Medical Staff, (His Lordship hopes not many) have been in the habit of demanding fees for attendance on the Families of their Brother Officers, it is hereby strictly commanded that such practice shall cease, it being clearly understood by Government that the attendance of Medical Officers, in their professional capacity, on the Families of the Officers of the Corps to which they are attached, is an imperative part of the duty to be performed by them.

This order is to be considered applicable to medical attendance by Presidency Surgeons, Garrison Surgeons, and Staff Surgeons of Stations, on the Officers of the Army and their Families, who may make application to them for professional advice.

G. O. G. 6th September 1822.

☞ The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to direct, that all Native Pensioners shall have the option of residing at such Stations or Villages as they may prefer; and that, when there may be no Military Officer at the places selected by the parties, they shall be mustered and paid by the Collectors or other Civil Authorities on the spot.

The Civil Officers, on whom such duties may devolve, will receive from the Paymasters of the nearest Stations copies of the Regulations published in G. O. 5th and 20th July 1816, with the form of Pay Abstract, Detailed Muster Roll, and Abstract Muster Roll on which the Pensions are to be drawn, with such particulars connected therewith, as may be necessary for their information: and adhering to those forms, the Civil Officers will pay and muster the Pensioners, taking for their guide in the payment of each Individual, the sum specified in his or her Pension Certificate.

The Pensioners are to be paid on, or as soon after, the 1st of each month as may be practicable, and the amount is to be adjusted by the Civil Officers, sending the Abstracts and Vouchers to the Paymasters, and receiving their amount, either in Cash or by deduction from the monthly supply of their Treasuries, as circumstances may render most convenient.

A copy of the Regulation published in G. O. 14th June 1822, regarding Chelsea Pensioners will in like manner, be furnished to the Civil Officers who, when no Military Officer may be at the places of residence of those persons will pay and muster them in conformity thereto, adjusting the amount with the Station Paymasters as above directed.

G. O. G. 6th September 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct

1st. That on all occasions of Stores, Provisions, &c. being shipped for the use of

Invalid

Invalid Soldiers proceeding to Europe from this Presidency, the Officer in charge of the Invalids shall invariably be either President or a Member of the Committee, which is to examine the Articles, and that a Medical Officer shall likewise be one of it's Members.

2d. That after the Committee shall have reported the Articles good and fit for the purposes intended, they shall be sealed in their presence, and regularly made over to the Officer Commanding the Invalids, who is to be considered accountable for their identity, and who will consequently adopt such means as may be necessary thro' the agency of some trustworthy person under his command to see them shipped, and finally delivered over to the proper person on board.

3d. That the Marine Board on all future engagements with the Commanders of Ships taking Invalids to Europe, are to require from such Commanders, an engagement of their responsibility, the sealed Stores having once been received in charge of the proper person on board, who will grant an acknowledgment of having received them sealed, and to whom is to be transmitted with the Stores a Certificate from the Committee, that they were sealed in their presence.

4th. That it shall be the duty of the Officer in charge of the Troops whenever Stores are taken out, for use, to see the seals removed in his presence.

5th. That whenever any of the seals appear to have been broken, except in his presence, he shall report the circumstance to the proper authorities on his arrival in England; or should such a circumstance occur previous to sailing, to the Quarter Master General of the Army—provided he is satisfied that the fact could not be ascribed to accident.—In the latter case any explanation which the Commander of the Ship may have to offer on the subject, will be transmitted with the Officer's report to the Quarter Master General of the Army.

These orders are to have equal effect on the embarkation of any of His Majesty's Regiments for England, the removal of the seals on board Ship being effected in presence of the Quarter Master of the Regiment, or such other person as the Officer Commanding may appoint.

A copy of these Regulations to be furnished to every Officer on receiving charge of a Detachment of Invalids, &c. proceeding to England.

G. O. G. 13th September 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to resolve that Officers in receipt of Field Allowances, who may be placed under arrest, and ordered into Garrison to take their trial by Court Martial, shall be allowed to draw travelling Batta for proceeding to the Station to which they may be ordered and for returning when ordered to rejoin their Corps.

The Governor in Council has also resolved that Officers acquitted of Charges shall be permitted to draw the full Batta of their Rank for the period of their detention on the trial, provided their Corps or Departments shall have continued so long in receipt of that allowance.

G. O. G. 17th September 1822.

* The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to rescind the 82d Para. Page 315 of the Code of Pay Regulations, and to direct that Certificates of last pay to Native Commissioned, and to European and Native Non-Commissioned Rank and File, shall in future, be issued by Regimental and Battalion Paymasters, under the countersignature of their Commanding Officers—or, when required at Stations not being the Head Quarters of Corps, by the Officers in charge of Detachments and Details, under the countersignature of the Officer Commanding the Station.

The

* *This order to be considered as only modifying the 82d para. of the Code of Pay Regulations, vide G. O. 17th December 1822, page 180.*

The Paymaster at Poonamallee is however to continue to issue Certificates of last Pay, as heretofore, to His Majesty's Troops at that station.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it further expedient to direct that the 4th Paragraph of the General Order 2d October 1819,* regarding Anticipated Audits, in the cases of Officers proceeding to Europe, shall be considered still in force.

G. O. G. C. 22d September 1822.

G. O. C. C. 3d November 1821, page 134.
G. O. G. 26th July 1822, page 168.

† The Proceedings of the Committees are to be conducted in strict conformity with the regulations of the Service, and the General Orders noticed in the margin; and agreeable to the following Forms, and the Committees are particularly enjoined to make *separate* Proceedings for each *Corps*, Detachment and Department, and are also directed to prepare separate Proceedings, for *Natives* attached to Regiments of Europeans, as the blending of the names of Europeans, with those of Natives creates much inconvenience, and can on no account be admitted of.

The Government General Orders of the 31st May 1811, has fixed the amount of Monthly Pay to Europeans on the Pension List; if however Committees should consider any Individual brought before them entitled to consideration for wounds or injuries received on Service, or for extraordinary length of Service, and who can produce Certificates of good conduct from their respective Commanding Officers, it will be the province of Committees to bring such Individuals to the notice of the Commander in Chief, by inserting opposite their names, in the column for Remarks, such recommendation for encrease of pay, &c. as they may be considered to deserve.

FORM OF PROCEEDINGS TO BE OBSERVED BY COMMITTEES IN EXAMINING, AND RECOMMENDING EUROPEAN SOLDIERS OF THE HONORABLE COMPANY'S SERVICE, FOR TRANSFER TO THE CARNATIC EUROPEAN VETERAN BATTALION, OR THE PENSION ESTABLISHMENT, OR TO BE DISCAHRGED.

			PRESENT AGE.		SIZE.		COLOUR OF			BORN IN		PERIOD OF SERVICE.					RECOMMENDED TO BE				
												KING'S.		COMPANY'S.							
Present Corps.	Names.	Rank.	Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Parish.	County.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	Ship arrived on, and time of arrival; or, if received from the King's Service, and when.	Removed to the Carnatic European Vet. Battalion.	Pensioned.	Discharged.	Why recommended.	REMARKS.

FORM

* *Vide page* 37.
† *Invaliding, Pensioning, &c.*

FORM OF PROCEEDINGS TO BE OBSERVED BY COMMITTEES IN EXAMINING AND RECOMMENDING EUROPEAN SOLDIERS OF THE CARNATIC EUROPEAN VETERAN BATTALION FOR TRANSFER TO THE PENSION ESTABLISHMENT, OR TO BE DISCHARGED.

				PRESENT AGE.		SIZE.		COLOUR OF			BORN IN		PERIOD OF SERVICE.						RECOMMENDED TO BE			
													KING'S		COMPANY'S							
Present Corps.	Names.	Rank.	Last Effective Corps.	Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Parish.	County.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	Date of transfer to the Invalid Establishment.	Ship arrived on, and time of arrival, or, if received from the King's Service, and when.	Pensioned.	Discharged.	Why Recommended.	Remarks.

FORM OF PROCEEDINGS TO BE OBSERVED BY COMMITTEES IN EXAMINING AND RECOMMENDING NATIVE SOLDIERS ATTACHED TO THE CARNATIC EUROPEAN VETERAN BATTALION AND BELONGING TO THE NATIVE VETERAN BATTALIONS FOR TRANSFER TO THE PENSION ESTABLISHMENT OR TO BE DISCHARGED.

				PRESENT AGE.		SIZE				PERIOD OF SERVICE.				RECOMMENDED TO BE					
										Effective.		Invalid.		Pensioned.					
Present Corps.	Names.	Rank.	Last Effective Corps.	Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.	Colour and Cast.	Personal appearance and particular marks.	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	On full Pay.	On half Pay.	Discharged.	Why recommended.	Whether in the receipt of any allowance, their Pay excepted, from the Public, and to what amount.	REMARKS.

FORM OF PROCEEDINGS TO BE OBSERVED BY COMMITTEES IN EXAMINING AND RECOMMENDING NATIVE SOLDIERS OF THE HORSE BRIGADE, LIGHT CAVALRY, NATIVE INFANTRY, GOLUNDAZ BATTALION, GUN LASCARS ATTACHED TO BATTALIONS OF EUROPEAN FOOT ARTILLERY, AND PIONEERS.

			PRESENT AGE.		SIZE.				Period of Service. Effective		Recommended to be	Pensioned					
Present Corps.	Names.	Rank.	Years.	Months.	Feet.	Inches.	Colour and Cast.	Personal appearance and particular marks.	Years.	Months.	Transferred to a Veteran Battalion.	On full Pay.	On half Pay.	Discharged.	Why recommended.	Whether in the receipt of any allowance, their Pay excepted, from the Public, and to what amount.	REMARKS.

N. B.—The *Class*, to which Subadars belong who may be recommended, for transfer from their respective Corps, is to be inserted with their Rank.

G. O. C. C. I.

REMARKS BY THE COURT.*—In advertence to the extraordinary mass of matter which the present Proceedings exhibit, the Court feel themselves called upon to explain, that in a question like the present, involving not only the character, and feelings of the Prisoner, but, from the course which the defence has taken, the character and feelings of several of the witnesses, and others, who were incidentally connected with the circumstances introductory to the preferring of the Charges against the Prisoner, it has not been in the power of the Court, without a total disregard to the ends of justice, to abstain from going into the examination of matter, which under other circumstances would be totally irrelevant to the points at issue.

It is with no ordinary degree of concern that the Court feel themselves compelled to remark, upon the extraordinary discrepancy which the testimony of some of the witnesses exhibits, and respectfully to solicit the attention of His Excellency The Commander in Chief thereto, more particularly to the Depositions of Captains Methven and Crooke, diametrically opposed as they appear to be in most instances to the points to which they have respectively sworn.—Instances arising, not merely from the different light in which two individuals may often view the same circumstances, but manifest in their testimony to almost every fact respecting which they were examined by the Court, and such as to leave in the minds of the Court no room to believe, that they could be the result of misapprehension or mistake.

The Court would have thought it their duty to notice these extraordinary contradictions at the time, but felt that they had not the means from the nature of the Depositions to ascertain on which side the Charge would lay, with the probability of establishing it by proof, they have therefore adopted the only step left them of submitting the circumstances for the consideration of The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

In

---

* *On the trial of Captain Seppings, 20th Bengal N. I. no award having been pronounced in consequence of there not having been a majority of voices.*

In conclusion, the Court would be deficient in their duty, if they did not remark on, and strongly reprobate the indecent and bitter recrimination in which both the Prisoner Captain Seppings, and the Witness Captain Methven have accustomed themselves to indulge, whenever observing on the conduct of each other, as well antecedent to the present trial, as in the course of the proceedings to which it has given rise.

(Signed) J. W. TAYLOR, Major, Actg. Judge Advocate General.
(Signed) M. SHAWE, Lt. Col. 87th Regiment & President.

(A true Extract.)

(Signed) J. MACRA, Lieut. Col. Military Secretary.

Remarks by His Excellency The Most Noble The Commander in Chief.

The want of a Sentence renders the protracted and laborious assiduity of the Court altogether fruitless, since there is nothing on which The Commander in Chief has to exercise his judgment in confirmation or disapproval. It is difficult to comprehend by what process of reasoning any Member of the Court could satisfy himself that when a military transgression has been pronounced as established by Evidence, no penal award should follow that Finding; yet, as the decision of Guilty (if it were not unanimous) must have been the act of a majority, some Member at least has maintained that incongruity. His Excellency will not direct the Court to sit again and revise its proceedings, because the essential end has, however informally, been answered; the incorrectness of Captain Seppings's conduct is displayed by the recorded inconveniences which it has entailed.

The Court declares Captain Seppings guilty of a disobedience of orders; a disobedience which was, further, deliberate and wilful; then the Court urges in extenuation it's opinion, "that in so doing, Captain Seppings was influenced solely by an honorable and anxious desire to be placed in a situation to clear his character from the injurious reports which had been circulated to his prejudice." The excuse is inadmissible, consequently no course of evidence should have been sanctioned which professed to have that object; The crime charged against Captain Seppings was disobedience of an order signified to him from The Commander in Chief, and it would be a novel doctrine in military law that an Officer is at liberty to judge what orders is to be deemed imperative and what may be disregarded. It is obvious that if an honorable jealousy of reputation be allowed to stand as an apology for the contravention of a positive order in a case like the present, it must be equally pleadable in every other class of cases; the mischief of such a principle need not be discanted upon.

In the immediate instance, the above palliation is peculiarly inapplicable. The acknowledged respectability of Captain Seppings's character, and the uniform estimation in which he had been held throughout this Army, could not but render any appeal against loose misrepresentations wholly unnecessary. On the other hand, the most serious objection lies to such an appeal. If the irritable feelings of an Officer, in a private question between individuals, be suffered to disturb the Service, and to involve a number of others, the license would speedily grow into a settled practice most embarrassing if not deeply injurious. The quality of that evil cannot be more strikingly pourtrayed than it is by the observations of the Court. In that exposition the following particulars are prominent: The awkward nature of the disquisitions into which the Court confesses itself to have been compelled to embark: The comment on the tenor of the evidence generally, by which intentional perversion is indirectly ascribed to witnesses who are not named, the imputation thereby applying to any or all of them: The specification of two Officers from whose contradictory testimony on the same points the Court confers a criminal laxity in one or the other, without being able to determine on whom so heavy a suspicion should rest; and the Court's "reprobation of the indecent and bitter recrimination of Captain Seppings and Captain Methven upon each other;" a tone discreditable to men of their profession.

Those painful results were the foreseen and inevitable consequence of entering into an investigation of aught that was afloat between Captain Seppings and Captain Methven. The points whence any conclusion was deducible were to be sought among intemperate accusations unguardedly bandied about under original misapprehension and distorted by party heat, while scarcely a single circumstance was afforded so precise as that a witness could speak to it with the certainty which would have attended the recollection of a distinct fact. Each of them delivers his

evidence

evidence as to what he thinks was the impression made upon him at the time; an impression possibly even then loosley admitted; at all events liable to have become confused thro' the lapse of a considerable interval; and this seems a reasonable solution for discrepancies in the testimonies of Captain Methven and Captain Crooke, The Commander in Chief not being able to discover a purpose on either side which could be promoted by a consciously dishonest latitude of representation.

The simple question submitted to the Court was whether Captain Seppings had or had not disobeyed an order from The Commander in Chief. By losing sight of that plain line, and permitting an attempt to qualify the fact, the Court has accordingly to it's own showing produced all the undesirable effects which The Commander in Chief anticipated and endeavoured to prevent when he forbad the future agitation of the disputes between Captain Seppings and Captain Methven. Nothing, however can be more remote from the intention of the Commander in Chief than to insinuate any censure on the Court. Indeed, His Excellency from his examination of the Proceedings sees cause to praise highly the patience and the careful equity manifested by the Court.

Considering as natural the error through which the Court involved itself in such intricacies, since it proceeded from a generous desire to give the Prisoner the fullest scope for exonerating himself, The Commander in Chief would not have expatiated thus on the subject did he not think the matter of such extraordinary interest for the Army, as required that it should be particularly dilated. His Excellency persuades himself that the serious inconveniences incurred on the present occasion (putting out of the question the duration of the trial for above six weeks,) will establish the expedience of an authoritative intervention to stop in an early stage the progress of party bickerings, brought within official cognizance, and will show the fitness of marking with severity any management for evading the injunction.

The Proceedings of the General Court Martial must be considered as having fallen to the ground; so that Captain Seppings is to return forthwith to his duty.

By Command,

(Signed) J. MACRA, Lt. Col.

Military Secretary.

G. O. C. C. 26th November 1822.

The Commander in Chief directs that the present mode of cleaning Ammunition Pouches, both of Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry, may be discontinued, and the use of Heel Ball which has been found extremely injurious to the leather, be prohibited.

Blacking is henceforth to be invariably used in cleaning Pouches and all black Accoutrements, for which purpose every Soldier is to provide himself with a proper brush, and it is to form part of his necessaries.

Officers at the Heads of Corps, will take particular care that the Heel Ball now on the Pouches, is removed by degrees and without injuring the leather.

G. O. C. C. 27th November 1822.

The attention of Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations, is called to the Circular Letter from the Adjutant General's Office of the 31st August 1813, respecting Sunday Parades.—His Excellency General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. is pleased to dispense with their taking place on Sundays—but directs, that at least on one day in each week, a General Parade and Guard Mounting shall take place at every Station of the Army.

The days on which the Brigade Exercise required by the General Orders of the 25th January 1809, is to be distinctly stated in the Nota Bene on the back of the General, Garrison, and Cantonment Returns, established and forwarded with the Circular letter from the Adjutant General's Office of the 25th January 1810.

G. O. C. C.

G. O. C. C. 30th November 1822.

* His Excellency General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. directs the particular attention of Officers Commanding Divisions and Stations to the General Orders by Government dated 14th August 1821, and to these by the Commander in Chief of the 26th July 1817, and to prohibit the practice of detaching Medical Pupils in charge of details of Troops.

G. O. G. 19th October 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct that the following General Order by the Supreme Government shall be considered applicable to Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

General Orders by His Excellency The Most Noble The Governor General in Council.

The Most Noble The Governor General in Council directs, that King's pay shall not be drawn for any Officer of the Royal Service, until his appointment to a Commission shall have been confirmed by His Majesty.

G. O. C. C. 2d December 1822.

In order to prevent larger Clothing being indented for than is required, and with reference to the General Orders by His Excellency the Commander in Chief of the 26th January 1822;† directing a Size Roll to be annexed to all Indents for Clothing —General Sir Alexander Campbell, Bart. and K. C. B. directs that the report of the different sized Men may be made out with the greatest accuracy, and His Excellency will hold Officers Commanding Corps responsible, that the different sizes indented for strictly corresponds with the number of the different sized men of ranks included in the review, and inspection returns forwarded periodically to Head Quarters, by which document the indents will, when necessary, be compared and checked.

G. O. C. C. 21st December 1822.

With reference to the General Orders by His Excellency the Commander in Chief of the 16th December 1820,‡ General Sir Alexander Campbell, Baronet and K. C. B. is pleased to notify to the Army, under the authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, that the Subadar Majors of Horse Artillery, and Light Cavalry will be distinguished by wearing a Gold and Crimson Sash, and that the same will be furnished to Corps, respectively, by the Agent, on the issue of Clothing, in like manner as the Epaulettes are, to the Subadar Majors of Artillery and Infantry.

The other Native Commissioned Officers of Horse Artillery, and Light Cavalry will wear plain Crimson Girdles.

Under authority of the Honorable the Governor in Council, the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry of this Establishment, shall in future wear Wellington Boots, with Spurs attached to the heel, instead of Long Boots, and that the same be worn with loose white Trowsers in full, and Blue or Grey Woollen in undress.

Wellington

---

* *Vide Vol 4, page* 119—*and Vol.* 3, *page* 278.
† *Vide page* 143.
‡ *Vide page* 101.

Wellington Boots will be issued, once in every two years to the Horse Artillery and Cavalry, commencing with the year 1823, and every Soldier of those Corps will be required (as a part of his necessaries) to supply another pair, of the same description and quality, in aid of the Government allowance.

☞ The full Dress of Officers of Horse Artillery, and Light Cavalry, will in future be Leather or Webb Pantaloons, with Half Boots and Spurs attached to the Heel.

G. O. G. 10TH DECEMBER 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the following General Order by the Supreme Government shall be considered applicable to Regiments of His Majesty's Service serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

FORT WILLIAM, 11*th October* 1822.

The Most Noble The Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, in conformity with the Mutiny Act of 1822, Section 26th, that the sum of six pence per diem shall be paid on account of subsistence for each Non-Commissioned Officer and Private of His Majesty's Service confined in any jail, prison or conjee house by the sentence of a Court Martial; the Pay of such persons being drawn by their Pay Masters or the Brigade Major of the King's Troops in full, and the balance beyond the six pence a day, appropriated to the purpose of providing such Prisoners with light Articles of Clothing, under the authority of His Excellency The Commander in Chief.

The per diem allowance on account of subsistence for Military Prisoners in the Jail of Calcutta is payable to the Sheriff.

G. O. G. 10TH DECEMBER 1822.

Considerable inconvenience having been experienced by young Officers when about to join the Corps to which they are posted, in consequence of deductions from their allowances on account of the advance sanctioned by General Orders under date the 18th of July 1820;* The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that, in future no stoppages on that account be made until the Officers shall have been six months with the Corps to which they may be permanently attached.

G. O. G. 17TH DECEMBER 1822.

† The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to direct, that the General Order of the 17th of September last, shall be considered as only modifying the 82d paragraph of the Code of Pay Regulations, in so far as by authorizing Regimental and Battalion Paymasters to issue certificates of last pay to Native Commissioned and to European and Native Non-Commissioned Rank and File of their Corps. In other respects the provisions of that Regulation are to remain in force.

* *Vide page* 94.
† *Vide page* 173.

G. O. G. 20TH DECEMBER 1822.

The General Order by Government dated the 5th of July 1822,* directed that, from and after the 1st day of January 1823, all claims against the Clothing Department, whether for half Mounting, Clothing or Compensation, shall be sent into the Clothing Board, within the space of one year after such claims become due; and that claims which may not be thus preferred, shall be peremptorily rejected from the Off-reckoning accounts.

In reference to that G. O. the Honorable the Governor in Council is now pleased to declare, that the responsibility for a due observance of this Regulation rests entirely with Commanding Officers of Corps and other Regimental Officers, heads of Departments, or Officers of the General Division or Garrison Staff, who may hold separate and independent Command, or charge of any number or description of Troops, Lascars or other public Followers, entitled by Regulations to half Mounting or Clothing; and it is accordingly ordered, that, from and after the 1st April 1823, any individual Soldier, Lascar or other Follower entitled to half Mounting or Clothing but whose claim may not be forwarded to the Clothing Board within the prescribed period, shall be reimbursed, and the amount be charged against the Officer, who held the Command or charge of such individual, and whose duty it therefore was, to have brought forward the claim within the proper time.

G. O. G. 24TH DECEMBER 1822.

The Honorable the Governor in Council deems it expedient to modify the General Order of the 13th April 1821† by establishing that the temporary absence of Lieutenant Colonels or Senior Officers of Corps at other Presidencies, or off the Coast, shall be considered as transferring to the next Senior Officers, the full advantages, in regard to allowances, of Officers exercising Regimental Command in their own right.

Some doubts having arisen with regard to the batta to be drawn by Lieutenant Colonels or Senior Officers Commanding Corps in their own right, when on leave of absence, it is explained that in such case they are only entitled to the half batta of their Regimental Rank—but if placed on duty during such absence they will receive Court Martial allowance, or full batta, under the General Order 29th September 1815‡ according to the circumstances of the case.

---

* *Vide page* 168.
† *Vide page* 112.
‡ *Vide Vol.* 3, *page* 165.

END OF THE FOURTH VOLUME.

APPENDIX.

Referring to such Orders and Regulations in the 3d and 4th, Volumes of the Abridgment, as are in any way affected by Orders issued subsequent to the year 1822.

Orders referred to.	*Vol.*	*Page*	*In what manner affected and when.*
G. O. C. C. 4th March 1815.	3	140	This order republished—Vide G. O. C. C. 4th January 1823.
G. O. G. 1st July 1815.	3	151	When the General Staff cannot be provided with Camp Equipage from the Public Stores they will be entitled to a monthly allowance—Vide G. O. 10th January 1823.
G. O. G. 20th June 1820.	4	90	Rates of Pay authorized for Subalterns during the voyage to, and from India, when passage money is allowed—Vide G. O. 24th January 1823.
G. O. G 6th September 1822.	4	172	Further orders regarding Native Pensioners' places of residence—Vide G. O. 21st January 1823.
G. O. G. 20th July 1816.	3	207	When an Officer Commanding more Stations than one is absent beyond the limits of his command, an allowance is granted to the Officer left in temporary charge of the Head Quarter Station similar to that authorized on account of Government commands—Vide G. O. 28th January 1823.
Every order heretofore issued on the subject of Dress.	0	0	Regulations regarding Dress which cancels all orders heretofore issued on the subject—Vide G. O. 12th February 1823.
G. O. G. 3d December 1813.	3	79	Another revised Code of Regulations for the conduct of the Department of Buildings and Repairs—Vide G. O. 7th February 1823.
G. O. G. 15th September 1818.	3	396	The allowance for browning Arms to be drawn monthly instead of quarterly—Vide G. O. 7th February 1823.
G. O. G. 19th September 1820.	4	97	Further orders regarding Officers proceeding to Europe on sick certificate—Vide G. O. 11th February 1823.
G. O. G. 20th December 1814.	3	124	Regulations established for Officers Commanding Corps of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry indenting for Cloth to the extent of one pair of Trowsers per man yearly—Vide G. O. 4th March 1823.
G.O G. 11th Nov. and 23d Dec. 1816.	3	217 and 225	Further orders on the subject of Retrenchments—Vide G. O. 14th March 1823.
G. O. G. 29th October 1813.	3	66	This order cancelled and others

Orders referred to.	Vol.	Page	In what manner affected and when.
			substituted—Vide G. O. 14th March 1823.
G. O. G. 6th July 1818.	3	387	The acquirement of the Native language necessary to qualify an Officer for Regimental Staff appointments—Vide G. O. 17th March 1823.
G. O. C. C. 17th December 1814.	3	123	The reports of progress to state any extraordinary circumstances that may occur during the march, particularly such as affects the health or comfort of the Troops—Vide G. O. 27th March 1823.

APPENDIX.

Orders referred to.	*Vol.*	*Page*	*In what manner affected and when.*

INDEX.

A.

ABERCROMBY, LIEUTENANT GENERAL THE HONORABLE JOHN.——To be obeyed as Commander in Chief of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 10—His orders on assuming the Command. Vol. 3d, Page 10—Received charge of the Government of Fort St. George and its Dependencies. Vol. 3d, Page 20—His approbation of the discipline of the Troops comprising the Cantonment at Wallajahbad. Vol. 3d, Page 89—His orders on resigning the Command of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 95.

ABSENCE, LEAVE OF.——Required by Officers of H. M.'s Regiments on their arrival from Europe how to be applied for. Vol. 3d, Page 37—Rules to be observed by Officers applying for leave of absence or extension of leave, and the G. O. of 10th August 1810, regarding Officers sick at Madras to be strictly attended to. Vol. 3d, Page 45—Officers leaving the limits of the Presidency to report their departure to the Adjutant General of the Army. Vol. 3d, Page 153—Duplicate applications through Officers Commanding Divisions from Officers of H. M.'s Service dispensed with. Vol. 3d, Page 399—A report to be made to Government when Commanding Officers of Corps absent on leave are placed on public duty so as to detain them beyond the period of their leave. Vol. 4th, Page 113—Officers applying for leave of absence to specify the period for which it is required, a second application for an extension creating unnecessary inconvenience. Vol. 4th, Page 117—Officers lent to foreign Services or employed out of the line of their professional duties requiring leave how to be obtained. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

ACCOUNTS——Of the Commissariat and all other Military Disbursements to be rendered upon Oath. Vol. 3d, Page 116—To be made up in the new currency established. Vol. 3d, Page 318.

ADAMS, COLONEL C B.——Thanks tendered him for his conduct when Commanding the 5th Division of the Army of the Deccan. Vol. 3d, Page 316.

ADDRESSES.——Inferiors of any Class of Military Men assembling for the purpose of bestowing praise on their Superiors, prohibited. Vol. 4th, Page 95.

ADVANCES.——Officers on their first arrival at Madras requiring Certificates from the Deputy Adjutant General H. M.'s Forces in support of applications for Cash to address the Brigade Major H. M.'s Forces. Vol. 3d, Page 17—Authorized for Troops belonging to other Presidencies arriving from Europe, and how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 165—Officers under the rank of Major allowed to draw an advance of one month's pay and allowances on their arrival from Europe, and form of Certificate required on Officers soliciting a further advance on proceeding to join their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 166—The Court of Directors determine not to make any pecuniary advances to Officers at home. Vol. 3d, Page 180—None to be made at Canton. Vol. 4th, Page 93—An advance authorized for Cadets on arriving in the country. Vol. 4th, Page 94—To be paid after they shall have joined their Corps six months by monthly stoppages. Vol. 4th, Page 180—To be made to Superintending Engineers on account of repairs to be executed on emergency. Vol. 4th, Page 111—Rules established in the Department of Buildings and Repairs regarding advances to the executive Officer. Vol. 4th, Page 150.

AITKINS, ASSISTANT SURGEON.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 136.

ALVES,

ALVES, Lieut. N. Pioneers.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 82—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 94.

ALVES, Lieut. C. G. 10th Regt.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 210—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 214.

AMEEN SAHIB, deceased Commandant.——His Family to receive a Pension in consideration of his services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

AMMUNITION.——Allotment to be carried with the Rifle Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 107—No Guard to be sent on any service beyond the Frontier without its full proportion of spare Ammunition. Vol. 3d, Page 306.

APPOINTMENTS——To act in Non-Commissioned Staff situations made by Officers in Command, an immediate report to be made, as well as the cause of the Casualty. Vol. 3d, Page 104.

ARCOT——Abolished as a Government Command. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

ARDAGH, Lieutenant 14th Regiment.—The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

ARMY.——The thanks of the House of Commons to the Army including the Troops in the Service of the Honorable Company. Vol. 3d, Page 134.

ARMS and ACCOUTREMENTS.——Buff Belts to be whitened with pipe clay. Vol. 3d, Page 145—Of men absent on leave or sick to be carried when Corps are ordered to march from one Station to another. Vol. 3d, Page 185—Further orders. Vol. 3d, Page 220—and Vol. 4th, Page 15—Arms ordered to be browned and directions thereon, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 396—Of Supernumerary men to be returned into Store as they become effective on the established strength of Corps. Vol. 4th, Page 119—Heel Ball prohibited for cleaning Pouches, and Blacking in future to be used for all Black Accoutrements, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 178.

ARRACK.——Statement of sums due and payable to Officers on account of the profits arising from the sale of Arrack under the Agency of the Honorable Basil Cochrane. Vol. 3d, Page 284.

ARTIFICERS.——To be entertained by Commanding Officers for their respective Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 143—The Maistry Artificer attached to the Military Paymaster at the Presidency to be discharged. Vol. 3d, Page 143—The Establishment of, fixed for Bellary, Bangalore and Seringapatam. Vol. 3d, Page 157.

ARTILLERY.——Encomium on the Horse Artillery by Major General Gillespie and his opinion of the merits of Captains Noble and Rudyerd. Vol. 3d, Page 37—The Earl of Moira expresses his gratification at the appearance of the Artillery at the Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 52—Depot Brigade of Horse Artillery established. Vol. 3d, Page 134—Establishment of Artificers, &c. attached to it. Vol. 3d, Page 143—Establishment added to the Horse Artillery to form a Rocket Troop. Vol. 3d, Page 223—The Commandant of Artillery to make such removals and appointments in that Corps as may be necessary to complete it. Vol. 3d, Page 233—A report to be made to the Adjutant General and Commandant of Artillery of all men sent from detached Companies to the Presidency on sick certificate. Vol. 3d, Page 233—The Commander in Chief's acknowledgments to Captain Rudyerd for his exertions in preparing the Rocket Troop for Field Service. Vol. 3d, Page 277—Rocket Camelmen authorized for the Rocket Troop and their pay established. Vol. 3d, Page 291—The Establishment of Artillery augmented and orders issued in consequence. Vol. 4th, Page 17—The words "Seetabuldee" and "Corrigaum" to be embroidered on the

the Colours of the 1st Battalion and "Mahidpoor" on those of the Horse Artillery and 2d Battalion. Vol. 4th, Pages 41 and 42—The word "Seringapatam" to be embroidered on the Colours of the 1st and 2d Battalions and "Java" on those of the Horse Brigade. Vol. 4th, Pages 101 and 102—Depot Brigade of Horse Artillery discontinued. Vol. 4th, Page 104—Establishment of the Golandauze Battalion fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 109—When a Commissary of Stores succeeds to the Temporary Command of Artillery, to draw the usual allowance, but Artillery Commands to be regulated so as to prevent frequent occurrences. Vol. 4th, Page 113—Alterations and additions to the Establishment of the Artillery, and the 12 European Corporals for the Native Troops of Horse Artillery, dicontinued and addition to the Establishment fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 114—The Conicopoly and 2 measuring men attached to the Horse Brigade to be considered public Servants. Vol. 4th, Page 119—The Rocket Troop commuted into a Reserve Troop and Establishment fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 137—Revised Establishment of the Horse Brigade. Vol. 4th, Page 139.—The title of Assistant Adjutant General assigned to the Officer charged with the duties of Brigade Major, and the Office tenable by a Regimental Major. Vol 4th, Page 141—The Governor in Council expresses his satisfaction at the report made by Major General Sewell on the state of the Corps of Artillery. Vol. 4th, Page 160—Lascars attached to the Artillery equipped with Light Pioneer Tools. Vol. 4th, Page 170.

AUBREY, Lieutenant 2d Regiment.—— The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 171.

AUCHMUTY, Lieutenant General Sir Samuel K B.——His orders on retiring from the Command of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 9.

AUDITOR GENERAL.——The Court of Directors' observations on insinuations being thrown out against that Officer, and directing his taking an Oath of Office as also the Deputy and Assistant Auditor when in charge of the Office. Vol. 3d, Page 12—Not entitled to official rank. Vol. 3d, Page 115—To transmit to Paymasters a Memorandum of objectionable charges which may be discovered in their accounts previous to completing his Audits. Vol. 3d, Page 217—Not to correspond with the Officers of the Army, nor with their Agents relative to the business of his Department—Vol. 4th, Page 45—The attention of Officers called to the repeated injunctions of the Honorable Court of Directors regarding disrespectful letters being addressed to the Military Auditor General. Vol. 4th, Page 136.

B.

BAGGAGE.——Regulations regarding the quantity of Baggage that Troops embarking on Foreign Service are permitted to take with them. Vol. 3d, Page 35—Compensation for the loss of—not allowed unless to Officers on Duty. Vol. 3d, Page 55—The Regulations for "facilitating the progress of Troops through the Company's Territories" revised and other orders substituted to prevent the oppressive practice of compelling Inhabitants of Villages to serve as Coolies. Vol 3d, Page 62—Rates of Compensation allowed for the loss of Baggage at Sea. Vol. 3d, Page 160—An increase to the former Rates of Compensation for the loss of Baggage and Camp Equipage on Service. Vol. 4th, Page 58—An allowance also to be made to Officers of Artillery and Engineers who may lose professional instruments. Vol. 4th, Page 59.

BAKER, Captain——Encomiums on his conduct while Commanding the 5th Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Pages 71 and 142.

BALL KISTNA, Pensioned Commandant.——Rewarded for meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

BALL PRACTICE.——The particular attention of Officers Commanding Brigades and Regiments to be given to this point of instruction and to be reported on in confidential Reports. Vol. 3d, Page 19.

BAPTISMS.—— The operation of G. O. 23d October 1812—suspended until Clergymen are appointed to Stations where European Troops are. Vol. 3d, Page 3.

BARLOW, Cornet.—The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 61.

BARRACK MASTERS.—Regulations for their guidance at the Presidency and Bangalore. Vol. 3d, Page 293—The Barrack Master of Fort St. George subject to the authority of the Military Board. Vol. 4th, Page 13.

BARRACK SERJEANTS.—To make weekly instead of daily reports of the state of Cots, to the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 112.

BATTA.—The Regulations regarding Officers Commanding Corps absent on leave to draw full Batta on their paying to the next Senior Officer present, the difference between half and full, cancelled; also the 70th Para. of the 2d Section of the Code of Pay Regulations, and others substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 26—Senior Officers of Corps arriving from Europe not entitled to full Batta till they join the Head Quarters of their Corps, except for travelling. Vol. 3d, Page 34—Officers appointed to Government Commands absent more than three days, only to draw the ordinary allowances of their Regimental Rank, unless employed on the duties specified in the 71st Para. of the 2d Section of the Pay Regulations. Vol. 3d, Page 34—Major Generals not on the Staff entitled to the full Batta of their Regimental Rank, when employed on Public duty and the G. O. of the 8th January 1811 annulled, and Paras. 65 and 81, Pages 22 and 25 of the Code of Pay Regulations explained. Vol. 3d, Pages 42 and 43—Full Batta allowed to the Officer Commanding the Detachment of Artillery doing duty in Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 79—Batta allowed to Pensioned Native Cavalry employed in the Remount Department when in situations where other Troops receive it. Vol. 3d, Page 91—Major Generals residing in India not employed on the Staff allowed Batta. Vol. 3d, Page 117—The Commander in Chief's escort, and orderlies attached to the Adjutant and Quarter Master Generals entitled to Batta. Vol. 3d, Page 120—Officers and Men European and Native, left sick at a Station on the march of a Corps to draw Batta in certain cases, and travelling Batta also allowed when proceeding to join their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 120—Superintending Engineers absent off the Coast from their Stations not entitled to Batta. Vol. 3d, Page 122—Officers Commanding Pioneers allowed Batta the same as Officers Commanding Extra Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 149—Officers of His Majesty's Service who become Supernumerary entitled to half Batta during their stay in India and Travelling Batta from their Station to the Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 234—for Escorts and small Detachments how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 273—Dressers and Medical Pupils allowed Batta. Vol. 3d, Page 288—The 18th Para. Page 16 of the Code of Pay Regulations cancelled, and details ordered to the Presidency to attend the Quarter Sessions entitled to travelling Batta for proceeding to, and returning from thence. Vol. 3d, Page 313—Senior Officers of Engineers and Artillery on Field Service entitled to superior Batta with further Regulations. Vol. 4th, Page 2—The Senior Officer of Artillery with the Nagpoor Subsidiary Force entitled to superior Batta. Vol. 4th, Page 3—Full Batta allowed to the Senior Officer in temporary Command of a Corps. Vol. 4th, Page 25—The 24th and 25th Paras. of the Code of Pay Regulations Pages 16 and 17 regarding Batta to sick and wounded Officers on leave of absence from actual Field Service cancelled, and other Regulations established. Vol. 4th, Page 37—Officers of His Majesty's Regiments promoted in India to the rank of Major General and not placed on the Staff, entitled to the full Batta of their Regimental rank. Vol. 4th, Page 166—Officers in receipt of Field allowance placed under arrest, and ordered into Garrison to take their trial, allowed travelling Batta; and if acquitted, to draw full Batta, should their Corps, &c. have continued in receipt of that allowance. Vol. 4th, Page 173—Lieutenant Colonels or Senior Officers Commanding Corps in their own right, when on leave of absence to receive half Batta, and if placed on duty while absent, Court Martial allowance, or full Batta. Vol. 4th, Page 181.

INDEX.

BATTA EXTRA.——To be issued to European and Native Troops on the 12th August annually, the anniversary of the Birth of H. R. H. the Prince Regent, and Native Troops at all times to receive the same indulgence as Europeans, except on Christian Festivals. Vol. 3d, Page 39—Corps of Guides to receive it when other Native Troops do. Vol. 3d, Page 49—No extra Batta to be issued to Troops on Public rejoicings, except authorized by Government. Vol. 3d, Page 107.—Extra Batta to be issued on 23d April, instead of 12th August annually in future. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

BAZARS.——The appointment of Superintendent abolished, and the duty to be conducted by Officers of the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 21—Regulations for the formation of Regimental and General Military Bazars. Vol. 4th, Page 46.—The operation of the regulation regarding General Military Bazars suspended until further orders. Vol. 4th, Page 71—The foregoing cancelled. Vol. 4th, Page 137—Extended to the Rifle Corps, Extra Battalions and Pioneers. Vol. 4th, Page 99—A regulation for the Discipline of Military Bazars, and which is to be particularly explained and attended to. Vol. 4th, Page 121—Flags for Bazars to be supplied by the Commissariat. Vol. 4th, Page 130—And passed by an Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department. Vol. 4th, Page 131.

BELL, MAJOR GENERAL.——To retain the Command of the Corps of Artillery although promoted. Vol. 3d, Page 92—Eucomium on his services. Vol. 4th, Page 53.—The Court's sentiments regarding the appointment to conduct the Details of the Army in 1817-18 being withheld from him. Vol. 4th, Page 92.

BELL, ENSIGN.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Oordu Dialect. Vol. 3d, Page 131.

BELLARY.——Abolished as a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 285.

BLACKER, LIEUT. COL. C. B.——Encomium passed on his services by Government on the occasion of his return to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 102—And by the Commander in Chief. Vol. 4th, Page 103.

BOATS.——Bills for the hire of, employed on the embarkation or landing of Troops, &c. to be checked and passed by the Quarter Master General or Officers of his Department. Vol. 3d, Page 279.

BODY GUARD.——The conduct of a Detachment of that Corps employed in Persia approved, and certain Individuals rewarded in consequence. Vol. 3d, Page 2—The Detail of Men and Horses attached to it, not to be included in the returns of Regiments, but accounted for in a N. B. Vol. 3d, Page 80—Three Pagodas in lieu of Materials allowed for the repair of Arms and Accoutrements. Vol. 3d. Page 142—Discontinued as a separate Corps and consequent Regulations. Vol. 4th, Page 100.

BONNETTE, LIEUT. 7th Regt.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 139.

BORTHWICK, LIEUT. 2d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 153—The approbation of Government and the Commander in Chief for his services as well as those under his Command, throughout the operations which led to the expulsion of the Predatory Horse in the Ganjam District. Vol. 3d, Pages 229 and 230.

BOSC, ENSIGN 2d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

BOSWELL, Mr. late Third Member of the Medical Board.——Permitted to resign the Service, and the Governor in Council expresses approbation of his conduct. Vol. 4th, Page 11.

BOWSER,

BOWSER, Lieutenant General.—Appointed to the Command of the Madras Army. Vol. 4th, Page 114—His Orders on assuming the Command. Vol. 4th, Page 115—Expresses his gratification at the appearance of the Bangalore Force. Vol. 4th, Page 115.

BROWNE, Major General.—His Royal Highness The Commander in Chief's orders on the subject of a Letter written by him addressed to the Editor of the Morning Chronicle. Vol. 3d, Page 77.

BRUNTON, Cornet 2d Regiment Cavalry.—The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 53.

BUGLE MAJORS and BUGLE MEN,—Of Light Infantry Battalions, to be paid the same as Drum Majors and Drummers of Native Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 2.

BUILDINGS, PUBLIC—Part of the 5th Para. of G. O. 9th October 1810 rescinded, and directing them to be placed under the charge of Fort Adjutants. Vol. 3d, Page 13—A new Code of revised Regulations for the conduct of the Department of Buildings and Repairs established. Vol. 3d, Page 79—Sweepers allowed for the purpose of taking care of them, and Oil to preserve Locks, Hinges, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 96—A Serjeant or Conicopoly allowed for the care of those at Cuddapah—an allowance also of Oil for the preservation of the Iron Work. Vol. 3d, Page 111—The Officer in charge of the Engineer Corps to have no concern in Public Buildings or Works. Vol. 3d, Page 118—Officers Commanding to enforce attention to the preservation of them. Vol. 3d, Page 147—Oil allowed for the preservation of the Iron Works at Wallajahbad. Vol. 3d, Page 178—A Barrack Serjeant authorized at Cuddalore for the care of the Public Buildings there. Vol. 3d, Page 181—The particular attention of Officers called to the Regulations for the Barrack Department, and all deficiencies to be replaced agreeably to the annexed Table of Rates. Vol. 4th, Page 61—Officers Commanding Divisions, &c. to order the cleansing or trifling repairs when occasion may require, and advances of Cash to be made to Superintending Engineers on that account, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 111—Rules established in the Department of Buildings and Repairs regarding advances to the Executive Officer. Vol. 4th, Page 150—Portion of the 41st Para. of the Code of Regulation for Buildings and Repairs regarding the oath in support of Bills, cancelled, and a form prescribed as applicable to the situation of Superintending or other Executive Officers of Engineers. Vol. 4th, Page 150.

BUILDINGS, CIVIL.—Rules for their construction, repair or alteration. Vol. 3d, Page 88.

BUTTENSHAW, Lieutenant 13th Regiment.—The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 212—And also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 220.

C.

CADETS.—Having served in a Corps of Local Militia entitled to precedence of Rank. Vol. 3d, Page 160—Regulations on the subject of Engineer and Artillery Cadets. Vol. 3d, Page 211—On their Passage from England detained at an Indian Port, or returning to England in consequence of sickness entitled to every advantage of Rank, Pay, &c. as their actual arrival at their own Establishment would have entitled them to. Vol. 3d, Page 214—A Cadet Mess established under a Superintending Officer, whose duty is defined, and who is to draw an advance for each Cadet to be returned by monthly instalments. Vol. 3th, Page 94—Applicable to Assistant Surgeons. Vol. 4th, Page 171—Employed at the reduction of the Cape to have the commencement of their service dated from 23d November 1805. Vol. 4th, Page 106—No stoppage to be made from them on account of the advance authorized in G. O. 18th July 1820, until they have been six months with their Corps. Vol. 4th, Page 180.

CADELL, Major, Assistant Adjutant General of the Army.——Appointed a General Prize Agent. Vol. 4th, Page 114.

CAMPBELL, General Sir Alexander Bart. and K. C. B.——Having arrived, to be obeyed as Commander in Chief. Vol. 4th, Page 115—His orders on assuming the Command of the Army. Vol. 4th, Page 116.

CAMP EQUIPAGE.——Tents of a new muster established and carriage required for them. Vol. 3d, Page 15—Staff Officers to provide themselves with Extra Camp Equipage when not provided from the Public Stores, and regulations regarding the same. Vol. 3d, Page 44—One two Poled private Tent allotted to a Regiment of Native Cavalry for the use of the Veterinary Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 89—One Native Cavalry Tent allowed for two Colour Serjeants. Vol. 3d, Page 96—Revised statement of Camp Equipage, Cattle and Attendants for the Commander in Chief and Officers of the General Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 151—Tents to be allowed to Native Recruits proceeding to join their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 159—Regulations under which Camp Equipage is to be issued for the Corps of Horse Artillery. Vol. 3d, Page 166—Defined for the Corps of Pioneers. Vol. 3d, Page 171—Adjutants and Quarter Masters to Muster the Camp Equipage of their Regimental Rank. Vol. 3d, Page 186—Allotment of Camp Equipage for the Sick Guards and Stores of the Horse Artillery. Vol. 3d, Page 219—Two poled Tents to be used in lieu of one poled for Native Troops, and additional Coolies allowed. Vol. 3d, Page 233—Regulations relative to the issue of Camp Equipage to His Majesty's Regiments of Dragoons. Vol. 3d, Page 236—Muster and Inspection Reports of Camp Equipage not to be forwarded with Pay Abstracts, but other rules to be observed. Vol. 3d, Page 272—An additional Tent allowed to the Gun Troop of each Regiment of Native Cavalry. Vol. 3d, Page 286—Proportion of Tents for Hospital accommodation authorized to Europeans. Vol. 3d, Page 318—Officers of Veteran Corps detached on duty to draw Tent Allowance, if not provided with Camp Equipage from the Public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 388—Proportion of Camp Equipage to be issued to the several Corps of the Army, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 44—Optional with Officers of Veteran Corps to indent upon the Public Stores for Camp Equipage or draw Tent allowance when detached on duty. Vol. 4th, Page 99—Three private Tents only to be allowed for a Troop or Company of the Native Service, with the usual allowance for Guards, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 130.

CANTEENS.——Established with regulations for their management. Vol. 3d, Page 125.

CARNATIC ORDNANCE ARTIFICERS.——A Corps of, established, to be under the directions of the Military Board. Vol. 4th, Page 117.

CARNATIC EUROPEAN VETERAN BATTALION.——Formed into two Wings, Artillery and Infantry, and European Soldiers to be posted accordingly. Vol. 3d, Page 283.

CARNE, Lieutenant Bengal Artillery.——Remarks by The Most Noble The Commander in Chief on his Trial. Vol. 4th, Page 4.

CARTRIDGES.——Blank, invariably to be made up in blue, and Ball in whited brown Paper. Vol. 3d, Page 174.

CATTLE.——When hired for the Draught of Sick Carts, seven Bullocks allowed for each. Vol. 3d, Page 140.

CAVALRY.——The approbation of Government recorded for the meritorious conduct of a Detachment of the Body Guard and 1st Regiment of Cavalry while employed in Persia, and individuals rewarded in consequence. Vol. 3d, Page 2---Cavalry Recruiting Depot established at Arcot. Vol. 3d, Page 191—Establishment fixed for the Cavalry Recruiting Depot. Vol 3d, Page 389—Again fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 23---Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 53---All Cavalry appointments to be made of brown, instead of black leather. Vol. 3d, Page

Page 400---Native Cavalry in future to be designated regiments of Light Cavalry. Vol. 4th, Page 14---A fourth squadron added to each regiment of Cavalry, and Establishment fixed, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 15—The Contract for keeping in repair the saddles, &c. to be held by the Officer actually exercising regimental Command. Vol. 4th, Page 34---Saddles and appointments of Officers of the Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry to be made of brown leather. Vol. 4th, Page 37—Certain Regiments to have the word "Mahidpoor" embroidered on their colours. Vol 4th, Page 42---Native Officers on leave of absence with permission to take their Horses, how to procure Gram for them. Vol. 4th, Page 93---Certain Regiments to have the word "Seringapatam" embroidered on their standards. Vol. 4th, Page 101---Establishment of a Regiment of Light Cavalry fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 109---The Conicopoly and 2 Measuring Men attached to each Regiment, to be considered Public Servants. Vol. 4th, Page 119.

CAWDER CAWN, Pensioned Commandant——Rewarded for meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

CERTIFICATES.——Medical Officers granting them, to forward copies to the Medical Board. Vol. 3d, Page 45---Officers to forward Medical Certificates to accompany the monthly return of their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 80---Rules to be observed in preparing Bounty and Warning Certificates. Vol. 3d, Page 89—Form of Certificate of last Pay, established. Vol. 3d, Page 185---Attention called to the preparation of recommendation Certificates for promotion. Vol. 3d, Page 390---Form to be used. Vol. 4th, Page 8---All Native Soldiers proceeding to the Bengal Provinces to be furnished with the necessary Pay Certificates, &c. Vol. 4th, Pages 12 and 169---Form of, to be produced by Officers applying for leave to proceed to Europe on account of ill health. Vol. 4th, Page 97.

CHAPLAINS.——To be reported on in confidential reports. Vol. 3d, Page 18---To be reported to the Commander in Chief instead of the Chaplain General when their conduct or character proves unsatisfactory. Vol. 3d, Page 19---Clerks to Military Chaplains allowed, and their Pay how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 92.

CHARLESWORTH, CAPTAIN.——Encomium on his conduct while Commanding the 1st Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 71.

CHEYN SING, SUBIDAR, late of the 2d Battalion 4th Regiment.——His family rewarded for his meritorious services. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

CHISHOLM, LIEUTENANT FIREWORKER.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 97.

CIVIL POWER.——All Native Officers and Soldiers being amenable to Civil authority, are to comply with any Warrant or Summons issued by a Magistrate Vol. 3d, Page 39.

CLAIMS.——For Pensions, to the nearest Heirs of Native Soldiers deceased, to be made within three years from the date of the Casualty. Vol. 3d, Page 113—Further orders. Vol. 4th, Page 132—All claims for compensation for short issues of Provisions and other demands to be rejected, if not preferred within three years from the date of their existence. Vol 3d, Page 128—No Soldier to be transferred, discharged, or become a casualty until all his claims for Clothing, &c. are adjusted. Vol. 4th, Page 134---For Clothing to be made within 2 years after it shall become due. Vol. 4th, Page 140---To be made within one year. Vol. 4th, Page 168---For Clothing to European Troops, to be established by their being on the strength of the Army on 31st December. Vol. 4th, Page 142.

CLEMENTS, ENSIGN 3d Regiment.---The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 184.

CLIVE,

CLIVE, LORD ——The Regulations regarding Pensions granted from Lord Clive's Fund to Invalided or Discharged Soldiers modified. Vol. 4th, Page 59—Widows not to be received on the Fund in England without they produce a Certificate of last Pay. Vol. 4th, Page 111.

CLOTHING AND DRESS.——Light Cavalry to be clothed in Dark Blue. Vol. 3d, Page 6—Disapproved by the Court of Directors, and Grey to be substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 358---Officers permitted to Indent for Broad Cloth, &c. on the Superintendent of the Honorable Company's Import Warehouse. Vol. 3d, Page 7—The provision for the mode of payment for Broad Cloth revised. Vol. 3d, Page 20—The Agent for Army Clothing in future to supply Broad Cloths, &c. on Indent. Vol. 3d, Page 113—Form of Indent to be observed, and those from H. M.'s Regiments to be countersigned by the Regimental Paymaster. Vol. 3d, Page 169—A scale of monthly stoppages fixed for payments on account of Cloth obtained by Officers. Vol. 3d, Page 279—A letter to accompany all Indents for Cloth to the Agent for Army Clothing. Vol. 4th, Page 131—Such parts of the 5th Section of the Code of Regulations of March 1806, which under the head of *Clothing* authorize the supply of *Leather Breeches, Helmets* and *Leather Boots* to serve for certain periods, rescinded, and other Regulations substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 10—The Sub-Assistants of the Commissariat to wear an Epaulette on the right instead of the left shoulder. Vol. 3d, Page 22—Officers of Horse Artillery and Cavalry to wear a Sash of the pattern established for His Majesty's Regiments of Light Dragoons. Vol. 3d, Page 47—Articles exempted from the payment of duties when Commissioned by Officers for their own use. Vol. 3d, Page 67—Uniform for the Boys of the Veterinary Establishment to be furnished by Government. Vol. 3d, Page 68---Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons to wear Epaulettes or Wings the same as Subalterns according to the description of their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 80---Clothing of the Officers of the Native Veteran Battalions established. Vol. 3d, Page 81—Alterations made in the Dress and Appointments of the Army, Vol. 3d, Page 104—Alteration made in the uniform of the 15th Regiment. Vol. 3d, Page 111—Indents for Cloth to make Turbands for Native Troops in future to be made on the Agent for Army Clothing. Vol. 3d, Page 124—Alterations in the uniform of the 18th Regiment. Vol. 3d, Page 132—Uniform for Military Paymasters established. Vol. 3d, Page 150—Extract from Court's letter on the subject of the revision of the general system of Clothing the Army. Vol. 3d, Page 180—A charge of 6 per cent to be added to the rates of all supplies of Cloth issued from the Depot except Turband Cloth. Vol 3d, Page 185--The attention of Officers called to certain General Orders on the subject of Dress. Vol. 3d, Page 188—The Madras European Regiment to wear the new Regulation Infantry Cap. Vol. 3d, Page 196—Uniform established for Staff Officers intended to mark the situation they hold on the Staff, not *rank* in the Army. Vol. 3d, Page 204—Undress Jackets established for Officers of the Engineers, Artillery, and Infantry, with other regulations regarding Dress. Vol. 3d, Page 208—Musters of great Coats, Overalls, and Foraging Caps established for Infantry Officers, deposited in the Office of the Agent for Army Clothing. Vol 3d, Page 213—Uniform fixed for the Cavalry Recruiting Depot. Vol. 3d, Page 213—Particulars respecting the Dress of Officers which appear to be imperfectly understood. Vol. 3d, Page 231—The Officers of Engineers, Artillery, and Rifle Corps, to wear the new Regulation Cap. Vol. 3d, Page 276--The Honorable Court of Directors will not comply with Indents for Boots for the Native Cavalry. Vol. 3d, Page 358---Uniform for the Corps of Engineers, instead of that hitherto worn. Vol. 3d, Page 400---Uniform established for the six Extra Battalions. Vol. 4th, Page 3---Regulations regarding the periodical issue of Woollen Pantaloons in lieu of a Jacket. Vol. 4th, Page 9---Uniform of the 24th and 25th Regiments established. Vol. 4th, Page 25---Clothing dispatched from the Presidency to be accompanied with a List describing the number and prices of the Tarpaulins sent for its protection, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 31—Forms to be used in in preferring claims for Clothing or Compensation. Vol. 4th, Page 55—Further orders defining the mode in which claims are to be made for Clothing, and statements required from different Departments, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 72—Regulations regarding the Dress of Staff Officers, Light Cavalry and Engineers. Vol. 4th, Page 78---Officers

Commanding Corps prohibited from making alterations in the Dress of their respective Officers and Men, without the sanction of the Commander in Chief, and all Staff Officers to report any disobedience on this subject. Vol. 4th, Page 83---The full dress Chako for Officers of Cavalry dispensed with, and further orders regarding the Dress of Engineers. Vol. 4th, Page 93---Subadar Majors to wear an Epaulette on each Shoulder, and Troop Havildar Majors and Colour Serjeants and Havildars of Infantry to wear Badges. Vol 4th, Page 101--No individual has right to Clothing appointments supplied by Government with the exception of Bounty Clothing allowed to European Recruits. Vol. 4th, Page 107---Discharged and time-expired men proceeding home, to be furnished with warm Clothing. Vol. 4th, Page 112---Uniform for the Carnatic Ordnance Artificers. Vol. 4th, Page 117---All correspondence regarding Clothing Stores or claims for Clothing, to be made to the Secretary to the Clothing Board. Vol. 4th, Page 120--No Soldier to become a casualty without his Clothing claims being adjusted, and rules to be observed to give effect to this regulation. Vol. 4th, Page 134---Claims for Clothing to be made to the Clothing Board within two years after the same shall have become due. Vol. 4th, Page 140---Within one year, and Officers Commanding Corps, &c. held responsible for the due observation of it. Vol. 4th, Pages 168 and 181---Clothing to European Troops issuable in arrears. Vol. 4th, Page 142---A size roll to be annexed to all Indents for Clothing. Vol. 4th, Page 143---Attention called to the foregoing. Vol. 4th, Page 179---All Clothing to be examined by a Committee before despatched from the Presidency, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 145---Officers to supply themselves with the Beaver Cap of the established pattern, those made of Basket work prohibited. Vol. 4th, Page 147---List of Woollens available at the Store rooms with their prices. Vol. 4th, Page 148---Medical Officers of every rank to appear in their uniforms on public occasions. Vol. 4th, Page 170---Subadar Majors of Horse Artillery and Cavalry to wear a Gold and Crimson Sash, other Native Commissioned Officers plain Crimson Girdles. Vol. 4th, Page 179---Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry to wear Wellington Boots with Spurs attached and loose Trowsers. Vol. 4th, Page 179---Officers of Horse Artillery and Light Cavalry will wear Leather or Webb Pantaloons with half Boots and Spurs in full Dress. Vol. 4th, Page 180.

CLOTHING BOARD.——Established and its duties defined. Vol. 3d, Page 314---General Officers at the Presidency being Colonels of Regiments to be Members of the Clothing Board. Vol. 4th, Page 71---Claims for Clothing and reports regarding Clothing Stores to be made to the Secretary to the Clothing Board. Vol. 4th, Page 120.

CLOSE, Major General Sir Barry Bart.——A Monument sent out by the Court of Directors to be erected to his memory. Vol. 4th, Page 34.

COLOUR SERJEANTS.——Authorized in His Majesty's Regiments of Infantry, their Pay and duty defined. Vol. 3d, Pages 84 and 85-- Authorized for the Madras European Regiment. Vol. 3d, Page 282---To wear a Badge. Vol. 4th, Page 101.

COLOUR HAVILDARS.——Established. Vol. 4th, Page 6---The allowance for Colour Havildars of Cavalry, to be granted to the Havildar Majors. Vol. 4th, Page 99---Colour Havildars to wear a Badge. Vol. 4th Page 101.

COMMISSARIAT.——The Staff Pay of Arrack Godown Serjeant, to be paid by the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 14—The 8th Para. of the 1st Section of the Commissariat Regulations cancelled, and other orders substituted regarding the expediency of storing grain. Vol. 3d, Page 16—Alterations, Promotions and Appointments ordered in the Department, and the duty of Superintendent of Bazars to be conducted by Officers of the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 21—Officers of the Commissariat not to be employed on any service foreign to the duties of their Department without the sanction of Government. Vol. 3d, Page 45—The Court of Directors express their approbation of the Establishment of the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 115—The accounts of that Department to be rendered upon oath. Vol. 3d, Page 116—Remarks by the Commander in Chief

Chief on the Committee assembled to investigate certain alleged abuses in the Commissariat, serving under Lieutenant Colonel Dowse. Vol. 3d, Page 128 ---Officers of the Commissariat not to supply conveyances for the march of Troops unauthorized by the Regulations, except on Indent countersigned by order of the Commandant of the Division, or in cases of emergency. Vol. 3d, Page 171--Allowance of Oil for Street Lamps increased. Vol. 3d, Page 359 --To supply Indents for Tatties, Gunnies and Petty Articles passed by the Military Board. Vol. 3d, Page 389---The establishment of Officers in the Commissariat augmented. Vol. 4th, Page 32---The allowance of One Fanam per month to Head and Petty Maistries of the Dooly Corps, to be drawn by the Commissariat Officer in charge, &c. Vol 4th, Page 42---Rules to be observed when any Commissariat Stores are lost, stolen, or accidentally destroyed. Vol. 4th, Page 53---Officers of the Commissariat obliged by illness or duty to quit their Station, to fix on some Officer to take charge of their Office, who will be entitled to the fixed allowance. Vol. 4th, Page 55---To supply Coolies on Indents to carry medicine for the use of Troops. Vol. 4th, Page 106---The proportion of Maistries for Bamboo Coolies and Dooly Bearers, to be entered in Indents for followers of that description. Vol. 4th, Page 113---To furnish Flags for Regimental Bazars. Vol. 4th, Page 130.

COMMISSARY GENERAL.——Not to have official rank or a seat at the Military Board. Vol. 3d, Pages 115 and 116---Commissary General and all the subordinate Officers of his Department to furnish security on their appointment. Vol. 3d, Page 226.

COMMISSIONS.——Rules and Regulations to be observed, in the sale and purchase of them in His Majesty's Regiments in India. Vol. 3d, Page 24---No Brevet Commission to give claim to increased allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 192 ---No fee chargeable for a Commission for the Brevet Rank of Captain. Vol. 3d, Page 397.

COMMITTEES.——Instructions for their guidance regarding the Extra Camp Equipage of Staff Officers being delivered into Store. Vol. 3d, Page 44---Ordered to survey remount Horses, rules to be observed. Vol. 3d, Page 106 ---Form to be used by Committees for Invaliding, Pensioning, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 110---Further Regulations for Committees Invaliding, Pensioning, and Discharging European and Native Troops. Vol. 4th, Page 134---Further orders and form of proceedings to be observed. Vol. 4th, Page 174---The alleged abuses in the Commissariat serving under Lieutenant Colonel Dowse as set forth by the President of a General Court Martial inquired into by a Committee, and the Commander in Chief's remarks thereon. Vol. 3d, Pages 128 and 130---The Court of Directors coincide with the Commander in Chief in opinion as to the foregoing. Vol. 3d, Page 393---On Doolies, rules for their guidance. Vol. 3d, Page 133---Of Survey on Fortifications and Public Buildings, within the Mysore Division, to commence on 1st November each year. Vol. 3d, Page 385---At the Presidency how to be supplied with Stationery. Vol. 4th, Page 149---On all occasions of Stores or provisions being shipped for the use of Invalid Soldiers proceeding to Europe, a Committee to examine them. Vol. 4th, Page 172.

COMMANDS.——General Officers on the Staff absent beyond the limits of their Divisions to continue to execute the duties of their Command. Vol 3d, Page 54---Travancore Subsidiary Force to form a separate command. Vol. 3d, Page 98---Ganjam established a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 107—Abolished. Vol. 3d, Page 198—Masulipatam and Ellore District to form a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 198—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 33—Rules to be observed regarding Public Quarters being occupied by Officers Commanding certain Stations. Vol. 3d, Page 235—Seringapatam and Bellary no longer to form Government commands. Vol. 3d, Page 285—Officers commanding Corps entitled to Brigadier's allowances, to transfer the Regimental command to the next Senior Officer of the Corps respectively. Vol. 4th, Page 25—Tinnevelly, Arcot and Palamcottah, abolished as Government commands. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

CONDUCTORS.——Allowed a furlough to Europe. Vol. 3d, Page 12—To return home for ill health only. Vol. 3d, Page 41—Establishment fixed, and their services restricted to the duties of the Ordnance Department. Vol. 3d, Page 155—Divided into three classes. Vol. 3d, Page 232.—A new arrangement. Vol. 4th, Page 107.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS.——Additional instructions to those detailed in the general regulations of the Army, dated Horse Guards 12th August 1811—Vol. 3d, Page 18—Lists of Soldiers tried by Regimental General Courts Martial to accompany. Vol. 3d, Page 22—To be made out on Paper of the Demy size, as also all other Documents connected with them. Vol. 3d, Page 120.

CONJEE HOUSE.——Confinement in, within the meaning of the 24th Article of the Mutiny Act, and Soldiers so confined, 9d. per diem to be stopped from their Pay. Vol. 3d, Page 83.

CONTINGENT CHARGES.——Attention called to G. O. 6th June 1805, which is republished. Vol. 3d, Page 47—Again republished. Vol. 3d, Page 154---Bills for Contingent Charges to be rejected, if claim is not made within the regulated period six months. Vol. 3d, Page 68---Bills for, to be transmitted to the Military Board. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

COOLIES.——Regulations established to prevent the oppressive practice of seizing Inhabitants to serve as Coolies. Vol. 3d, Page 62---Officers provided with them by a servant of Government to pay the price demanded for hire, and if overcharged, mode of preferring the complaint defined. Vol. 3d, Page 81—For the purpose of carrying Medicine for the use of Troops how to be procured. Vol. 4th, Page 106---Maistries for Bamboo Coolies and Dooly Bearers to be indented for as followers of that description. Vol. 4th, Page 113.

CORRESPONDENCE.——Officers Commanding Divisions to correspond direct from themselves to principal Civil authorities, and not through the medium of a Staff Officer. Vol. 3d, Page 86—Regulations to be observed in future by His Majesty's Troops. Vol. 3d, Page 86---Officers in Command forwarding Letters, Reports, &c. to Head Quarters, to state an opinion or information on the references or subjects. Vol. 3d, Page 140---No Officer Commanding Troops to correspond with any superior or distinct authority through their Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 146---Regarding movements of Corps or Detachments on Field Service, or details of actions with the Enemy who to be addressed to. Vol. 3d, Page 225—Officers of the Army not to communicate direct with the Military Auditor General on subjects connected with the duties of his Department. Vol. 4th, Page 45---Regulations to be attended to in addressing representations regarding retrenchments from Paymasters accounts. Vol. 4th, Page 45—Regarding Clothing Stores and claims for Clothing to be made to the Secretary to the Clothing Board. Vol. 4th, Page 120---The attention of Officers called to repeated orders regarding disrespectful letters being written to the Military Auditor General. Vol. 4th, Page 136.

CORRIGAUM.——Thanks of the Commander in Chief conveyed to Captain Staunton and the Officers and Men under his Command, for the distinguished courage shewn by them in the action which took place at that village. Vol. 3d, Page 311---The word Corrigaum to be worn on the appointments of the 1st Battalion of Artillery. Vol. 4th, Page 42.

COURTS MARTIAL.——When solitary confinement is intended to be awarded, it must be regularly worded so, in the sentence. Vol. 3d, Page 15—Form of commitment to be used when any Soldier is sentenced to be placed in the custody of the Civil Power. Vol. 3d, Page 15—Regulations to be observed regarding Regimental General Courts Martial. Vol. 3d, Page 21—Frequent recurrence to Courts Martial to be prevented as much as possible. Vol. 3d, Page 22—Lists of Soldiers tried by General Regimental Courts Martial to be forwarded

warded with Confidential Reports. Vol. 3d, Page 22—Remarks on the Proceedings of the General Court Martial which found certain Men of H. M.'s 84th Regiment guilty of Mutiny. Vol. 3d, Page 166—References regarding General Courts Martial on Officers and Soldiers of His Majesty's Service how to be addressed. Vol. 3d, Page 179—On the trial of Officers of the Company's Service holding Brevet Commissions in H. M.'s Army reference to be had to the Annual Mutiny Act. Vol. 3d, Page 182—The name of the President and Officiating Judge Advocate to be reported to the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief when appointed. Vol. 3d, Page 183—Irregularities in the Proceedings of Native General Courts Martial noticed. Vol. 3d, Pages 187, and 234—An irregularity noticed on the trial of Lieutenant Fireworker Lys. Vol. 3d, Page 232—Court Martial allowance to Officers Officiating as Deputy Judge Advocates how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 315—Where more Prisoners than one is tried by the same Court Martial, the Court must be re-sworn at the commencement of each trial. Vol 3d, Page 318—The inadequacy of punishment sentenced for the crime of perjury, noticed. Vol. 3d, Page 357—Oaths to be administered agreeably to the form laid down on whichever Articles of War the Prisoner may be tried. Vol. 4th, Page 3—Proceedings of a General Court Martial set aside in consequence of the Judge Advocate having been changed during the trial. Vol. 4th, Page 4—Illegality in the sentence of a Court Martial noticed regarding Prize property. Vol. 4th, Page 25—Every Officer will be held responsible who may exhibit charges affecting the character of another without establishing them. Vol. 4th, Page 35—Remarks on the Trial of two Native Officers of the 2d Battalion Ceylon Volunteers. Vol. 4th, Page 45—Officiating Deputy Judge Advocates to European Regimental General Courts Martial entitled to an allowance of 4 Rupees per diem, and a report to be made to the Military Auditor General of the Officers appointed. Vol. 4th, Page 52—Correspondence between the Judge Advocate General and Deputy Judge Advocate General in Bengal, regarding the difference in the words "*Dismissed*" and *Cashiered*. Vol. 4th, Page 65—An irregularity in the Proceedings of a General Court Martial noticed, a reprimand having been adjudged from the head of an Army to a Non-Commissioned Officer Vol. 4th, Page 98—When a Prisoner pleads guilty to a general charge, some evidence should be produced by the Judge Advocate. Vol. 4th, Page 101—Evidences on Courts Martial wantonly called for, to have their expenses defrayed by the person on whose requisition they may have been summoned. Vol. 4th, Page 119—Remarks by the Court and Most Noble The Commander in Chief in India, in consequence of no award having been pronounced on the trial of Captain Seppings of the 20th Bengal N. I., there not having been a majority of voices. Vol. 4th, Page 176—Six-pence per diem to be paid on account of subsistence for Soldiers of H. M.'s Service confined in Jail by the Sentence of a Court Martial. Vol. 4th, Page 180.

CRAWFORD, Lieutenant Artillery.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 177.

CRACROFT, Captain.——Encomiums on his conduct while Commanding the 3d Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 142.

CRISP, Lieutenant 2d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 110---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 154.

CROWTHER, Lieutenant 5th Cavalry.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 177.

CROWTHER, Lieutenant 2d Battalion 3d Regiment.——Remarks on his Court Martial by the Commander in Chief. Vol. 3d, Page 158.

D.

DALRYMPLE, Lieutenant Colonel.——Appointed General Prize Agent and directed to consolidate the Prize accounts. Vol. 3d, Page 299.

DAVIS,

DAVIS, Surgeon.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 4th, Page 35.

DEACON, Lieutenant Colonel.——Thanks conveyed to him and the Officers and Men under his Command on the occasion of the surrender of the Fortress of Chockum. Vol. 3d, Page 357.

DECEASED OFFICERS.——The 2d Para. Page 262 of the Code of Pay Regulations under the head of Effects of deceased Officers, republished. Vol. 3d, Page 145—The recovery of the amount of objectionable charges from Estates of deceased Officers, to take place without reference to the restriction established by G. O. 11th November 1816. Vol. 4th, Page 150.

DESERTION.——When a Soldier deserts from His Majesty's Regiments, a descriptive roll to be sent to the Deputy Adjutant General's Office. Vol. 3d, Page 26.—Subsistence how to be drawn for deserters. Vol. 3d, Page 225.

DETACHMENTS.——The Regulations for facilitating their progress revised in order to prevent oppressive practices. Vol. 3d, Page 62—Further orders. Vol. 3d, Page 81—Attention called to former orders regarding information being given to Collectors by Officers Commanding Detachments on a march for supplies. Vol. 3d, Page 86—From European and Native Regiments, to be provided with an adequate proportion of Medical Servants and Medicine, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 278.

DINWIDDIE, Lieutenant 17th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 221.

DISCHARGE.——Officers sanctioning the discharge of Men without the requisite authority from Head Quarters, to be held responsible for all arrears of Pay, &c. that may be due to the Men on their being readmitted on the strength of their Corps. Vol 3d, Page 153—Native Soldiers discharged when absent from their Corps, the Donation authorized, how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 207.

DOOLIES.——Not to be provided with bedding and pillows, except in particular cases. Vol. 3d, Page 12—When surveyed how to be reported on. Vol. 3d, Page 133.

DOVETON, Brigadier General.——Thanks conveyed to him and the Officers and Men under his Command for their gallant exertions against the Troops of the Rajah of Berar in the vicinity of the City of Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 310.

DOWSE, Lieutenant Colonel.——The approbation of the Supreme Government expressed regarding his services in the Mahratta Country. Vol. 3d, Page 97.

DREWRY, Ensign Engineers.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 196.

DRESSERS and MEDICAL PUPILS.——The Establishment of, rendered more efficient. Vol. 3d, Page 41—Natives of Cast and respectable character to be entertained as Second Dressers for Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 394—Batta granted to Dressers and Medical Pupils, and the latter Establishment augmented, and Pay fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 288—Again augmented. Vol. 4th, Page 35—Medical Pupil Establishment open to young Men educated at the Military and Sunday Schools at St. Thomas's Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 358—First Dressers to be held available for accompanying details. Vol. 4th, Page 119—Medical Pupils not to be detached in charge of Details of Troops. Vol. 4th, Page 179.

DUNN, Lieutenant 22d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 228—Also in Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 237.

DYCE, Major General.——Appointed to conduct the details of the Army during Sir Thomas Hislop's absence in the field. Vol. 3d, Page 277—The appointment to cease, and his conduct while performing the foregoing duty approved. Vol. 3d, Page 358.

E.

ELKIN, Lieutenant 12th Regiment Bengal N. I.——Remarks by The Most Noble The Commander in Chief in India on his trial. Vol. 4th, Page 120.

ELLORE.—— No longer to form a Government Command. Vol. 4th, Page 33.

ELLIOT, The Right Honorable Hugh——Appointed Governor of Fort St. George, and its dependencies. Vol. 3d, Page 108.

ENGINEERS.——Superintending Engineers desirous of proceeding or detaching their Assistants from one Station to another, to obtain the sanction of the Officer Commanding the Division. Vol. 3d, Page 48.---Regulations regarding Engineers drawing an additional allowance, in lieu of Commission. Vol. 3d, Page 63---Establishments to be attached to Superintending Engineers. Vol. 3d, Page 63---The Officer in charge of that Corps to have no concern in Public Buildings or Works. Vol. 3d, Page 118---Superintending Engineers not entitled to Batta and Salary when off the Coast from their Stations. Vol. 3d, Page 122---Additional Establishment for the Chief Engineer's Department. Vol. 3d, Page 141.—Establishment fixed for the Superintending Engineer with the Nagpoor Subsidiary Force. Vol. 3d, Page 392—A Key Serjeant attached to the Establishment of the Chief Engineer. Vol. 4th, Page 31---The words "Seringapatam" and Java" to be embroidered on the Colours of the Corps. Vol. 4th, Pages 101 and 102---Portion of the 41st Para. of the Code of Regulations for Buildings and Repairs cancelled, and form of Oath to be taken by Superintending Engineers in support of Bills. Vol. 4th, Page 150---Two Companies of Engineer Lascars authorized. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

EPIDEMIC.——A Letter from Assistant Surgeon Corbyn, giving a statement of the Symptoms and Treatment of that disorder. Vol. 3d, Page 307.

EQUIPMENT.——To young Officers not granted, after they shall have been more than three months in India. Vol. 4th, Page 135.

ESCORTS.——Commanded by Native Officers, to be relieved at the first Station on their route of the adjoining Division which may be the Head Quarters of a Battalion of Native Infantry---This Regulation has no reference to Detachments marching with treasure. Vol. 3d, Page 53.

EUROPEAN WOMEN.——Those who marry Soldiers either in India or on the Passage from England, entitled to 1½ fanam per diem. Vol. 3d, Page 23---Regulations to be observed in sending those of bad character to Poonamallee with a view to their being sent to Europe. Vol. 3d, Page 45---In what proportion they are allowed to accompany their husbands on Foreign Service, and the relief they are entitled to, on returning to their homes. Vol. 3d, Page 75—The allowance for victualling Troops on board Ship extended to European Women proceeding with their husbands, and half allowance for Children. Vol. 3d, Page 221.

EXCHANGE.——One general rate of, established, and to be observed in adjusting payments made at one Presidency on account of another. Vol. 3d, Page 231.

F.

FAMILY CERTIFICATES and PAYMENTS.——A special Committee ordered to investigate the accounts and adjust the balance outstanding in the Military Books. Vol. 3d, Page 28—The Committee dissolved, and the same authority vested in one Officer. Vol. 3d, Page 143—A Superintendent of Family Payments

Payments established, and Regulations for the conduct of that branch in the Military Pay Department. Vol. 3d, Page 99—Stations at which family Certificates are in future to be made payable. Vol. 3d, Page 111—Additional regulations to those published in G. O. 23d July 1814, for the conduct of family payments Vol. 3d, Page 112—All European and Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Rank and File and Public followers proceeding on foreign Service authorized to issue family Certificates, and Regulations established. Vol 3d, Page 136—Further Regulations established relative to family payments. Vol. 3d, Page 172---Officers who proceeded on foreign Service called upon to settle the debt incurred by them in not having made corresponding payments with their family Certificates. Vol. 3d, Page 179---The Pension list of the Military Department placed under charge of the Superintendent of Family Payments, and Regulations established for that branch in his Office. Vol. 3d, Page 198---Certain stations allotted for the payment of family Certificates and Pensions, and Regulations connected therewith. Vol. 3d, Page 205---Regulations to be observed on the decease of Native Troops who may have left family Certificates. Vol. 3d, Page 353---The 2d Para. of G. O. 20th July 1816 modified. Vol. 3d, Page 388---Copies of receipts required by the 10th Para. of the G. O. 22d July 1814 and 7th Para. of the G. O. 14th February 1815 discontinued, and the Regulation of the 23d June 1818 applicable to the accounts of family payments. Vol. 4th, Page 31---Additional Regulations for preserving regularity in the accounts of family payments. Vol. 4th, Page 157.

FERGUSSON, Ensign 14th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 91---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 169.

FIELD OFFICERS.——Holding Staff appointments not entitled to wear two Epaulettes unless the situation they hold on the Staff admits it. Vol 3d, Page 204---Not eligible to hold the Command of a Troop or Company. Vol. 4th, Page 24.

FIFES.——The same as in His Majesty's Service, adopted for the Company's Army. Vol. 3d, Page 275.

FLINTS.——Attention called to correctness in fixing them. Vol. 3d, Page 144.

FORBES, Major General.——Encomium passed on him on the occasion of his returning to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 143.

FORD, John, Private H. M.'s 34th Regiment.——The Commander in Chief's sentiments regarding the sentence awarded him. Vol. 3d, Page 160.

FRASER, Captain James Stuart.——His conduct as Town Major highly approved. Vol. 3d, Page 121.

FRASER, Ensign 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 177.

FRENCH TERRITORIES.——All Soldiers European and Native prohibited from entering Pondicherry or its dependencies, unless furnished with a passport from the British Commissioner. Vol. 3d, Page 394.

FRENCH, Lieutenant.——The Commander in Chief's remarks on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 183.

FURLOUGHS.——Not to be prolonged to Soldiers by Civil Magistrates only under particular circumstances, and when extended, a report to be made to the Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 18—Form of, to be used for Soldiers. Vol. 3d, Page 34.---To Europe, granted to Conductors. Vol. 3d, Page 12---For ill health only. Vol. 3d, Page 41---Applications for furlough to Europe from H. M.'s Officers to be accompanied with a reference to the Commander in Chief in India. Vol. 3d, Page 30—The names of all Officers exceeding their furlough to Europe to

to be continued on the strength of the Company's Army until the Court's orders are made known. Vol. 3d, Page 115---Resolutions of the Court of Directors on the subject of furlough to Europe. Vol. 3d, Page 119---No Officer who has obtained a furlough to Europe shall proceed to any other Presidency to procure a Passage without the sanction of Government. Vol. 3d, Page 212---Application to the Court of Directors for an extension of furlough on the ground of sickness to be accompanied by a Certificate signed by at least two Medical Gentlemen, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 275---Form of Certificate required from Officers applying for leave to return to Europe on account of ill health, and Regulations to be observed to enable the Accountant General to furnish the Certificate regarding no demands being against the parties applying for leave. Vol. 4th, Page 97---The Court's orders respecting Officers on furlough to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 111---The G. O. of 20th September 1811 republished, and Officers holding or having held situations involving the receipt and disbursement of public money will not be granted a furlough to Europe until the same has been adjusted or in a train of immediate adjustment. Vol. 4th, Page 140---The 4th Para. of G. O. 2d October 1819 regarding anticipated audits in the case of Officers proceeding to Europe still in force. Vol. 4th, Page 174.

G.

GANJAM.——District of, established a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 107—Abolished. Vol. 3d, Page 198.

GARNAULT, Lieutenant 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 172—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 195.

GENERAL OFFICERS.——On the Staff absent beyond the limits of their Division to continue to execute the duties of their Command. Vol. 3d, Page 54—Appointed to the Staff in India, but not to any particular Presidency, entitled to Staff allowance from the date of their arrival at the first Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 55—On the Staff, to be appointed by the Court of Directors. Vol. 3d, Page 75—Allowed Puckallies on Duty in the Field. Vol. 3d, Page 81—Disapproved by the Court of Directors, and no allowance beyond what has been fixed to be made, for those on the Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 236—The promotion of Major Generals in the Honorable Company's Service to be Lieutenant Generals not to make any alteration in their situations or allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 87—The orders regarding the employment of General Officers of Engineers and Artillery reconsidered, and former regulations altered. Vol. 3d, Pages 117 and 118—Further orders regarding them. Vol. 3d, Page 290—The allowances of General Officers appointed to the Staff, fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 189—Passage Money allowed them from Port to Port. Vol. 3d, Page 231.—Being Colonels of Regiments at the Presidency, to be considered Members of the Clothing Board. Vol. 4th, Page 71.

GIBBINGS, Lieutenant 18th Regiment——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 172.

GIBSON, Captain——Encomium on his conduct while Commanding the 1st Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 142.

GIBBS, Captain 16th Regiment Bengal N. I.——Remarks by the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 150.

GORDON, Lieutenant Madras European Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 73---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 82.

GRAIN and PROVISIONS.——The G. O. of 30th December 1806 revised and modified, relative to the issue of Grain from the Public Stores, and the necessity of paying compensation in lieu thereof. Vol. 3d, Page 56---Revised Regulations regarding the issue of grain to Troops and public followers on Field Service. Vol. 4th, Page 87.

GRANT, Ensign Engineers.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 97—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 196.

GRAM.——Quarter Masters of Corps when marching to have charge of the Gram if unaccompanied by an Officer of the Commisssariat. Vol. 3d, Page 108---Six Seers of Gram allowed to each Regimental Horse of the European Dragoons when on Field Service. Vol. 3d, Page 140---Three Seers of Gram allowed for each Camel of the Rocket Troop. Vol. 3d, Page 291---Officers passing receipts for Gram to the Commissariat for Horses of Detachments, to notify monthly to the Head Quarters of Corps, what quantity may have been drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 393---For the Horses of Native Officers of Cavalry on leave, how to be obtained. Vol. 4th, Page 93---And the Bills for it to be passed by the Military Board. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

GRAHAM, Charles Private Madras European Regiment.——The Sentence of Death passed upon him not confirmed, in consequence of an irregularity in the proceedings of the Court Martial. Vol. 3d, Page 164.

GREENE, Lieutenant Colonel.——Remarks by the Most Noble the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 314.

GROUND.——Proportion of, allotted to the several ranks of Officers, and when desirous of disposing of their Houses, mode of application defined. Vol. 3d, Page 184.

GUIDES.——Regulation for the payment of. Vol. 3d, Page 46—A Native Officer appointed to the Corps of Gudies, with the official nomination of Chief Guide. Vol. 3d, Page 136.

GUNS.——When Cavalry Guns are Brigaded or brought together to act in Battery, the Command to be given to an Officer of the Horse Artillery. Vol. 3d, Page 140—Galloper Guns no longer to form a part of a Regiment of Dragoons or Cavalry. Vol. 4th, Page 17.

H.

HAGGARD, Lieutenant 14th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 176.

HALF PAY.——Regulations regarding the allowances to be drawn by Officers of His Majesty's Service in India reduced to the Half-Pay. Vol. 4th, Page 5---Officers reduced to the Half-Pay and ordered home, etitled to Passage Money. Vol. 4th, Page 96---Regulations regarding the allowances of Officers reduced to the Half-Pay of Regiments serving under this Presidency, and which cancels all former orders. Vol. 4th, Page 169.

HAMILTON, Cornet 4th Regiment Cavalry.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 44---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

HANCORNE, Lieutenant Madras European Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 220.

HARNESS.——Gun Harness for His Majesty's Dragoons to be supplied from the Public Stores, and the allowance for repairs reduced to 15 fanams per set. Vol. 3d, Page 178---Brown instead of Black Leather to be used for Harness, Saddles, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 400.

HASLEM, Owen, Private His Majesty's 84th Regiment.——The Commander in Chief's sentiments on suspending the sentence of Death awarded him, until the pleasure of H. R. H. the Prince Regent is known. Vol. 3d, Page 144.

HAUTBOIS

HAUTBOIS.——The allowance for, to Colonels of His Majesty's Dragoons serving in India to be discontinued, and all sums drawn on that account by Commanding Officers now serving in India to be refunded. Vol. 3d, Page 273.

HAYES, Private His Majesty's 56th Regiment.——Remarks on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 188.

HEIRS, of Native Officers and Soldiers deceased.——Where claims for two or more Pensions centre in one person as nearest Heir, one only is permitted to be drawn, but the claimant is allowed to receive that of the highest rank. Vol. 3d, Page 17---Rules to be observed regarding their claims to Pension. Vol. 3d, Page 113----Rules established respecting their Pensions, and the Hindoo and Musselmen lines of succession given. Vol. 4th, Page 132.

HETZLER, Major.——Remarks by the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief upon the sentence of his Court Martial. Vol. 3d, Page 146.

HIBGAME, Lieutenant 15th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

HIGGINS, Lieutenant 17th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 13.

HISLOP, Lieutenant General Sir Thomas.——To be obeyed as Commander in Chief. Vol. 3d, Page 95---His orders on assuming the Command of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 95---Acknowledges his satisfaction on reviewing the Corps of Artillery. Vol. 3d, Page 98-- His sentiments on the zeal displayed by all Ranks and Departments in the execution of their duties. Vol. 3d, Page 99. Records the satisfaction he derived on Reviewing the Rifle Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 106---Also the Bellary Brigade. Vol. 3d, Page 141---His orders on the occasion of the Army of Reserve returning into Quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 145---His gratification at the appearance of the Troops composing the Bangalore Force. Vol. 3d, Page 168---Expresses his regret at not being able to inspect the Troops at Vellore but records his opinion of them. Vol. 3d, Page 170---Assumes the immediate and personal Command of the Troops serving in the Deccan. Vol. 3d, Page 272 --Altho' employed under the orders of the Supreme Government, to exercise the power vested in him as Commander in Chief. Vol. 3d, Page 278—Detailed account of the attack of the Peishwah's Troops upon the Bombay Brigade under Lieutenant Colonel Burr, and the capture of the city of Poonah under the Command of Brigadier General Smith, c. b. Vol. 3d, Page 301—Account of the action at Nagpoor between the British Troops, and those belonging to His Highness the Rajah of Berar. Vol. 3d, Page 302—Thanks and applause on the occasion of the victory gained at Mahidpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 303—Capitulation of the City of Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 306—His sorrow at the fate of some Officers who fell into the hands of the Enemy. Vol. 3d, Page 306—His gratification in publishing a G. O. from the Governor General regarding the Battle of Mahidpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 309—Announces the operations of Brigadier General Doveton against the Troops of the Rajah of Berar in the vicinity of the city of Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 310—Announces the heroic achievement which took place at the Village of Corrigaum. Vol. 3d, Page 311—His satisfaction at the appearance of the Field Hospital at Mahidpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 313—Expresses great satisfaction in noticing the important services performed by the Reserve of the Army of the Deccan, as also his high opinion of the 3d and 5th Divisions of the Army of the Deccan, ordered to be struck off. Vol. 3d, Page 316—Requests the Officers and Men engaged upon the attack of Talnair to accept his best thanks for their gallantry. Vol. 3d, Page 316—Records his high opinion of the merits and services of the 1st Division of the Army of the Deccan, which is ordered to be disembodied. Vol. 3d, Page 351—Issues his final orders on the breaking up of the Army of the Deccan. Vol. 3d, Page 352—The fortress of Hongull surrendered to Lieut. Stott, who is applauded for his conduct on the occasion. Vol. 3d, Page 354—Corrects an omission regarding the Horse Artillery on noticing the attack of the Army of Bajee Row. Vol 3d, Page 354—Notices the meritorious conduct of

a Troop of the 5th Cavalry in an affair with the Enemy's Horse. Vol. 3d, Page 355---Also Brigadier General Munro's on the attack and surrender of the Fortress of Bedami. Vol. 3d, Page 355---Brigadier General Smith's over the Army of Bajee Row at Ashtie. Vol. 3d, Page 355---Brigadier General Pritzler's on the surrender of the Fortress of Singhur. Vol. 3d, Page 356---Lieutenant Colonel Deacon's on the surrender of the Fortress of Chockum. Vol. 3d, Page 357---Regrets being prevented completing the Review of the Troops at Bangalore, but expresses his satisfaction at their appearance in Barracks. Vol. 3d, Page 385---Encomium passed on the appearance of the Troops composing the Garrison of Vellore. Vol. 3d, Page 385---and Poonah Brigade. Vol. 3d, Page 386---Thanks his personal Staff for their services. Vol. 3d, Page 386---Publishes the Governor General's Orders issued at the close of the Service within the Nagpoor Territory. Vol. 3d, Page 390—Publishes copy of a Letter from Major General Sir H. Torrens. K. C. B. on the subject of issuing Medals to Officers engaged at Mahidpoor. Vol. 4th, Page 34—Publishes a General Order issued at the Horse Guards, on the subject of an address being presented by the Serjeants of the 1st Regiment of the Royal Fuzileers to Captain Orr, on relinquishing the situation of Adjutant. Vol. 4th, Page 95—Issues farewell orders on resigning the Command of the Madras Army. Vol. 4th, Page 114.

HIS MAJESTY'S REGIMENTS.——When reviewed, copies of all reports to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army, corresponding with those sent direct to the Adjutant General King's Troops, Calcutta. Vol. 3d, Page 2—Regulations to be observed by Commanding Officers who wish to have Men transferred from the Corps under their command to other Corps or Service. Vol. 3d, Page 24—Officers Commanding, on receiving notification of promotion or appointments made in England in their respective Corps, to forward Copy of it to Head Quarters Calcutta, through the Office of the Deputy Adjutant General H. M.'s Forces. Vol. 3d, Page 24—Encomium on the appearance of the 8th Light Dragoons and 67th Regiment on being reviewed. Vol. 3d, Page 36—Encomium on the Detachment of the 22d Light Dragoons, which served on the Island of Java. Vol. 3d, Page 40—Regulations to be observed regarding the services of Men raised under the Act passed in 1806. Vol. 3d, Page 47---Regulations established for the Pay Department of His Majesty's Troops. Vol. 3d, Page 50---Attention of Officers called to a Circular Letter, from the Horse Guards, regarding the number of Non-commissioned Officers sufficient for the duties of a Regiment or Battalion. Vol. 3d, Page 54---Allowed to enlist 50 Boys for each Battalion, and regulations to be observed regarding them. Vol. 3d, Page 60---Form of attestation to be observed on soldiers re-enlisting. Vol. 3d, Page 75---When a Regiment embarks for Garrison duty on Foreign Service, the lawful Wives of Soldiers permitted in certain proportions to accompany them, and matters particularized connected with this subject. Vol. 3d, Page 75---Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons and Paymasters of Regiments to wear Epaulettes or Wings, the same as Subalterns according to the description of their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 79---Colour Serjeants appointed to Regiments of Infantry, their pay and duties defined, and the pay of Serjeant Major raised. Vol. 3d, Page 85-- Regulations to be observed regarding correspondence. Vol. 3d, Page 86---Allowance for repairing Horse Equipments of Dragoons discontinued, and the conveyance of Sadlery from the Ports of India to the station where the Corps is serving to be provided at the public expense. Vol 3d, Page 150---Extract of a Letter from the Court of Directors, with Copy of a Statement on the subject of articles of Equipment and Stores supplied by Colonels of Regiments. Vol. 3d, Page 174---Description of Accoutrements and Appointments charged to the Company by the Colonel of the 25th Light Dragoons, as articles supplied by him. Vol. 3d, Page 211---Time-expired Soldiers allowed to Volunteer to the Honorable Company's Service. Vol. 3d, Page 215---Directions for carrying the foregoing into effect. Vol. 3d, Page 215---Bounty authorized. Vol. 3d, Page 218---Encomium on H. M.'s 80th Regiment returning to Europe. Vol. 3d, Page 234---What Bounty authorized to Men volunteering from H. M.'s 25th Light Dragoons and 86th Foot, into the Company's Service. Vol. 4th, Page 5---Extended to H. M.'s 84th Regiment. Vol. 4th, Page 12---And 22d Light Dragoons. Vol. 4th, Page 37---Encomium on H M.'s 25th Light Dragoons and 86th Foot, and three months' full Batta passed to them on the occasion of their Embarkation

embarkation for Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 11--Also to the 22d Dragoons. Vol. 4th, Page 54---The Conicopoly and 2 measuring Men attached to His Majesty's Dragoons, to be considered public Servants. Vol. 4th, Page 119---H. M.'s 34th and 53d Regiments permitted to Volunteer into the Honorable Company's Service without reference to former service in H. M.'s Regiments. Vol. 4th, Pages 160 and 168---Actual service in H. M.'s Regiments allowed. Vol. 4th, Page 168---Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital how to be paid in India, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 162---Regulations regarding Stores, Provisions, &c. being shipped for the use of Regiments proceeding to England. Vol. 4th, Page 172---King's Pay not to be drawn for any Officer of the Royal Service until his appointment to a Commission be confirmed by His Majesty. Vol. 4th, Page 179---The G. O. issued by the Supreme Government regarding payment on account of subsistence for Soldiers of His Majesty's Service confined in Jail by the Sentence of a Court Martial applicable to this Presidency. Vol. 4th, Page 180.

HOCKLEY, Lieutenant Artillery.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 74—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 139.

HODGES, Lieutenant 22d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 195.

HODGES, Lieutenant 17th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 213—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 223.

HOOSSEINEE BEG, Jemadar.——Permitted by the Court of Directors to wear a Gold Medal of the order of the Sun presented to him by the Prince of Persia, and to be promoted to Subadar. Vol. 3d, Page 27.

HORSES.——Additional orders regarding the marking of those belonging to Cavalry Regiments and the 5th Para. of G. O. 15th November 1812, cancelled. Vol. 3d, Page 2—Those attached to the Artillery Troops of Regiments of Cavalry not to be returned Supernumerary but as part of the Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 80—Rules to be observed by Committees ordered to survey remount Horses. Vol. 3d, Page 106—The Horses of Officers of Cavalry holding Staff situations to be mustered, and regulations fixed on that subject. Vol. 3d, Page 120--The 16th and 18th Paras. of the Code of Pay Regulations page 370, applicable to the chargers which Cavalry Officers may have with them while absent from their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 120—Regulations established regarding the standard and selection of Remount Horses. Vol. 3d, Page 195---Regulations regarding the purchase and transfer of Remount Horses. Vol. 3d, Page 236---Regulations for obtaining repayment for chargers returned into the ranks, Vol. 3d, Page 398---Regulations under which compensation is granted to Cavalry Officers losing their Horses by the Farcy or Glanders. Vol. 4th, Page 90.

HOSPITALS.——One established at Secunderabad for the reception of diseased Native Women. Vol. 3d, Page 214.

HOUSE RENT.——Authorized for Staff Serjeants when not provided with public quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 54---Officers of Veteran Corps entitled to. Vol. 3d, Page 59---To be drawn by the Private Secretary to the Honorable the Governor (if a Military Officer) in lieu of Tent allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 121---Authorized to Officers of His Majesty's Service who become Supernumerary and not furnished with Public Quarters during their stay in India. Vol. 3d, Page 234---The 5th Para. 18th Section of the Code of Pay Regulations applicable to all Officers holding fixed Staff Situations. Vol. 3d, Page 388.

HOWELL, Lieutenant 5th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 210---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 218.

HUNTER, Cornet 1st Cavalry.——Intercepted by a party of the Peishwah's Troops near Poonah. Vol. 3d, Page 106.

HUSSAIN KHAN, Private 2d Battalion 14th Regiment.——Rewarded for reporting the conspiracy in Travancore. Vol. 3d, Page 7.

HUTTING MONEY.——Drawn for such Casualties as occur during the march to be placed into the hands of the Paymaster at the new station. Vol. 3d, Page 27---Authorized to Native Invalids. Vol. 3d, Page 93.

HUTCHINSON, Lieutenant Colonel.——Not granting him an advance of Pay, approved by the Court of Directors. Vol. 3d, Page 28.

HYDER SAIB, Subidar of Invalids.——Rewarded for meritorious services, Vol. 3d, Page 11.

HYDE, Captain Engineers.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 182.

I.

INFANTRY, NATIVE.——Establishment of a Battalion fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 93---Recruiting Depot established at Ellore. Vol. 3d, Page 191---Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 106—Establishment of a Battalion increased. Vol. 3d, Page 237---The foregoing cancelled, and fixed at the ordinary Peace Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 282---Again increased. Vol. 3d, Page 386---The 24th Regiment restored to its former number and facings. Vol. 3d, Page 294 --A Depot established for Recruits arrived from Bengal. Vol. 3d, Page 300---Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 106---Six Extra Battalions to be raised. Vol. 4th, Page 1---Abolished. Vol 4th, Page 136--The 25th Regiment restored to its former number and facings. Vol. 4th, Page 14---Native Infantry augmented. Vol. 4th, Page 22---Madras Militia raised. Vol. 4th, Page 32---Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 104--Certain Corps to have the words "Seetabuldee" and "Mahidpoor" embroidered on their colours. Vol. 4th, Pages 41 and 42---And "Seringapatam." Vol. 4th, Page 101---A Battalion of Native Infantry fixed at 750 Privates. Vol. 4th, Page 109.

INSANITY.——Regulations to be particularly observed when sending persons supposed to labour under that disorder to the Presidency for professional examination. Vol. 4th, Page 120.

INTRENCHING TOOLS.——To be issued to the Native Veteran Battalions. Vol. 3d, Page 132.

INTERPRETERS and QUARTER MASTERS.——To Native Battalions and Cavalry, authorized by the Court of Directors, and their duty defined. Vol. 3d, Page 387.

INVALIDS.——Of H. M.'s Regiments proposed to embark for Europe, when to be marched from their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 2---A return of the number to be sent in sufficient time, to the Quarter Master General with certificates of Sick Carriage required. Vol. 3d, Page 220---Re-published. Vol. 4th, Page 36---The whole of the Native Invalids on the Establishment formed into 4 Veteran Battalions and the Establishment fixed for each. Vol. 3d, Page 58---Entitled to Hutting Money on final changes of quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 93---Regulations regarding stores, provisions, &c. being shipped for the use of Invalid Soldiers proceeding to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 172.

INVALID GUN LASCARS.——Those in Fort St. George to be considered under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Artillery in that Garrison. Vol. 3d, Page 80.

ISAACKE, Lieutenant 13th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for

for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 189---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 195.

JACKSON, Lieutenant 17th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 93—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 105.

JALLOO, Jemadar 2d Battalion 14th Regiment.——Rewarded for reporting the conspiracy in Travancore. Vol. 3d, Page 7.

JAVA.——Certain Corps to have the word "Java" embroidered on their Colours. Vol. 4th, Page 102.

JURBUNDUN SING, Sepoy 23d Bengal N. I.——Remarks on his trial by the Commander in Chief in India. Vol. 3d, Page 294.

K.

KELLY, Major.——His conduct censured for oppressive usage towards the Inhabitants on his march through the district of Bellary. Vol. 4th, Page 104.

KEMEDY.——The approbation of Government and the Commander in Chief for the exemplary conduct of Major Oliver, the Officers and Men in attempting to defend that Town. Vol. 3d, Pages 227 and 228.

KENYON, Gunner Artillery.——Sentenced 9 months solitary confinement for fighting a duel, and the Commander in Chief's sentiments thereon. Vol. 4th, Page 24.

KURNOOL.——Thanks to Colonel Marriott and those under his command, on the occasion of the surrender of the Fortress of Kurnool. Vol. 3d, Page 171—The territory of, abolished as a Government command. Vol. 3d, Page 234.

KYAN, Captain 2d Bengal Cavalry.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 228.

L.

LAMBERT, Captain (Brevet Major).——To be considered in the Company's Service although he may not arrive before the expiration of 5 years from his departure from India. Vol. 3d, Page 275.

LANGUAGES.——The degree of proficiency defined, which is necessary to ensure a successful examination, and Officers not to apply for leave to the Presidency to be examined, unless confident of their success. Vol. 3d, Page 25—The reward of 500 Pagodas to Cadets learning the Hindoostanee Language within 3 years after their arrival at Fort St. George, discontinued. Vol. 3d, Page 136—The honorary rewards for proficiency in the Hindoostanee and Persian Languages to be open until further orders. Vol. 3d, Page 147—Discontinued. Vol. 3d, Page 185—Officers to be supplied with Books, to enable them to prosecute the study of the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 214—Interpreters established to Native Battalions as an encouragement to the knowledge of the Native Languages, and no Officer should be appointed to a Staff situation, unless he has acquired a knowledge of the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 387.

LASCARS.——Establishment of Tent Lascars, fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 15—The Invalid Gun Lascars in Fort St. George to be attached to the Officer Commanding the Artillery there. Vol. 3d, Page 80—Temporary addition of 50 Lascars authorized to the Establishment of the Ordnace Department at Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 142—A Company of Laboratory and Magazine Lascars to be permanently attached to the Department of the Commissary of Stores at St. Thomas's Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 223—To be formed from the Corps of Gun Lascars. Vol. 3d, Page 229—Tent Lascars to be recruited by Commissaries of Stores

Stores of Divisions, Stations, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 9—Gun Lascars attached to Battalions of Artillery and Golundauze to be equipped with light Pioneer tools. Vol. 4th, Page 22—Allotment of Tools fixed for them. Vol. 4th, Page 170—Establishment of Medical Store Lascars fixed and distributed. Vol. 4th, Page 155—Establishment of Store Lascars fixed and distributed, and two Companies of "Engineer Lascars" authorized. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

LEGGATT, Lieutenant 3d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 169.

LETTERS.——Copies of all official Letters and papers despatched, to be preserved as records. Vol. 3d, Page 155—Regulations for sending Letters at the penny rate for Soldiers. Vol. 3d, Page 192---List of public Letters usually transmitted with Monthly Abstracts, in future to be sent to the Post Master General direct. Vol. 3d, Page 273---Directions regarding Letters being written on Fools Cap Paper, glazed Country Paper prohibited for envelopes, as also paste instead of wax or wafers. Vol. 3d, Page 278---Soldiers Letters how to be forwarded to prevent inconvenience by their friends paying full Postage. Vol. 4th, Page 2---Attention of Officers called regarding disrespectful letters being addressed to the Military Auditor General. Vol. 4th, Page 136.

LETCHMAN SING, Subidar 1st Battalion 5th Regiment.——Rewarded for meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

LEWIS, Lieutenant Fireworker.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee language. Vol. 3d, Page 16---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 196.

LLEWELLIN, Assistant Surgeon.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 395.

LOSSES.——Sustained by fire, storms or other accidents, individuals have no claim upon the public except in particular cases, and after reference to the Court of Directors. Vol. 3d, Page 12.

LUSHINGTON, Major 4th Cavalry.——Thanks to him, and those under his Command for their services, when engaged with a Body of Predatory Horse at Cowah. Vol. 3d, Pages 229 and 230.

M.

MACNAGHTEN, Cornet.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Persian Language. Vol. 3d, Page 1.

MACKINTOSH, Lieutenant 14th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 82—Also for Persian Vol. 3d, Page 195.

MACLEOD, Lieutenant 13th Regiment.——Reprimanded by the sentence of a General Court Martial. Vol. 3d, Page 38.

MACKENZIE, Lieutenant Colonel.——The Honorable the Lieutenant Governor in Council at Batavia expresses his unreserved approbation of the zeal, ability and unwearied application displayed by him while on that Island. Vol. 3d, Page 48.

MACKENZIE, Lieutenant Fireworker.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 16—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 135.

M'NEIL, Lieutenant Colonel.——His complaints against the Pay and Audit Department unfounded and improper. Vol. 3d, Page 12.

M'DONALD,

M'DONALD, Lieutenant 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 164—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 196.

MADRAS VOLUNTEER BATTALION.——Formed into a Rifle Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 90.

MADRAS MILITIA.——Raised. Vol. 4th, Page 32—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 104.

MAHIDPOOR.——Thanks of the Commander in Chief to the Officers and Men on the occasion of the Victory gained there. Vol. 3d, Page 303—Thanks of the Governor General also. Vol. 3d, Page 309—Encomium on the state of the Field Hospital there. Vol. 3d, Page 313—The words "Mahidpoor" to be embroidered on the Regimental Standards of certain Corps. Vol. 4th, Page 42.

MALCOLM, Brevet Colonel Sir John.——The Court desire he may be considered in the Company's Service although he may not arrive before the expiration of five years from his departure from India. Vol. 3d, Page 274—His conduct noticed when Commanding the 3d Division of the Army of the Deccan. Vol. 3d, Page 316—Encomium passed on him, on the occasion of his application to return to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 131.

MALLANDAINE, Lieutenant 18th Regiment.—— The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 16.

MANTELL, Lieutenant 10th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 176.

MARRIAGES.——The operation of G. O. 23d October 1812 suspended until Clergymen are appointed to Stations where European Troops are. Vol. 3d, Page 3.

MARRIOTT, Colonel.——The Commander in Chief congratulates him, and the Officers and Men under his command on the surrender of the fortress of Kurnool. Vol. 3d, Page 171.

MASULIPATAM and ELLORE.——To form a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 198—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 33.

MATHEWS, Major 9th Regiment Bengal N. I.——Remarks and observations by The Most Noble The Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 4th, Page 63.

MEDICAL FUND.——Donations and Subscriptions to be remitted by Paymasters collecting the same to the Secretary to the Fund by Bills on the Accountant General. Vol. 3d, Page 14.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.——Measures adopted for rendering the establishment of Dressers more efficient. Vol. 3d, Page 41—The Circular Letter addressed by the Medical Board to Superintending Surgeons, dated 29th November 1813 approved, and to which, the attention of Medical Officers is called. Vol. 3d, Page 84—Regulations for the guidance of the European Medical Department. Vol. 3d, Page 87—Paras. 96, and 7 of the Court's Military Letter dated 8th January 1796, regarding the retirement of Medical Gentlemen modified. Vol. 3d, Page 116—Regimental Medicine Chests to be provided for every Corps, European and Native, and regulations established regarding them. Vol 3d, Page 138—Medical aid to be afforded to the attendants on the Karkanah Establishment when employed on Field Service, and regulations on the subject. Vol. 3d, Page 141—The Salary to the Medical Store keeper at the Presidency to include every remuneration for that Officer's official duties, the Commission hitherto drawn by him discontinued, and his charges (on oath) to exhibit Disbursements

ments only. Vol. Page 148—Dressers, Toties, and a supply of European Medicine to be sent with every Detachment according to the nature of their Service. Vol. 3d, Page 278—1st Dresser and one Toty sufficient at the Head Quarters of a Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 278—Medical Pupil Establishment augmented and their Pay and Batta established. Vol. 3d, Page 288—The Medical Officer at Mannantoddy to afford medical aid to the Police and Revenue Servants at Wynaud with an allowance fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 318—Medical Pupil establishment open to young Men educated at the Military and Sunday School St. Thomas's Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 358—The 13th Section of the Ordnance regulations relative to landing Stores applicable to the Medical Store Department. Vol. 3d, Page 358—Regulations established for the Medical Storekeeper's Department at the Presidency. Vol. 4th, Page 13—Medical Pupil Establishment again augmented, and those parts of the G. O. dated 8th May 1819, authorizing Sub-Assistant Surgeons on the establishment of Regiments of Cavalry and Artillery cancelled. Vol. 4th, Page 35—Medical Storekeeper's Bills and Indents to be passed and furnished quarterly instead of monthly. Vol. 4th, Page 41—The Medical Board to regulate under the sanction of the Commander in Chief the customary tour of Inspection and professional movement of Superintending and Staff Surgeons. Vol. 4th, Page 100—Coolies to carry a supply of medicine for the use of Troops how to be procured. Vol. 4th, Page 106—Medical Officers not to be detached from their Corps or Stations to accompany details except in cases of necessity, but Sub Assistant Surgeons and 1st Dressers to be held available. Vol. 4th, Page 119—Medical Servants detached to be relieved at the nearest Stations. Vol. 4th Page 131—Regulations established for the Medical Store Department—a Company of Medical Store Lascars to be raised and other arrangements connected therewith. Vol. 4th, Page 155—The Dispensary removed from Fort St. George to Choultry Plain, and the Superintendent relieved in consequence from the duty of Assistant to the Garrison Surgeon, and a Permanent Assistant to reside in Fort St. George. Vol. 4th, Page 159—Warm Clothing to be furnished to Europeans Sick in Hospital by the Surgeon in charge. Vol. 4th, Page 160—Medical Officers to appear in their Uniforms on public occasions. Vol. 4th, Page 170—Copy of an order issued at Bengal applicable to this Presidency, regarding Medical Officers demanding fees for attendance on the families of their Brother Officers. Vol. 4th, Page 172—Medical Pupils not to be detached in charge of details of Troops. Vol. 4th, Page 179.

MESSES.——Messing furniture to be issued for the use of European Troops, and rates to be stopped for replacing Articles lost or damaged. Vol. 3d, Page 133—A Cadet Mess established. Vol. 4th, Page 94—The foregoing applicable to Assistant Surgeons. Vol. 4th, Page 171.

MICHAEL, Lieut. 19th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 91—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 135.

MILITARY ORDER of the BATH.——Honor of, confered on severral Officers of the Honorable Company's Service, and the advancement of certain Officers to the highest class to take place when their rank permits. Vol. 4th, Page 26.

MILITARY INSTITUTION.——No Officer to be appointed to it, who has not done duty with his Corps 3 years.——Twenty Officers allowed to study there for a term not exceeding 2 years, and not permitted to withdraw, except on emergent cases, nor are they entitled to extra allowances during their studies at the Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 66—The Institution discontinued. Vol. 3d, Page 187.

MILITARY FUND.——The Court of Directors making a liberal annual contribution to the Fund, do not expect further demands being made on them for the passage to Europe of the Widows and Children of Officers. Vol. 3d, Page 115—Directions regarding the Postage of Letters to, and from the Secretary. Vol. 3d, Page 385.

MITCHELL,

MITCHELL, Lieutenant 6th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 203.

MOIRA, Earl of.——Expresses the high sense he entertains of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 48—His gratification at the Inspection of the Artillery at the Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 52—Proclamation issued on his arrival at Calcutta in consequence of his appointment to be Governor General. Vol. 3d, Page 68.

MOLUCCAS.——Extract of a letter from the Resident at Fort Victoria, communicating sentiments of esteem and approbation of the services and conduct of the Officers and their Detachments employed there. Vol. 3d, Page 218.

MONTAGUE, Cornet H. M. 22d Dragoons.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 158.

MOOTOO SWAMY, Subadar 2d Battalion 13th Regiment.——His suspension remitted, for having volunteered his services to do duty with his Corps in Action. Vol. 3d, Page 316.

MORISON, Lieutenant Colonel.——The Court of Directors express their approbation of his conduct as Commissary General. Vol. 3d, Pages 115 & 393.

MORISON, Cornet 2d Cavalry.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 3—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 177—Intercepted by a party of the Peishwah's Troops near Poonah. Vol. 3d, Page 306.

MUCKRAM SING, Subidar 1st Battalion 5th Regiment deceased.——His family to receive a Pension in consideration of his services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

MUNRO, Colonel and Brigadier General.——Appointed Commissioner for receiving charge of certain Countries ceded to the Honorable Company by His Highness the Peishwah, and to have the General Command of the Troops employed in those Districts. Vol. 3d, Page 277—His important services noticed while the Reserve of the Army of the Deccan was under his Command. Vol. 3d, Page 316—Thanks tendered him and the Officers and Men under his Command on the occasion of the attack and surrender of the Fortress of Bedami. Vol. 3d, Page 355—Appointed Governor of the Presidency of Fort St. George and the Proclamation, &c. published. Vol. 4th, Page 83.

MUNRO, Major.——The Commander in Chief regrets that Officer is obliged to relinquish the Command of the Rifle Corps in consequence of ill health. Vol. 3d, Page 278.

MUNRO, Captain 7th Cavalry.——His conduct and that of a Troop of the 5th Light Cavalry in an affair with the Enemy's Horse, noticed. Vol. 3d, Page 355.

N.

NABBY CAWN, Pensioned Subidar.——Rewarded for meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

NAGPORE.——Detailed account of the action at that City between the British Troops and those belonging to His Highness the Rajah of Berar. Vol. 3d, Page 302—Capitulation of the City and Brigadier General Doveton's operations against the Troops of the Rajah of Berar. Vol. 3d, Pages 306 and 310—The Governor General's Orders on the close of the service within the Nagpore Territory by the reduction of the fortresses of Mundelah and Chandah. Vol. 3d, Page 390—Certain individuals rewarded for discovering a plot there in 1819. Vol. 4th, Page 113.

NATIVE TROOPS.——Cavalry and Infantry Recruiting Depot established. Vol. 3d, Page 191—Infantry Recruiting Depot abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 106—The

24th Regiment restored to its former number and facings. Vol. 3d, Page 294—A Depot established for the recruits arrived from Bengal. Vol. 3d, Page 300—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 106—Establishment fixed for the Cavalry Recruiting Depot. Vol. 3d, Page 389—Again fixed. Vol. 4th, Page 23—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 53—Six Extra Battalions raised. Vol. 4th, Page 1—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 136—Form of Certificates necessary for Native Soldiers proceeding to the Bengal Provinces. Vol. 4th, Pages 12 and 169.—The 25th Regiment restored to its former number and facings. Vol. 4th, Page 14—Cavalry augmented. Vol. 4th, Page 15—Artillery augmented. Vol. 4th, Page 17—Two Regiments of Native Infantry added to the Establishment. Vol. 4th, Page 22—Madras Militia raised. Vol. 4th, Page 32—Abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 104.

NATIVE SERVANTS.——A Deposit of £100 to be made for every Native Servant who may embark for England. Vol. 3d, Page 172.

NECESSARIES.——Patterns of such as Officers Commanding His Majesty's Regiments may wish Recruits arriving at the Depot from Europe to be furnished with, to be forwarded to the Commandant at Poonamallee. Vol. 3d, Page 18.

NIXON, CAPTAIN.——Encomium on his conduct while Commanding the 4th Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Pages 71 and 142.

NOBLE, LIEUTENANT COLONEL C. B. Artillery.——Thanked for the manner in which he has brought forward the Native Troops of Horse Artillery. Vol. 4th, Page 160.

NOOR SAHIB, SUBIDAR 1st Battalion 16th Regiment.——Again rewarded for his meritorious services. Vol. 4th, Page 7.

NORMAN, LIEUTENANT 9th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 53—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 189.

O.

OATHS.——The Auditor General, as also the Deputy or Assistant Auditor, when in charge of the Office, to take an Oath of Office. Vol. 3d, Page 12—Accounts of the Commissariat and all Military Disbursements to be rendered on Oath. Vol. 3d, Page 116—The charges of the Medical Storekeeper at the Presidency, to be rendered on Oath. Vol. 3d, Page 148—What Oath to be administered at Courts Martial. Vol. 4th, Page 3—A declaration to be made on Oath in order to recover Compensation for the loss of Baggage. Vol. 4th, Page 59—Form of, to be taken by Superintending Engineers in support of Bills. Vol. 4th, Page 150.

OFFICERS.——Of H. M.'s Regiments arriving at or departing from the Presidency, where to report themselves. Vol. 3d, Page 14—Requiring advances of Cash on their first arrival at Madras to address the Brigade Major, who will also facilitate their embarkation when permitted to leave the Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 17—Detailed for any General Duty are expected to be punctual in their attendance, and never under any circumstance to do otherwise than obey orders, and as they are provided with Camp Equipage ought to be ready to move on the shortest notice. Vol. 3d, Page 21—Permitted to resign, or Dismissed the Service of His Majesty, or of the Honorable Company are to be reported to the Town Major, who will cause them to repair to the Presidency and proceed to Europe without delay. Vol. 3d, Page 25—When Officers, Assistant Surgeons and Gentlemen Cadets are to be considered Effective on the Establishment, and consequently entitled to receive Indian allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 26—Invalided previous to 1803 permitted to receive certain proportions from the off-reckoning fund. Vol. 3d, Page 28—Regulations to be observed by Officers retiring from the Honorable Company's Service on the pension of their

their rank or otherwise. Vol: 3d, Page 28—Certain Officers restored to the service. Vol. 3d, Page 43—Exempt from paying duty on certain articles of Equipment. Vol. 3d, Page 67—Provided by a Servant of Government with Bearers, Coolies, &c. to pay the prices demanded for Hire, and if overcharged, the mode of preferring their complaint defined. Vol. 3d, Page 81—Rules to be observed by Officers Commanding Divisions when corresponding with the Civil authorities of a District. Vol. 3d, Page 86—The attention of Officers Commanding Corps called to the 1st Para. 8th Section of the Ordnance Regulations. Vol. 3d, Page 89—Ill-treating the Natives to be dismissed the Service. Vol. 3d, Page 117—Repeated. Vol. 4th, Page 144—Confined for Debt what pay allowed them. Vol. 3d, Page 117—The period when Officers are to be considered as having retired from the Service. Vol. 3d, Page 117—Resolutions of the Court of Directors regarding the appointment of Officers of short standing and inferior rank to distinguished situations. Vol. 3d, Page 118—The particular attention of Officers Commanding called to frequent Regimental and Brigade Inspections in marching order. Vol. 3d, Page 144---Commanding Corps not to address Public Departments, through the medium of their Regimental Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 146---Certain Officers restored to the Service. Vol. 3d, Page 204---Of the King's and Company's Service proceeding to join their Corps in India or returning from furlough detained at an Indian Port or obliged to return to England on account of sickness, entitled to every advantage of rank, pay, &c. as if they had arrived at their own Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 214---Required to report themselves personally at the Adjutant General's Office on their arrival at, or departure from the Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 235---Or in writing. Vol. 3d, Page 237—Employed on the General, Divisional, &c. Staff, ineligible to hold command of a Troop or Company. Vol. 4th, Page 24—An act for the continuance of all Officers in office and employment at the time of the death of the King. Vol. 4th, Page 92—No Officer to be transferred from the Effective to the Invalid list, whose character both public and private is not of the highest respectability. Vol. 4th, Page 102—Equipment to young Officers will not be granted after they shall have been more than 3 months in India. *Vol. 4th*, Page 135—Their attention called to repeated orders regarding disrespectful letters being addressed to the Military Auditor General. Vol. 4th, Page 136—On first joining Regiments not allowed to take charge of Troops or Companies, and further rules to be observed regarding them. Vol. 4th, Page 142—The attention of Officers sick absent from their Corps, called to Part 2d, Para. 12, of the General Regulations regarding their confining themselves to their Quarters. Vol. 4th, Page 159—Employed as Residents or Political Agents, or as Assistants to them, &c. how to be returned. Vol. 4th, Page 159—Employed out of the line of their professional duties or lent to foreign services requiring leave of absence, how to be obtained. Vol. 4th, Page 161—The attention of Officers called to the circular letter regarding *Sunday* Parades, which is dispensed with, but one Parade and General Guard Mounting to take place at least once a week, and which is to be noted in the Monthly Returns. Vol. 4th, Page 178.

OFF-RECKONINGS.——Officers Invalided previous to 1803, to receive a certain allowance from the Off-reckoning Fund. Vol. 3d, Page 28—The 23d and 24th Paras. of the 15th Section of the Code of Pay Regulations regarding Officers entitled to participate in the Off-reckoning Fund rescinded, and other Regulations established. Vol. 3d, Page 97—Extract of a Letter from the Court of Directors regarding Off-reckonings. Vol. 3d, Page 180—Union of the Off-reckoning Funds of the three Presidencies abolished. Vol. 3d, Page 289.

OLIVER, Major 6th Regiment.——The gallantry displayed by him and the Officers and Men under his Command in attempting to defend the Town of Kemmedy, noticed. Vol. 3d, Pages 227 and 228.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.——Revised Regulations published. Vol. 3d, Page 23—Another Code published. Vol. 4th, Page 159—A Store or Park Serjeant authorized for the Department of the Commissary of Stores at Trichinopoly in addition to its Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 73—The Commissary of Stores in charge of the Arsenal at Fort St. George relieved from Superintending
and

and inspecting the Ordnance on the works, and that duty with the command of the Artillery in Fort St. George vested in an Officer to be selected from the Corps of Artillery. Vol. 3d, Page 79—Two Puckallies in addition to the Establishment for the Commissary of Stores at St. Thomas's Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 84—An additional Chuckler and Cooper allowed to the Department of the Commissary of Stores at Vellore. Vol. 3d, Page 91—Attention called to Section IX Para. 4, Ordnance Regulations regarding Saluting. Vol. 3d, Page 106—A temporary addition of 50 Lascars authorized to the Establishment of the Ordnance Department at Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 142—A Park Serjeant authorized to the Ordnance Store Department at Bangalore. Vol. 3d, Page 289—The 13th Section of the Ordnance Regulations regarding landing Stores applicable to the Medical Store Department. Vol. 3d, Page 358—Ordnance Store Department for the Nagpoor Subsidiary Force, fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 359—3 Store or Park Serjeants fixed for Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 385—A Conicopoly allowed to the Store Department at Bellary. Vol. 4th, Page 2—Ordnance Store Department at Ganjam abolished, and a portion of the Department to be kept up at Berhampoor. Vol 4th, Page 31—Attention called to the Ordnance Regulations, Section 8, Para. 1st, under the head annual practice. Vol. 4th, Page 60—A new scale of rank and allowances established. Vol. 4th, Page 107.

ORD, Superintending Surgeon.——Permitted to resign the Service, and the approbation of that Officer's zeal recorded. Vol. 3d, Page 142.

OGILVIE, Captain.——His conduct censured for oppressive usage towards the Inhabitants on his march towards Secunderabad. Vol. 4th, Page 104—Relieved from censure. Vol. 4th, Page 118.

OGILVIE, Lieutenant 2d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 195—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 209.

P.

PACE, Lieutenant 13th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 110—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 223.

PALAMCOTTAH.——No longer a Government Command. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

PARLBY, Captain (Brevet Major) 7th Regiment.——Court's orders regarding his claim to rank above Captain (Brevet Major) Woodhouse. Vol. 3d, Page 289.

PASSAGE MONEY.——One thousand Rupees allowed for all Officers dismissed or removed from the Service. Vol. 3d, Page 91—One thousand Rupees allowed for Subaltern Officers returning to England on sick certificate or on duty. Vol. 3d, Page 181—Allowed to Officers dismissed or removed from the Service but not to those permitted to retire or resign. Vol. 3d, Page 208—From Port to Port allowed to General Officers on the Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 231—Regulations established for Officers of H. M.'s Regiments ordered home. Vol. 3d, Page 388—1,500 Rupees allowed to Subaltern Officers proceeding to Europe at the Company's expense. Vol. 3d, Page 394—Allowed to Officers of H. M.'s Regiments ordered home on Half-Pay. Vol. 3d, Page 396—Allowed to any Officer who may be specially appointed to take charge of Invalids or time-expired men proceeding to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 3—Former regulations regarding passage money abolished, and others substituted. Vol. 4th, Page 90—Allowed to Officers reduced to the Half-Pay and ordered home. Vol. 4th, Page 96.

PASSPORTS.——Attention called to the regulations regarding them. Vol. 3d, Page 179—Separate Passports to be given to each individual proceeding on passport. Vol. 3d, Page 277.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.——To Bugle Majors and Bugle Men of Light Infantry, fixed at the same rate as Drum Majors and Drummers of Native Infantry. Vol. 3d, Page 2—Staff allowance of the Arrack Godown Serjeant to be paid in future by the Commissariat. Vol 3d, Page 14—All abstracts presented for payment at the Presidency whether for Detachments or Individuals not forming a part of the Garrison of Fort St. George, to be countersigned by the Town Major, or Fort Adjutant, and those for Officers in Staff situations by the head of the Department they belong to. Vol. 3d, Page 14—The pay of the current month to be drawn for all Details of Native Corps under the strength of a Troop or Company when detached between the 25th and end of the month, with further particulars. Vol. 3d, Page 23—Extended to European Officers also accompanying them. Vol. 3d, Page 121—Individual Officers or Detachments leaving a Station between the 1st of the month and day fixed for the issue of pay, entitled to draw that which may be due to them. Vol. 3d, Page 23—These orders applicable to public followers of the fixed Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 23—European Women only, entitled to a daily allowance who marry Soldiers. Vol. 3d, Page 23—When Officers are to be considered effective on the establishment, and entitled to Indian allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 26—Officers appointed to Government Commands, absent more than 3 days, only to draw the ordinary allowances of their Regimental Rank, unless employed on the duties specified in the 71st Para. of the 2d Section of the Pay Regulations. Vol. 3d, Page 34—Major Generals not on the Staff to draw Court Martial allowance when employed under circumstances that would entitle other Officers to draw it, and the G. O. of 8th January 1811 annulled, and Paras. 65 and 81 Pages 22 and 25 of the Code of Pay Regulations explained. Vol 3d, Page 43—Regulations for the payment of the Corps of Guides. Vol. 3d, Page 46—Regulations established for the Pay Department of His Majesty's Regiments. Vol. 3d, Page 50—Rates of allowance to be drawn by the Commissary of Stores at Cannanore for Artificers. Vol. 3d, Page 52—Allowances to Officers while Prisoners of War. Vol. 3d, Page 55—His Majesty's Troops entitled to Company's allowances from the date of their debarkation in any part of the Company's immediate territory in India. Vol. 3d, Page 55—Individual Officers wilfully landing at other places than the Presidency to which they belong, or Corps, or Detachments landing at Ceylon, not entitled to Company's allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 55—General Officers appointed to the Staff in India but not to any particular Presidency, entitled to Staff allowance from the date of their arrival at the first Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 55—Officers from whatever branches of the Service transferred to Veteran Battalions, entitled to the pay and allowances of Officers of Infantry. Vol. 3d, Page 59—Captain Lieutenants of Veteran Battalions entitled to the additional allowance of one Rupee per diem. Vol. 3d, Page 59—Regulations regarding an additional allowance being granted to Officers of Engineers in lieu of Commission hitherto drawn by them. Vol. 3d, Page 63—Pay and allowances to the Veterinary Surgeon at Arcot fixed, as also for the Veterinary Pupils. Vol. 3d, Page 67—Attention of Officers called to the 58th Para. 16th Section of the Pay Regulations under the head "Pay and Allowances," regarding the payment of Bills for contingent expenses. Vol. 3d, Page 68—Horse allowance granted to the Fort Adjutant at Masulipatam. Vol. 3d, Page 81—The G. O. of the 11th March 1806, regarding the allowances of the Corps of Pioneers explained. Vol 3d, Page 82—Pensioners of Native Cavalry employed in the Remount Department how, and what pay to be drawn for them. Vol. 3d, Page 91—Reports of march, and arrival of Corps and Detachments in future to be attached to the Pay Abstracts containing Field charges, and those reports direct to the Office of Audit discontinued. Vol. 3d, Page 91—A Staff Allowance granted to Clerks to Military Chaplains. Vol. 3d, Page 92—Allowance for a Writer and Stationery to the Officer Commanding the Artillery in Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 93—The publication of a G. O. by Government to be considered sufficient authority for any Officer acting in a Staff situation to draw the allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 112—Extracts from the Court's Letters regarding Donation to Wounded Officers, and explaining that the word "*Pay*," does not include Gratuity, Batta, &c. Vol. 3d, Pages 114 and 115—Officers confined for Debt to receive pay and allowances for one year from the date of confinement, after which entitled to *Pay* only. Vol. 3d, Page 117—Officers during one furlough to Europe on private affairs, allowed to draw

draw the pay of their Rank, exclusive of the Pay allowed in case of certified sickness. Vol. 3d, Page 117—Officers not entitled to pay, &c. who have not returned to India within 5 years from their departure from thence, unless they have the Court of Directors permission. Vol. 3d, Page 119—Cavalry Officers holding Staff situations, their Horse and Tent allowance how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 120—No allowance granted to the Corps of Pioneers for the Carriage of Books when in Garrison or Cantonment. Vol. 3d, Page 121--The regulations regarding allowances to Officers relieved, and to those relieving cancelled, and others substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 121—Pay how to be drawn for Officers of H. M. Regiments and Detachments absent from their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 121—The regulations regarding advances made to Officers absent at other Presidencies rescinded, and other orders issued. Vol. 3d, Page 121—Superintending Engineers not entitled to Batta and Salary when absent off the Coast, but those who take charge of their duties entitled to the established allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 122—Three Pagodas per month allowed for the repair of the Arms and Accoutrements of the Body Guard. Vol. 3d, Page 142—Certain Paras. of the Code of Pay Regulations regarding Artificers and Puckallies cancelled. Vol. 3d, Page 143—Extract from the Court's letter on the subject of the allowances of Quarter Masters of H. M. Regiments of Dragoons. Vol. 3d, Page 149—No allowances to be made to Officers and Cadets until their arrival at the Presidency to which they belong, except under peculiar circumstances. Vol. 3d, Page 149—The allowance for repairing Horse Equipments for H. M. Dragoons discontinued, but the conveyance of Sadlery from port to port to be provided. Vol. 3d, Page 149—Attention called to G. O. of 7th September 1813, forming the 1st Para. Page 265 of the Code of Pay Regulations under the head of Extra Charges in the Military Department. Vol. 3d, Page 154—The 28th Para. of the 16th Section of the Code of Pay Regulations regarding Paymasters accounts audited rescinded, and the 8th and 9th Paras. Section 2d, Page 14 of the same regulations regarding certified copies of the register of Guards discontinued, and other regulations to be observed. Vol. 3d, Page 156—Officers Commanding Corps or holding Government Commands absent on furlough, and ordered on Courts Martial, &c. what allowance to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 165—Regulations for advances of cash to Troops belonging to other Presidencies. Vol. 3d, Page 165—Officers under the rank of Major arriving from Europe, allowed to draw an advance of one month's pay and allowances, and a form of Certificate to be observed on Officers applying for further advances on proceeding to join their Corps. Vol. 3d, Page 166—Rates of Pay granted to General Officers not being Colonels of Regiments. Vol. 3d, Page 168—The Pay of details and individuals of His Majesty's Service absent from their Regiments how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 174—The allowance for the repair of Gun Harness in use with His Majesty's Regiments reduced. Vol. 3d, Page 178—The Court of Directors determine not to make any pecuniary advances to Officers at home. Vol. 3d, Page 180—No increase to be made to the existing salaries of any Staff Officer without the Court's orders. Vol. 3d, Page 180—Form of Certificate of last Pay established. Vol. 3d, Page 185--Staff Pay and allowances specified for Adjutants and Quarter Masters. Vol. 3d, Page 186----And for Brigade Majors of Divisions, Districts, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 187---The allowance of General Officers appointed to the Staff fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 189---Staff Officers entitled by the Regulations to a necessary tent, and when not provided from the Public Stores to draw a monthly allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 189-- Officers succeeding to the temporary charge of Government Commands, how to draw the allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 207---Abstracts for Donation to Native Soldiers on being discharged and not present with their Corps, by whom to be made out and signed. Vol. 3d, Page 207—An allowance granted for the repair of Arms, &c. of Veteran Battalions, in lieu of Artificers. Vol. 3d, Page 207---No allowances to be passed to Officers proceeding to another Presidency to procure a passage to Europe without sanction,---Horse and Tent allowance to Officers proceeding to other Presidencies, discontinued from the date of their departure, and regulations regarding allowances to Officers embarking on furlough or sick certificate with permission to proceed eventually to Europe, as also proceeding to England from the Mauritius. Vol. 3d, Page 212---The Officer Commanding the Cavalry Recruiting Depot to draw the allowance for the repairs of Saddles and provision of line Articles. Vol. 3d, Page 216---The Pay of Details and Individuals of

H.

H. M.'s Service at the Presidency not under the Command of a Commissioned Officer how to be drawn. Vol. 3d, Page 225---European Deserters or Vagrants whether Military or otherwise how to be subsisted. Vol. 3d, Page 225.--Allowance to General Officers proceeding from Port to Port. Vol. 3d, Page 231---No increased allowance whatever to be made to General Officers on the Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 236---Regulations established in the Military Pay Department regarding supplies of Cash for the payment of the Army and the discontinuance of transfer Bills. Vol. 3d, Page 271---Certain documents to be discontinued in the Military Pay Department. Vol. 3d, Page 272---The first charge of Horse Allowance of Cavalry Officers and Cadets to commence from the date of their being in possession of the number of Chargers prescribed. Vol. 3d, Page 273---Men entitled to Vellore gratuity to be noted in the Muster Rolls. Vol. 3d, Page 273—The Pay of the Non-Commissioned Rank and File of the Carnatic European Veteran Battalion increased. Vol. 3d, Page 277---The Extra Allowances granted to General and other Officers appointed to Commands or Staff situations, when to commence. Vol. 3d, Page 283---General Officers Commanding the Artillery and Engineers entitled to the same allowance as General Officers selected for the Staff. Vol. 3d, Page 291---Pay and Batta of a Grasscutter authorized for the Officer Commanding the Rocket Troop when marching to provide Massals, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 291---A Memorandum of all Vouchers to accompany an abstract, and stoppages made, to be inserted,---the signature above the receipt discontinued, and one signature sufficient to a Muster Roll. Vol. 3d, Page 292---All Letters, Bills, Abstracts, &c. to be written on Fools Cap Paper. Vol. 3d, Page 292---New mode established for calculating the Pay, &c. of Individuals for broken periods in the month. Vol. 3d, Page 292—The 4th Para. Page 73, of the Code of Pay Regulations cancelled, and other regulations regarding Court Martial allowance to Officiating Deputy Judge Advocates substituted, and form of Certificate established. Vol. 3d, Page 315—Tables of Pay and Allowances in the New Currency to be substituted for those in the Code of Pay Regulations. Vol. 3d, Page 318—Further Tables of Pay, Batta, &c. in the New Currency. Vol. 3d, Page 360—Allowances fixed for Interpreters and Quarter Masters. Vol. 3d, Page 387—Supernumerary and half-pay Officers of H. M.'s Service, what Pay entitled to. Vol. 3d, Page 388—Officers of Veteran Corps detached on duty to draw Tent Allowance if not provided from the public Stores with Camp Equipage. Vol. 3d, Page 388---Regulations regarding an allowance under the head of marching money to discharged Soldiers. Vol. 3d, Page 396--What advance to be made to Officers proceeding on leave to the Isle of France, St. Helena or the Cape, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 398---The Pay Certificate of Officers returning Home to shew what month's Pay has been advanced. Vol. 3d, Page 398---Regimental Field Officers of Engineers and Artillery on Field Service acting with a Force in Brigade, entitled to Brigadier's Allowances. Vol. 4th, Page 2---An allowance to be drawn by a Subaltern Officer of the Corps of Engineers when Commanding the Department with a Force in Brigade in lieu of superior Batta. Vol. 4th, Page 2—To Officers on half-pay. Vol. 4th, Page 5—Of Officers Commanding Brigades on Field Service ordered on Court Martial duty how to be regulated, as also of Officers succeeding to the temporary Command. Vol. 4th, Page 5—Monthly allowance to the Quarter Master of the Cavalry Recruiting Depot for the repair of Arms, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 9—Regulations regarding Staff allowances to Officers nominated to act as Adjutant or Staff Officer to Detachments, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 10—Rules to be observed regarding Native Soldiers proceeding to the Bengal Provinces to enable them to receive Pay during their absence on furlough. Vol. 4th, Page 12—Further orders. Vol. 4th, Pages 168 and 169—Regulations in the Military Pay Department with forms of Abstracts and Muster Roll annexed. Vol. 4th, Page 27—The Pay and allowances of all ranks of Officers of the Horse Artillery to be the same as established for corresponding ranks of Eight Cavalry except in certain cases as is defined. Vol. 4th, Page 33—The 24th and 25th Paras. of the Code of Pay Regulations pages 16 and 17 authorizing sick and wounded Officers to draw Batta, &c. when on leave of absence cancelled, and other Regulations established. Vol. 4th, Page 37—The same allowance granted to the Quarter Master of the European Regiment at Madras, as at other Presidencies. Vol. 4th, Page 40—Trumpeters and Farrier Majors of the Horse Artillery entitled to the rate of Extra Pay, established

established for Trumpeters and Farriers of that Corps in addition to the Staff Pay of their rank. Vol. 4th, Page 41---The Allowance of 1 fanam per month to Head and petty Maistries of the Dooly Corps, to be drawn by the Commissariat Officer in charge. Vol. 4th, Page 42---Four Rupees per diem to be drawn by Officers officiating Deputy Judge Advocates to European Regimental General Courts Martial. Vol. 4th, Page 52---Officers returning to their duty to draw pay either on their arrival at the Presidency or joining the Regiment to which they belong. Vol. 4th, Page 55---Officers withdrawn from Military duty and employed in any Civil capacity, what Military Pay entitled to. Vol. 4th, Page 55---What allowance granted to Officers acting for an Officer of the Commissariat obliged by sickness or duty to leave his Station. Vol. 4th, Page 55---Officers serving under Native Powers, or employed in Civil capacities under Government, what pay entitled to from the Military Pay Department. Vol. 4th, Page 58—When orders are issued for the movement of Troops, rules to be observed to enable Paymasters being provided with funds at the Station they may require pay, &c. and Officers Commanding Divisions, &c. authorized to sanction advances not exceeding one month's pay to Troops ordered to march. Vol. 4th, Page 72—No pay or allowances to be advanced at Canton and Officers proceeding there to be apprized of this regulation. Vol. 4th, Page 93—Paras. 10 and 11, page 4 of the Code of Pay Regulations regarding Pay Havildars and Stationery allowance applicable generally to details from all Native Corps, and an allowance granted for Stationery at inferior Stations in lieu of that already authorized. Vol. 4th, Page 95—Rules to be observed to enable the Accountant General in the Military Pay Department to give a Certificate that there are no demands against parties applying for leave to proceed to Europe. Vol. 4th, Page 97—The pay of Troop Havildar Majors of Regiments of Light Cavalry to be the same as fixed for Havildars, and the allowance for Colour Havildars to be granted to the Havildar Majors. Vol 4th, Page 99—Additional rules and regulations regarding the allowance of Officers exercising Regimental Command. Vol. 4th, Page 112—The foregoing modified. Vol. 4th, Page 181—When a Commissary of Stores succeeds to the temporary Command of Artillery, to draw the usual allowance. Vol. 4th, Page 113—For the Carnatic Ordnance Artificers. Vol. 4th, Page 117---The same allowances granted to Officers, summoned to attend the Supreme Court as for Courts Martial. Vol. 4th, Page 131—30 Rupees per mensem allowed to Field Officers and Officers of junior rank as Horse allowance, when in command of a Corps of Infantry. Vol. 4th, Page 135—And to all Officers entitled to Horse allowance, not in receipt of a higher allowance on that account. Vol 4th, Page 141—The foregoing more fully explained. Vol. 4th, Page 169---Regulations respecting the allowances of Officers on leave of absence from their Corps or from the duties of their Staff appointments. Vol. 4th, Page 136---A general regulation established when the allowances of Officers are consolidated, so as to preclude their drawing Pay or Batta separately. Vol. 4th, Page 147---The 50 Rupees per month granted to Officers executing the duties of Regimental and Battalion Paymasters to be considered on account of Writers, Stationery, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 157---Officers of His Majesty's Regiments serving under this Presidency, reduced to the half-pay, what allowances entitled to, and all former orders rescinded. Vol. 4th, Page 169---Officers in receipt of Field allowances placed under arrest, and ordered into Garrison to take their trial, allowed travelling Batta, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 173---The 82d Para. page 315 of the Code of Pay Regulations rescinded, and others substituted regarding the issue of Pay Certificates to Native Commissioned, and European and Native Non-Commissioned Rank and File. Vol. 4th, Page 173---The 4th Para. of the G. O. of the 2d October 1819 regarding anticipated Audits in the case of Officers proceeding to Europe still in force. Vol. 4th, Page 174---King's pay not to be drawn for any Officer of the Royal Service until his appointment be confirmed by His Majesty. Vol. 4th, Page 179---The G. O. of 17th September 1822 to be considered as only modifying the 82d Para. of the Code of Pay Regulations. Vol. 4th, Page 180.

PAYMASTERS.——Not allowed to engage in traffic or commerce of any kind. Vol. 3d, Page 13---Of H. M.'s Service allowed 5 shillings per day when absent from their Corps on Foreign Service, and required to remunerate Officers performing their duty, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 33---Under arrest for defalcation in their

their Public Accounts, the mode defined for the performance of their duty. Vol. 3d, Page 37---Military, or Deputy Military Paymasters, not to be included for General Military Duty. Vol. 3d, Page 155---The day for the issue of Pay to be fixed by Paymasters in communication with Officers Commanding Divisions. Vol. 3d, Page 159---Permitted to forward Abstracts of Officers about to proceed to Europe to the Office of Audit in order to assist them with regard to unaudited charges. Vol. 3d, Page 217---Not required to enter any Bill or Abstract in their Accounts of Disbursement not paid by them or their principal or subordinate Office, and regulations regarding Bills and Abstracts of Military charges disbursed by other Governments. Vol. 3d, Page 225---Regulations established in the Military Pay Department regarding supplies of Cash for the payment of the Army, and the discontinuance of transfer Bills. Vol 3d, Page 271---The Office of Depot Paymaster at Poonamallee established. Vol. 3d, Page 276---Their attention called to the Regulations regarding doubtful claims. Vol. 3d, Page 293---The 69th and 70th Paras. of the 16th Section of the Code of Pay Regulations under the head "Paymasters" regarding the supply of public money on emergency made more general. Vol. 3d, Page 400---Regulations in the Military Pay Department established regarding Paymasters being divided into two Classes, and the appointment of Deputy Paymaster discontinued. Vol. 4th, Page 94---Course of proceeding established for the guidance of persons concerned in payments and advances in the Military Department, and mode in which the latter should be brought to account and adjusted. Vol. 4th, Page 140---The Office of Paymaster of Extraordinaries discontinued. Vol. 4th, Page 161.

PAY LISTS.——The attention of Officers called to the filling up of Certificates and Affidavits attached, previous to their signature being affixed. Vol. 3d, Page 33.

PEER MAHOMED, Subidar 1st Battalion 4th Regiment Bombay N. I.——Thanked for the zeal and spirit with which he attacked a party of Bajee Row's Horsemen. Vol. 3d, Page 351.

PENSIONS and PENSIONERS.——Where claims for two or more Pensions
centre in one person as nearest Heir, one only is permitted to be drawn, but the
claimant is allowed to receive that of the highest rank. Vol. 3d, Page 17—Re-
gulations for, and rates to be granted to Officers and Soldiers of H. M.'s Service
wounded in action. Vol. 3d, Page 30—The foregoing applicable to Officers
of the Honorable Company's Service. Vol. 3d, Page 161---Rescinded, and
other Regulations substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 287---Rules to be observed regard-
ing the claims of Heirs of Native Officers and Soldiers to Pension. Vol. 3d,
Page 113---Granted to Natives not Military, to be no more than half the salary
they received the last 3 years servitude. Vol. 3d, Page 180---Pensioners not
subject to military discipline. Vol 3d, Page 192---Forms of affidavits and
certificates to be forwarded with applications from Officers for Pensions. Vol.
3d, Page 196---The Pension list of the Military Department placed under the
charge of the Superintendent of Family Payments, and regulations established in
consequence. Vol. 3d, Page 198---Certain Stations allotted for the payment of
Pensions, and regulations established connected therewith. Vol. 3d, Page 205
---To Widows to continue during Widowhood. Vol. 3d, Page 393---Revised
orders relative to Pensions granted to Officers for wounds received in action.
Vol. 4th, Page 39---The Regulations regarding Pensions granted to Soldiers
from Lord Clive's Fund modified. Vol. 4th, Page 59---Attention called to the
regular transmission of Medical Certificates from Officers receiving Pensions for
wounds. Vol 4th, Page 118—Rules established respecting Pensions to the
Heirs of Native Officers and Soldiers, Store and Tent Lascars, &c. with the
Hindoo and Musselman lines of succession. Vol. 4th, Page 132---Regulations
regarding the mode of future payment of Out-Pensioners of Chelsea Hospital
residing at Madras. Vol. 4th, Page 162---Rules to be observed regarding
Native Pensioners wishing to reside in Bengal. Vol. 4th, Page 168---Native
Pensioners to reside at such Stations as they may prefer, and where no Military
Officer resides, Civil Officers to pay and Muster them, and regulations for their
guidance. Vol. 4th, Page 172.

PERMITS.——To be received on board Ship proceeding from any subordinate Port to England, how to be obtained, and £100 to be deposited for every Native Servant who may embark for England. Vol. 3d, Page 172.

PEW, LIEUTENANT 20th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

PICQUETS AND OUTPOSTS.——In what order to be paraded. Vol. 3d, Page 144.

PIONEERS.——Encomium on the Detachment of Pioneers employed on the Island of Java. Vol. 3d, Page 40—The establishment of European Commissioned Officers for a Battalion of Pioneers revised. Vol. 3d, Page 74—The G. O. 11th March 1806, regarding allowances to the Corps of Pioneers explained. Vol 3d, Page 82—Benefit of the Bazar regulation extended to them. Vol. 4th, Page 99---The word "Java" to be embroidered on the Colours of the 2d Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 102.

PITMAN, MAJOR, Commanding Detachment of His Highness the Nizam's Regular Infantry.——Thanked for his success against the Fort of Ungundgoam. Vol. 3d, Page 351.

POGGENPOHL, LIEUTENANT Artillery.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 73.

POST OFFICE REGULATIONS.——For sending Soldiers Letters at the Penny rate. Vol. 3d, Page 192.

POUCHES.——Tins to be frequently taken out, and the leather part of the Pouch to be well greased except the flap, which is to be cleaned with Heel Ball. Vol. 3d, Page 145—Heel Ball prohibited. Vol. 4th, Page 178.

PRESCOTT, ENSIGN 22d Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 190.

PREDATORY HORSE.——The Right Honorable the Governor and Commander in Chief express much satisfaction at their expulsion from the Ganjam District. Vol. 3d, Pages 229 and 230.

PRESENTS.——Extract from an Act of Parliament regarding the receipt of presents from Native Princes, or Natives of Rank. Vol. 3d, Page 286.

PRISONERS.——Belonging to H. M. Army, when requisite to transfer them from Military custody to that of the Civil power, arrangements to be made by the Deputy Adjutant General H. M. Forces. Vol. 3d, Page 17.

PRISONERS OF WAR.——What Pay entitled to. Vol. 3d, Page 55.

PRIZE PROPERTY.——Rate of Stoppages to be made from the different ranks of Officers and Soldiers who purchased Articles at the Travancore and Amulnair Prize sales. Vol. 3d, Page 46—All Prize Money to be lodged in the Treasury. Vol. 3d, Page 119--Rates for the distribution of Amulnair Prize property, and instructions regarding the same. Vol. 3d, Page 280---Prize Money for the Capture of the Isle of France payable, and instructions for its recovery. Vol. 4th, Page 10---The foregoing suspended until further orders. Vol. 4th, Page 26--- A List of the names of European Officers published, who are entitled to share in the Mahratta Prize property, and whose claims are not adjusted. Vol. 4th, Page 38---A Prize Committee ordered in behalf of the Troops belonging to the Madras Army serving with the Army of the Deccan. Vol. 4th, Page 41---An Act to regulate the appropriation of unclaimed shares of Prize Money belonging to Soldiers and Seamen in the service of the East India Company. Vol. 4th, Page 151.

PRITZLER, Brigadier General.——His services noticed when Commanding a Detachment of the Reserve of the Army of the Deccan. Vol. 3d, Page 316--Thanks conveyed to him and his Detachment on the surrender of the Forts of Jaypoor, Vizier Ghur and Poorunder. Vol. 3d, Page 352--And Singhur. Vol. 3d, Page 356.

PROMOTION.——Of all officers in India in consequence of vacancies in Europe, to be regulated by the Annual List sent out by the Court of Directors. Vol. 3d, Page 116—Particular attention called to the recommendation of Native Officers for Promotion. Vol. 3d, Page 390---Further orders and form to be used. Vol. 4th, Page 8.

PROPERTY, PUBLIC.—— Officers in Command to enforce attention to the preservation and custody of it. Vol. 3d, Page 147.

PUCKALLIES.——Entitled to receive Rice from the Public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 16---The expression " on actal service," in Para. 7 under the head of "Puckallies" Section XVI of the new Code of Pay Regulations cancelled. Vol. 3d, Page 81---Additional Puckallies allowed the Public Agent for the Construction of Gun Carriages. Vol. 3d, Page 83---Two allowed Extra to the Establishment for the Commissary of Stores at St. Thomas's Mount. Vol. 3d, Page 84---Proportion of, allotted to the Officers of the Commissariat on actual service in the field. Vol. 3d, Page 165---Staff Officers encamped on duty allowed Puckallies. Vol. 3d, Page 236---Required for H. M. Troops proceeding from Poonamallee to be supplied on Indent by the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 315.

Q.

QUARTER MASTER GENERAL:——Code of Regulations for his Department, to be used as Standing Orders. Vol. 3d, Page 92---Another Code published. Vol. 4th, Page 100---An error corrected in the foregoing Regulations. Vol. 4th, Page 102---An Officer of his Department to inspect Transports previous to their hire for the conveyance of Troops. Vol. 3d, Page 95---Assistants Quarter Master General in future to be appointed to act instead of Quarter Masters of Brigade to each Brigade of Cavalry and Infantry. Vol. 3d, Page 107---Assistants' Quarter Master General to furnish themselves with certain Surveying Instruments. Vol. 3d, Page 140---The Quarter Master General to pass Indents for such quantity of additional Sick Carriage as may be indispensible. Vol 3d, Page 142---The 3d and 4th Paras. of the 1st Section of the Regulations for the conduct of the Quarter Master General's department on the subject of Quarters rescinded, and others substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 178---Bills for the hire of Boats employed for the embarkation or landing of Troops, &c. to be passed and checked by the Quarter Master General and Officers of his Department. Vol. 3d, Page 279.

QUARTERS, PUBLIC.——Remarks by the Court of Directors relative to supplying Officers with them, and directing that all erected for Officers at Posts not fortified under the Presidency be sold. Vol. 3d, Pages 119 and 120---Officers Commanding at certain Stations to be subject to pay Rent for them, and Regulations for their guidance on that subject. Vol. 3d, Page 235.

R.

RANK.——Officers not returning to India within five years from the date of their departure from thence, not entitled to rank or military authority without the Court's sanction. Vol. 3d, Page 119—Cadets having served in a Corps of Local Militia entitled to precedence of rank. Vol. 3d, Page 160—Lieutenants of 15 years standing to have the Brevet Rank of Captain. Vol. 3d, Page 192—Captain Lieutenants promoted to Captains, and the former rank abolished. Vol. 4th, Page 10.

RANKIN, Lieutenant 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 190.

RECRUIT

RECRUIT AND PENSION BOYS.——Other regulations substituted for those in the 18th Section of the Code of the 11th March 1806. Vol. 3d, Page 8—Officers Commanding Corps to entertain them on the Establishment without application for permission. Vol. 3d, Page 395.

RECRUITING SERVICE.——Circular from the War Office defining the mode of adjusting the claims of Officers employed on the Recruiting Service. Vol. 3d, Page 38.

REGISTERS.——Regulations for making the Annual Registers in duplicate of all Europeans in the Company's Army. Vol. 3d, Page 221.

REGULATIONS.——Revised Regulations for the conduct of the Ordnance Department sanctioned. Vol. 3d, Page 23—Another Code sanctioned. Vol. 4th, Page 159—For the Pay Department of His Majesty's Troops established. Vol. 3d, Page 50—Revised Regulations for the conduct of the Department of Buildings and Repairs. Vol. 3d, Page 79—Regulations to be in future observed by His Majesty's Troops on this Establishment. Vol. 3d, Page 86—For the guidance of the European Medical Department. Vol. 3d, Page 87—Attention called to the 1st Para 8th Section of the Ordnance Regulations. Vol. 3d, Page 89—Code of Regulations for the conduct of the Quarter Master General's Department to be received as standing orders. Vol. 3d, Page 92—Another Code published. Vol. 4th, Page 100—Regulations for expediting the trial of Civil Suits in which Native Officers and Soldiers may be parties, and giving facility in the maintenance and recovery of their rights. Vol. 3d, Page 295—The 26th Section of the Code of regulations for the guidance of the several Departments of the Military Establishment cancelled, and others substituted regarding Indents for standards or colours. Vol. 3d, Page 315—Clauses of an act subjecting His Majesty's British subjects hitherto amenable only to the jurisdiction of His Majesty's Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay respectively, to the jurisdiction of the Courts established by the United Company without the said Towns. Vol. 4th, Page 87—A regulation for the discipline of Military Bazars, and which is to be particularly explained and attended to. Vol. 4th, Page 121—Police authority vested in Commanding Officers at certain stations agreeably to Clause 1st, Section 3d, Regulation 6, A. D. 1821. Vol. 4th, Page 166.

RETIRING FROM THE SERVICE.——No Officer to retire from the Service of the Honorable Company in India, but those wishing to quit it, what steps to pursue. Vol. 3d, Page 28—The foregoing cancelled, and Officers allowed to retire in India. Vol. 3d, Page 119—Officers allowed to retire on the Pension of their Rank entitled to pay from the date they cease to draw it, in India, with farther particulars. Vol. 3d, Page 28—The period fixed when Officers are to be considered as having retired from the Service. Vol. 3d, Page 117—No Officer to be transferred from the Effective to the Invalid List, whose character is not of the highest respectability. Vol. 4th, Page 102.

RETIRED LIST.——The designation of, abolished. Vol. 3d, Page 151.

RETURNS.——Of Corps and Detachments transmitted to the Quarter Master General of the Army, to contain a list of Alterations and Casualties. Vol. 3d, Page 39—Of troops on board ship arriving in the Roads, only required by the Town Major of Fort St. George. Vol. 3d, Page 42—Quarterly Returns of Intrenching Tools attached to Corps to be sent to the Quarter Master General. Vol. 3d, Page 93—Weekly instead of daily reports to be made by Barrack Serjeants to the Commissariat, regarding Cots. Vol. 3d, Page 112—Alterations directed regarding returns and reports transmitted to the Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Brigade Majors, and Quarter Masters of Brigade. Vol. 3d, Pages 123 and 124—Regimental returns of Native Infantry, only to be transmitted to the Colonel *when in India*, none required from the Junior to the Senior Battalions. Vol. 3d, Page 124—Alterations and modifications regarding reports and returns transmitted to the Military Board. Vol. 3d, Page 124—Officers on the Recruiting Service to transmit to the Adjutant General's Office present states on the 1st and 15th of each month agreeably to form given. Vol. 3d,

3d, Page 131—Returns of European Supernumeraries not on the strength of Corps, and European and Native Pensioners to be transmitted to the Adjutant General's Office annually on the 30th April. Vol. 3d, Page 148—Rules to be observed by Officers in charge of Military Quarters in making their returns. Vol. 3d, Page 178—Reports from Officers Commanding Corps or Detachments on field Service regarding movements, or actions with the enemy, who to be made to. Vol. 3d, Page 225---Returns to be made to the Commissary General monthly, by the Agent for the construction of Gun Carriages, and by Commissaries of Stores, of all Arrack Carts, and Spirit Drays. Vol. 3d, Page 227---Detachments under European Officers absent beyond three months from their Corps, to forward monthly returns to Head Quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 278---What returns, &c. to be furnished by Departments to the Clothing Board annually. Vol. 4th, Page 77---Effective Supernumeraries of every rank attached to Divisions, Stations, &c. to be included in a Nota Bene at the foot of Monthly Returns. Vol. 4th, Page 142---Officers employed as Residents or Political Agents, or Assistants to them, how to be returned. Vol. 4th, Page 159---The days on which Brigade Exercise takes place to be inserted in the monthly returns of Garrisons, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 178.

RETRENCHMENTS.——Directions in order to relieve the Army from the difficulties and inconvenience arising from Officers being placed under stoppages on account of Retrenchments occasioned by deficiency of Vouchers. Vol. 3d, Page 217—Representations regarding them to be addressed agreeably to Regulations. Vol. 4th, Page 107.

REVIEWS and INSPECTIONS.——Officers inspecting His Majesty's Regiments to be furnished with a copy of His Majesty's Regulations by the Officer Commanding the Corps, to be reported on. Vol. 3d, Page 120---Former Regulations cancelled and others substituted, and forms established. Vol. 3d, Page 238.

RICE.——Vackeels of Native Corps, and Puckallies attached to European Corps, entitled to receive it from the Public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 16---The G. O. of 30th December 1806 revised and modified, regarding the issue of Grain from the Public Stores, or paying compensation in lieu thereof. Vol. 3d, Page 56---Compensation to Troops and Followers on Service beyond the Taptee river, to be regulated with the price of Flour, instead of Rice. Vol. 4th, Page 103.

RICKARD, Lieutenant.——Thanked for his exertion when in charge of the 1st Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 71.

RIFLE CORPS.——Orders for its formation. Vol. 3d, Page 90---The Commander in Chief's satisfaction at the review. Vol. 3d, Page 106—Allotment of Ammunition and Stores to be carried with it. Vol. 3d, Page 107---To take the right of all Corps of Native Infantry, and entitled to the same privileges as Light Infantry. Vol. 3d, Page 133---Native Officers doing duty with it, how to be returned, mustered, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 54---Benefit of the Bazar Regulation extended to it. Vol. 4th, Page 99.

ROYACOTTAH.——Transferred from the range of the Paymaster in the Centre Division, to that at Bangalore. Vol 3d, Page 94.

S.

SALUTING.——Mode of, ordered for Officers dismounted, wearing Helmets, Caps or Turbands. Vol. 3d, Page 40—Attention called to Section IX, Para. 4, Ordnance Regulations, regarding Saluting. Vol. 3d, Page 106—Royal Salutes to be fired on 23d April instead of 12th August in honor of the Anniversary of the Birth of H. R. H. the Prince Regent. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

SANDON, Lieutenant 86th Regiment.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 175.

SCHOOLS, Regimental.——Instructions laid down for reporting on them in confidential reports. Vol. 3d, Page 18.

SCOTT, Lieutenant Colonel H. S.——Thanks tendered him and the Officers and Men under his Command for the gallantry displayed by them in the action at Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 302.

SCOTT, Assistant Surgeon.——The usual reward conferred upon him, for his proficiency, in the Hindoostanee language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

SECUNDERABAD.——Head Quarters of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force, fixed there. Vol. 4th, Page 93.

SENTRIES.——Unable to move about with their Muskets supported, to be lodged with their Guard. Vol 3d, Page 386.

SENIOR, Lieutenant 20th Regiment Bengal N. I.——Remarks on his trial. Vol. 4th, Page 98.

SEPPINGS, Captain 20th Bengal N. I.——Remarks on his trial, no award having been pronounced, for want of a majority of voices. Vol. 4th, Page 176.

SERINGAPATAM.——Abolished as a Government Command. Vol. 3d, Page 285---Certain Corps to have the word "Seringapatam" embroidered on their Standards and Colours. Vol. 4th, Page 101.

SERJEANT, Lieutenant 21st Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee language. Vol. 3d, Page 282—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 283.

SHAIK TIPPOO, Pensioned Subidar.——Rewarded for his meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

SHAIK JEWAN, Subidar }
SHAIK KHODA BUSKH } —— Remarks by the Commander in Chief on their trials. Vol. 3d, Page 234 and Vol. 4th, Page 63.

SHERRIFF, Lieutenant Chicacole Light Infantry.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 57.

SHEER ALLY BEG, Subidar 3d Native Cavalry.——Rewarded for his meritorious services. Vol. 4th, Page 7.

SHOWERS, Major Artillery.——Thanked for the manner in which he formed and organized the 3d or Golandauz Battalion of Artillery. Vol. 4th, Page 160.

SIM, Lieutenant Engineers. }
SINCLAIR, Lieut. 15th Regt. } ——The usual reward conferred upon them for their proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Pages 133 and 213.

SMITH, Brigadier General.——Thanks tendered him and the Troops under his Command, for the gallantry they displayed, which led to the capture of the city of Poonah. Vol. 3d, Page 301---Also for the success gained over the army of Bajee Row at Ashtie. Vol. 3d, Page 355.

SMITH, Lieutenant Colonel James.——Remarks by the Commander in Chief on his trial. Vol. 3d, Page 210.

SMITH, Lieutenant 24th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 91---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 190.

SMITHWAITE, Major.——The Commander in Chief records the high opinion he entertains

entertains of his services during the period he commanded the 2d Battalion Pioneers. Vol. 4th, Page 97.

SNELL, Lieutenant 15th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 169.

SOLDIERS.—— Before transferred from His Majesty's to any other Service, must give their consent in writing. Vol. 3d, Page 24---Desirous of re-enlisting to receive the same Bounty as other Recruits enlisting at the time. Vol. 3d, Pages 33, and 42---Further regulations. Vol. 3d, Pages 47, and 60---Forms of attestations to be used on Soldiers re-enlisting. Vol. 3d, Page 75 --Confinement in a Conjee House within the intent and meaning of the 24th Article of the Mutiny Act, and Soldiers so confined, the sum of 9d. per diem to be stopped out of their Pay. Vol. 3d, Page 83---European Soldiers in the Company's Service, when entitled to Bounty. Vol. 3d, Page 87---Of the Company's Service of bad character not entitled to the indulgence of Bounty. Vol. 3d, Page 89—No Officer to apply for the transfer or discharge of a Soldier from H. M.'s Service, with a view to his employment in a Staff situation in the Company's Army, without sanction from Head Quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 123—Pensioned Soldiers not to do any military duty. Vol. 3d, Page 192—The foregoing not to interfere with Pensioned Cavalry Soldiers, in the duties of the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 192---Time-expired Soldiers of H. M.'s Army allowed to Volunteer to the Honorable Company's Service. Vol. 3d, Page 215---Directions for carrying the foregoing into effect. Vol. 3d, Page 215---Bounty authorized. Vol. 3d, Page 218---Marching money allowed to discharged Soldiers of the Company's Army to enable them to return to their Homes, and rules to be observed in consequence. Vol. 3d, Page 396---Their period of Service to commence from the date of enlistment, not arrival in India. Vol. 4th, Page 2—Discharged or time-expired Soldiers not allowed to remain in India. Vol. 4th, Page 147.

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT.——When intended by a Court Martial to be awarded, it must be regularly worded so, in the Sentence. Vol. 3d, Page 15.

SOOBADAR MAJORS.——The rank of, established, &c. Vol. 4th, Page 6---Rules to be observed in recommending Subidars for that rank, and form of Certificate required. Vol. 4th, Page 7---The number increased in consequence of the augmentation of the Army. Vol. 4th, Page 24---To wear an Epaulette on each shoulder. Vol. 4th, Page 101.

SPEARS, Lieutenant 14th Regt.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 83---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 169.

STAFF.—— The Regulations notified in G. O. 9th October 1810, regarding Officers being appointed to Staff situations annulled, and others substituted. Vol. 3d, Page 66---Staff Officers on duty in the Field entitled to Puckallies. Vol. 3d, Page 81---The Court's resolutions regarding the appointment of Officers of inferior rank to distinguished situations. Vol. 3d, Page 118---The Horses of Officers of Cavalry holding Staff situations to be mustered. Vol. 3d, Page 120---Officers Commanding two or more Corps, not authorized to appoint Brigade Staff, the Adjutant of the day or week should conduct the Details, &c. Vol. 3d, Page 123---Orders regarding the appointment of Officers to act as Adjutants to Detachments, and Staff Officers to Field Detachments. Vol. 4th, Page 10.

STAUNTON, Captain 1st Regiment Bombay N. I.——Thanks tendered him, and the Officers and Men under his Command, for their gallant exertions at the village of Corrigaum. Vol. 3d, Page 311.

STANDARDS and COLOURS.——Through what channel to be indented for. Vol. 3d, Page 315.

STATIONERY.

STATIONERY.——Adjutants of His Majesty's Regiments allowed an annual supply, from the public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 73—Prices of Stationery, and Officers requiring any, to depute some person to receive, and pay for it. Vol. 3d, Page 276—Quarter Masters and Paymasters of the Company's Service, permitted to indent for Stationery. Vol. 4th, Page 72---Extended to Officers in charge of Ordnance Departments. Vol 4th, Page 86---And to Paymasters of His Majesty's Regiments. Vol. 4th, Page 143---An allowance authorized on account of Details, from all Native Corps, and an enhanced rate granted for it, at inferior Stations. Vol. 4th, Page 95.--Committees at the Presidency how to be supplied. Vol. 4th, Page 149.

STEWART, Captain.——His conduct relieved from censure regarding alleged abuses in the Commissariat. Vol. 3d, Page 393.

STEWART, Captain G. M.——Encomiums on his conduct while Commanding the 2d Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Pages 71 and 142.

ST. THOMAS'S MOUNT.——The Cantonment of, to revert to the immediate Command of the Commander in Chief. Vol. 3d, Page 110---To be an immediate dependency of the Garrison of Fort St. George. Vol 3d, Page 291---Cancelled, and again to revert to the immediate Command of the Commander in Chief. Vol. 3d, Page 389.

STOTT, Lieutenant 9th Regiment.——The courage displayed by him and the Detachment under his Command on the surrender of the fortress of Hongull noticed. Vol. 3d, Page 354.

STOPPAGES.——For what made, to be inserted in the Monthly Returns, and attention called to the regulations regarding them. Vol. 3d, Page 395.

SURGEONS or ASSISTANT SURGEONS.——Granting Medical Certificates, to forward duplicates to the Medical Board. Vol. 3d, Page 45—Exceeding their furlough to Europe to be kept on the strength of the Army, the same as other Officers until the Court's orders regarding them, are received. Vol. 3d, Page 115—Garrison Surgeons appointed to Trichinopoly, Masulipatam, Bellary and Cannanore, and charged with the duties of Deputy Medical Storekeeper, and to draw the allowances attached to it. Vol. 3d, Page 132---The Medical duties of the Southern and Northern Courts of Appeal and Circuit to be performed by the Garrison Surgeons of Trichinopoly, and Masulipatam, respectively. Vol. 3d, Page 132---Doing duty at Fort St. George to have their abstracts for pay and allowances countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon at the Presidency. Vol. 3d, Page 140---The Establishment of Surgeons fixed. Vol. 3d, Page 156---Directions regarding their drawing Cavalry pay and allowances. Vol. 3d, Page 207---Attached to Veteran Corps to draw Tent allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 213---An allowance of 5 Pagodas per month granted for Corps beyond the frontiers to purchase Straw and Cumlies for the sick in Hospital. Vol. 3d, Page 286---The Medical Officer stationed at Manantoddy to afford medical aid to the Police, and Revenue Servants in Wynaud, and to draw the usual allowance for Country Medicine. Vol. 3d, Page 318---Doing duty at more Stations than one, entitled to Palankeen allowance. Vol. 3d, Page 399—Attached to the Brigade of Horse Artillery entitled to the same pay and allowances, as Medical Officers attached to Corps of Light Cavalry. Vol. 4th, Page 33—Medical affidavits abolished, and form of Certificate required for Officers wishing to proceed to Europe on account of ill health. Vol. 4th, Page 97---Officers proceeding to India as Assistant Surgeons employed at the reduction of the Cape, to have the commencement of their service dated 23d November 1805. Vol. 4th, Page 106--The allowance to Medical Officers for the hire of Coolies to carry Medicine discontinued. Vol. 4th, Page 106---The G. O. of 10th July 1807 directing certain numbers of Assistant Surgeons to be attached to His Majesty's Regiments to acquire a more extended knowledge of the diseases of the Country, cancelled, and other orders substituted. Vol. 4th, Page 116--Not to be detached from their Corps and Stations with details except in cases of necessity. Vol. 4th, Page 119---Assistant Surgeons not to be placed under

Surgeons of His Majesty's Regiments until reported by the Medical Board, qualified. Vol. 4th, Page 119--Attending sick Officers at the Presidency to report those who may not confine themselves to their quarters except to take such air as the person attending may think proper, and their attention called to the practice of removing Officers from their Corps to the Sea Coast, and Presidency, on trivial cases. Vol. 4th, Page 159.—Entitled to Pioneer allowance when actually posted to a Corps of Pioneers. Vol. 4th, Page 160---Warm Clothing to be furnished to European sick in Hospital by the Surgeon in charge. Vol. 4th, Page 160---Surgeons of Ships carrying Troops to Madras entitled to an allowance. Vol. 4th, Page 166.

SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.——To notify to the Medical Board any failure in the transmission of returns, &c. required from Medical Officers. Vol. 3d, Page 272---To reside at the principal station within their Division, and the Medical Board to regulate their customary towers of Inspection, under sanction of the Commander in Chief. Vol. 4th, Page 100---Regulations regarding their consolidated allowances. Vol. 4th, Page 147.

SWORD EXERCISE.——Details placed under Lieutenant Drake at Poonamallee to learn the Infantry Sword Exercise. Vol. 3d, Page 397.

SYED HYDER, Pensioned Subidar.
SYED CAWDER, Subidar 1st Bat. 3d Regt.
SYED MOHIDEEN, Subidar 6th Cavalry.
} Rewarded for their meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

SYED HOOSSEIN, Jemadar.——Permitted by the Court of Directors to wear a Gold Medal of the Order of the Sun presented to him by the Prince of Persia, and to be promoted to Subidar. Vol. 3d, Page 27.

SYED CASSIM, Subidar 4th Cavalry.——Rewarded for his meritorious services, Vol. 3d, Page 156.

T.

TALNIER.——The Commander in Chief, conveys his thanks to the Officers and Troops engaged upon the attack of that place. Vol. 3d, Page 316.

TAYLOR, Major General.—— Approbation of his conduct expressed by Government on the occasion of his return to Europe. Vol. 3d, Page 226.

THOMPSON, Lieutenant Colonel.——Approbation of his conduct during the period he commanded the Force in the Territory of Kurnool. Vol. 3d, Page 234.

TINNEVELLY.——No longer a Government Command. Vol. 4th, Page 36.

TONNA BEG, Subidar of Invalids.——Rewarded for his meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

TRAVANCORE.——Observations on the Courts Martial held on persons concerned in the conspiracy in that Force. Vol 3d, Page 4---Individuals rewarded for their fidelity during the conspiracy. Vol. 3d, Page 7---The G. O. of 16th August 1809 rescinded, and the force to be considered a separate Command. Vol. 3d, Page 98.

TRAPAUD, Major General.——To retain the appointment of Chief Engineer although promoted. Vol. 3d, Page 94.

TRANSPORTS.——To be inspected by an Officer of the Quarter Master General's Department previous to their hire for the conveyance of Troops. Vol. 3d, Page 95.

TRANSFERS.——No Officer to apply for the transfer or discharge of men from His Majesty's Army with the view to their holding a Staff situation in the Honorable

rable Company's Service without previous sanction from Head Quarters. Vol. 3d, Page 123.

TREASURE.——Memorandum for the information and guidance of Officers arriving at the Presidency in charge of. Vol. 4th, Page 103---Further orders. Vol. 4th, Page 141.

TROOPS.——Lord Moira expresses the high sense he entertains of the Madras Army. Vol. 3d, Page 48---The regulations for facilitating the progress of Troops through the Company's Territories revised, in order to prevent oppressive practices. Vol. 3d, Page 62---Further orders. Vol. 3d, Page 81---The attention of Officers Commanding Detachments called to the regulations regarding information being given to Collectors as to the supplies they require, &c. and probable time of arrival in his district. Vol. 3d, Page 86---The conduct of the Troops employed at the Moluccas approved. Vol. 3d, Page 218—Those employed at the capture of the city of Poonah thanked. Vol. 3d, Page 301---The action at Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 302---The action at Mahidpoor. Vol. 3d, Pages 303 and 309---Capitulation of the City of Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 306---Brigadier General Doveton's operations at Nagpoor. Vol. 3d, Page 310---The attack at Corrigaum. Vol. 3d, Page 311---And at Talnier. Vol. 3d, Page 316---Thanks of both Houses of Parliament to the Troops for their conduct during the late Pindaree and Mahratta Campaign. Vol. 4th, Page 42---Extract of a letter from the Resident at Nagpoor on the occasion of the departure of the Madras Troops. Vol. 4th, Page 149.

V.

VACKEELS of Native Corps to receive Rice from the Public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 16.

VAGRANTS.——How to be subsisted. Vol. 3d, Page 225.

VAUGHAN, CAPTAIN 15th Regiment, and his Brother (a Cadet).——Cruelly murdered. Vol. 3d, Page 306.

VENKETRAM, PRIVATE 2d Battalion 14th Regiment.——Rewarded for reporting the conspiracy in Travancore. Vol. 3d, Page 7.

VENCATROW, SUBIDAR of Invalids.——Rewarded for meritorious services. Vol. 3d, Page 11.

VETERINARY ESTABLISHMENT.——Transferred from the Presidency to Arcot, and regulations established for its conduct. Vol. 3d, Page 67.

VETERAN CORPS.——Four Native Veteran Battalions established. Vol. 3d, Page 58—Establishment of Artificers allotted to them discontinued, and an allowance granted in lieu. Vol. 3d, Page 207—Officers detached on duty to draw tent allowance, or indent for Camp Equipage upon the Public Stores. Vol. 3d, Page 388—Further orders on the foregoing. Vol. 4th, Page 99—Officers Commanding entitled to Off-reckonings, but no Officer whose character is not of the highest respectability to be transferred to the Invalid list. Vol. 4th, Page 102.

W.

WAHAB, CAPTAIN.——Encomium on his conduct while Commanding the 6th Extra Battalion. Vol. 4th, Page 142.

WALLAJAHBAD.——The appointment of an Assistant Surgeon at that Station discontinued. Vol. 3d, Page 285.

WARE, LIEUTENANT FIREWORKER.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 122.

WETHERALL,

WETHERALL, Lieutenant General.——Approbation of that Officer's conduct while on the Staff, recorded. Vol. 3d, Pae 149.

WILLOWS, Lieutenant 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 195.

WILKS, Mark Brevet Colonel.——Late Governor of the Island of St. Helena---The Court's orders for his being continued on the list of the Army until further orders. Vol. 3d, Page 274.

WILLIAMS, Lieutenant 15th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 61.

WILLOCK, Lieutenant Artillery.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 35---Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 139.

WRIGHT, Lieutenant.——His zeal in the discharge of his duty as Adjutant to the 2d Extra Battalion noticed. Vol. 4th, Page 71.

Y.

YOUNG, Lieutenant 25th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 199—Also for Persian. Vol. 3d, Page 196.

YOUNGSON, Lieutenant 18th Regiment.——The usual reward conferred upon him for his proficiency in the Hindoostanee Language. Vol. 3d, Page 220.

ERRATA.

Vol. 3d.

Page 17 for G. O. C. C. 14*th* May 1813, read 11*th* May 1813.

— 18 for G. O. C. C. I. 18*th July* 1812, read 18*th January* 1812.

— 27 5th line from the bottom, for Mohed Deen, read *Syed* Mohed Deen.

— 34 for 70*th* Paragraph, read 79*th*.

— 42 for 10th February 1814, read 10th February 1813.

— 83 2d line from the top, for *in that*, read *in the*.

— 110 for 14*th* September 1814, read 19*th* September 1814.